

**AGENDA
REGULAR SESSION
HIGHLAND CITY COUNCIL
CITY HALL, 1115 BROADWAY
MONDAY, AUGUST 16, 2021
7:00 PM**

NOTE: This is an in person meeting. However, due to COVID 19, anyone wishing to monitor the meeting via phone may do so by following the instructions on page 3 of this agenda.

CALL TO ORDER / ROLL CALL / PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:

MINUTES:

MOTION – Approve Minutes of August 2, 2021 Regular Session (attached)

BID OPENING:

All bids received before 3:00 PM on August 16, 2021 will be opened and considered by the City Council on the sale of a surplus parcel of real estate having Permanent Parcel No. 01-2-24-05-16-403-028, and commonly known as 1808 Poplar Street. The City Council may accept the high bid or any other bid which it determines to be in the best interest of the City, but may reject any and all bids. (attached)

PUBLIC FORUM:

A. Citizens' Requests and Comments:

1. Highland Arts Council – Presentation of Artwork for Weinheimer Mural – Robert Fishbone, Artist and Lynnette Schuepbach, President, Highland Arts Council
2. Eagle Scout Project Request – Bell Tower Beautification – Jonathon Pierce – Boy Scout Troup #8040 (attached)

**Anyone wishing to address the Council on any subject may do so at this time.
Please come forward to the microphone.**

B. Requests of Council:

C. Staff Reports:

1. Swimming pool discussion regarding operations and planning.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

- A. **MOTION** -- Bill #21-133/ ORDINANCE Approving Request for Funds from the American Rescue Plan Act (attached)

NEW BUSINESS:

- A. **MOTION** – Approve Mayor's Reappointments of Brad Korte and Bob Vance to the Combined Planning & Zoning Board and Appointment of Anthony Walker as the CPZB Chairman (attached)

- B. **MOTION** – Approve a Notice of Municipal Letting, Bid #PW-06-21, for Construction of the Parking Lot at Broadway and Zschokke St. (attached)

Continued

- C. **MOTION** – Approve a Notice of Municipal Letting, Bid #PW-07-21, for Silver Lake Spillway Retaining Wall Reconstruction (attached)
- D. **MOTION** – Bill #21-134/ORDINANCE Authorizing Purchase of an Option to Buy Additional Real Estate from Grandview Farms Limited Partnership for Future Construction of Part of the Southern Peripheral Route for City of Highland (attached)
- E. **MOTION** – Bill #21-135/ORDINANCE Amending Chapter 6, of the Code, Alcoholic Liquor, to Increase the Number of D1 Liquor Licenses to 8 (attached)
- F. **MOTION** – Bill #21-136/RESOLUTION Issuing an “D1” Liquor License to Schlafly Illinois, LLC, Pursuant to Chapter 6, of the Code, Entitled Alcoholic Liquor (attached)
- G. **MOTION** – Bill #21-137/RESOLUTION Waiving Normal & Customary Bidding Procedures and Authorizing Purchase of One Pick-Up Truck for the Parks & Recreation Department (attached)
- H. **MOTION** – Bill #21-138/RESOLUTION Approving Affiliation Agreement for City of Highland d/b/a Highland Communication Services, Between Vivicast Media, LLC and Smithsonian Network Television Service (attached)
- I. **MOTION** – Bill #21-139/RESOLUTION Approving Affiliation Agreement for City of Highland d/b/a Highland Communication Services, Between Vivicast Media, LLC and NHL Network US, L.P. (attached)
- J. **MOTION** – Bill #21-140/RESOLUTION Authorizing Allocation of Hotel/Motel Tax Funding for Flugel Fest Marketing (attached)
- K. **MOTION** – Bill #21-141/RESOLUTION Waiving Competitive Bidding Requirement and Authorizing the Purchase of a 2021 Ford Interceptor SUV for the Police Department (attached)
- L. **MOTION** – Bill #21-142/RESOLUTION Approving Amended Intergovernmental Agreement Between City of Highland and the Illinois Department of Transportation for 2021 Traffic Signal Master Agreement (attached)

REPORTS:

- A. **MOTION** – Accepting Expenditures Report #1201 for July 31, 2021 through August 13,2021 (attached)

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

The City Council may conduct an Executive Session pursuant to the Illinois Open Meetings Act, only after citing the OMA exemption(s) allowing such meeting.

ADJOURNMENT:

Continued



Anyone requiring accommodations, provided for in the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), to attend this public meeting, please contact Breann Vazquez, ADA Coordinator, by 3:00 PM on Monday, August 16, 2021.

BE ADVISED this is a public meeting conducted in accordance with Illinois state law and may be recorded for audio and video content. City reserves the right to broadcast or re-broadcast the content of this meeting at City's sole discretion. City is not responsible for the content, video quality, or audio quality of any City meeting broadcast or re-broadcast.

Directions for Public Monitoring of Highland City Council Meetings:

In an effort to protect as many individuals as possible, including the leaders of our communities statewide, Governor J.B. Pritzker has issued a number of directives, one of which was to suspend the provisions of the Illinois Open Meetings Act (5 ILCS 120), requiring or relating to in-person attendance by members of a public body. Specifically, (1) the requirement in 5 ILCS 120/2.01 that "members of a public body must be physically present;" and (2) the conditions in 5 ILCS 120/7 limiting when remote participation is permitted, are suspended. Public bodies are encouraged to postpone consideration of public business where possible. When a meeting is necessary, public bodies are encouraged to provide video, audio, and/or telephonic access to their meetings to ensure members of the public may monitor the meeting, and to update their websites and social media feeds to keep the public fully apprised of any modifications to their meeting schedules or the format of their meetings due to COVID-19, as well as their activities relating to COVID-19.

In following this directive, the City of Highland is providing the following phone number for use by citizens to call in just before the start of this meeting:

618-882-5625

Once connected, you will be prompted to enter a conference ID number.

Conference ID #: 867900

This will allow a member of the public to hear the city council meeting. **Note:** This is for audio monitoring of the meeting, only. Participants will not be able make comments.

Anyone wishing to address the city council on any subject during the Public Forum portion of the meeting may submit their questions/comments in advance via email to lhediger@highlandil.gov or, by using the citizens' portal on the city's website found here: https://www.highlandil.gov/citizen_request_center_app/index.php.

Any comments received prior to the end of the "Public Forum" portion of the meeting, will be read into the record.

PUBLIC NOTICE

**CITY OF HIGHLAND INTENDS TO SELL
REAL PROPERTY IDENTIFIED AS 1808 OLIVE STREET**

ORDINANCE NO. 3121

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING 1808 OLIVE STREET, HIGHLAND, ILLINOIS, TO
BE DECLARED SURPLUS ACCORDING TO 65 ILCS 5/11-76-1**

WHEREAS, the City of Highland, Madison County, Illinois (hereinafter "City"), is a non-home rule municipality duly established, existing and operating in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code (Section 5/1-1-1 et seq. of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes); and

WHEREAS, City has determined it has the authority to declare real estate surplus according to 65 ILCS 5/11-76-1; and

WHEREAS, City owns property located at 1808 Olive Street, Highland, Illinois, Permanent Parcel No.: 01-2-24-05-16-403-028 (hereinafter "1808 Olive Street"); and

WHEREAS, City has determined 1808 Olive Street is residential in nature and adjacent to residential real estate; and

WHEREAS, City has determined 1808 Olive Street is no longer necessary, appropriate, required for the use of, profitable to, or for the best interest of the City; and

WHEREAS, City has determined it would be in the best interests of public health, safety, general welfare, and economic welfare to declare 1808 Olive Street surplus pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/11-76-1; and

WHEREAS, City authorizes the City Manager and/or Mayor to execute any documents necessary to declare 1808 Olive Street surplus.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF HIGHLAND, ILLINOIS AS FOLLOWS:**

Section 1. The foregoing recitals be and are hereby incorporated in this Ordinance.

Section 2. City owns real estate described above and herein, 1808 Olive Street, that is no longer necessary, appropriate, required for the use of, profitable to, or for the best interest of the City.

Section 3. Because the real estate described above and herein, 1808 Olive Street, is no longer necessary, appropriate, required for the use of, profitable to, or for the best interest of the City, City wishes to surplus said real estate pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/11-76-1.

Section 4. That this Ordinance shall be known as Ordinance No. 3121 and shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois, and deposited and filed in the Office of the City Clerk, on the 19th day of July, 2021, the vote being taken by ayes and noes, and entered upon the legislative records, as follows:

AYES: Sloan, Frey, Bellm, Hemann

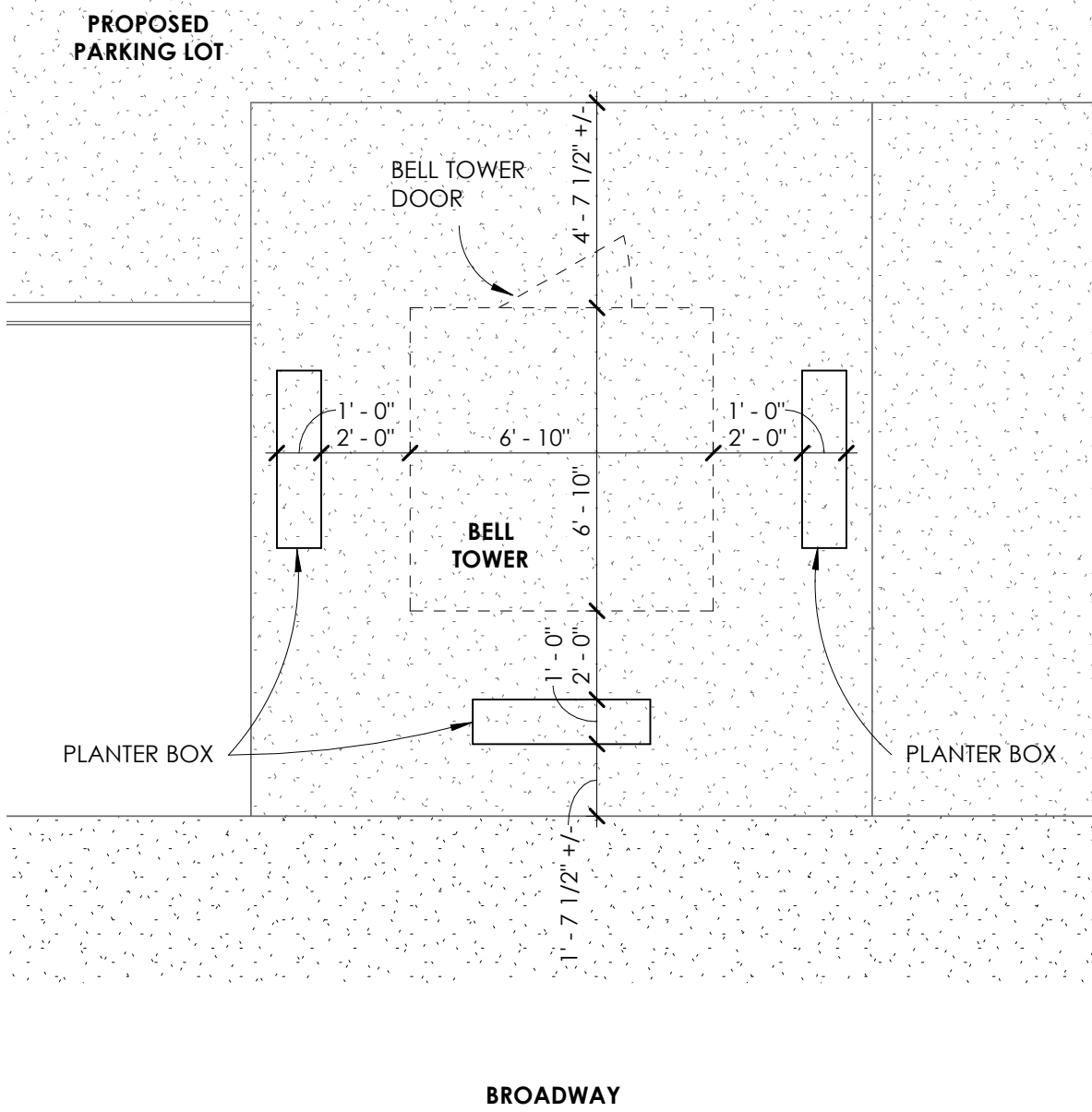
NOES: None

ABSENT: Hipskind

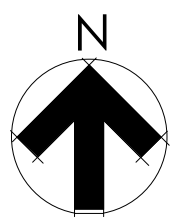
APPROVED: Kevin B. Hemann, Mayor

ATTEST: Barbara Bellm, City Clerk

Terms of Sale: Sealed bids for sale of the property will be accepted at Highland City Hall up to and including August 16, 2021, at 3:00 PM. If City receives a sealed bid in the amount of at least 80% of the appraised value, the property may be sold to the highest bidder.

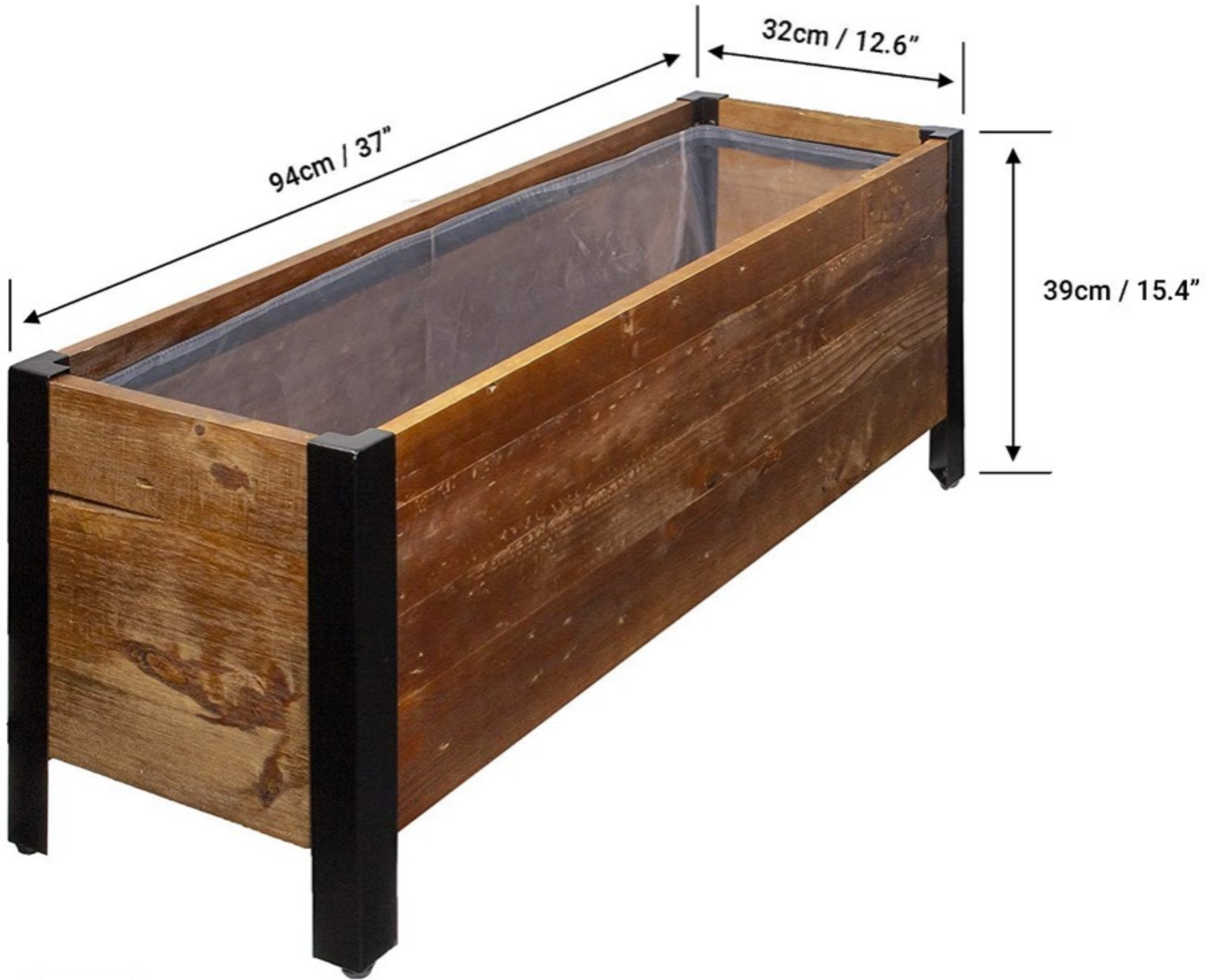


1 BELL TOWER SITE PLAN
 S101 1/4" = 1'-0"



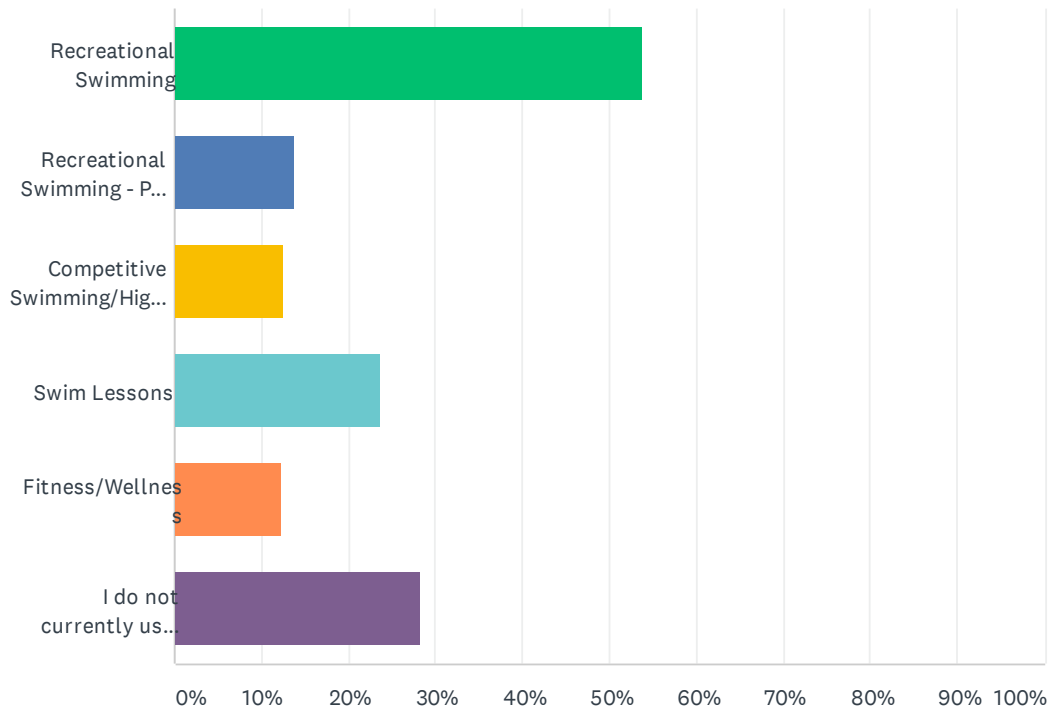
FOR REFERENCE ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION	HISTORIC CITY HALL BELL TOWER PLANTER BOXES	PROJECT NO.: XXX	ISSUE DATE.: 08/13/21
	1201 BROADWAY HIGHLAND, IL 62249	SHEET NAME: BT SITE PLAN	DWG. NO.: S101

Back



Q1 For what purposes do you currently use the Highland Community Pool? Please check all that apply.

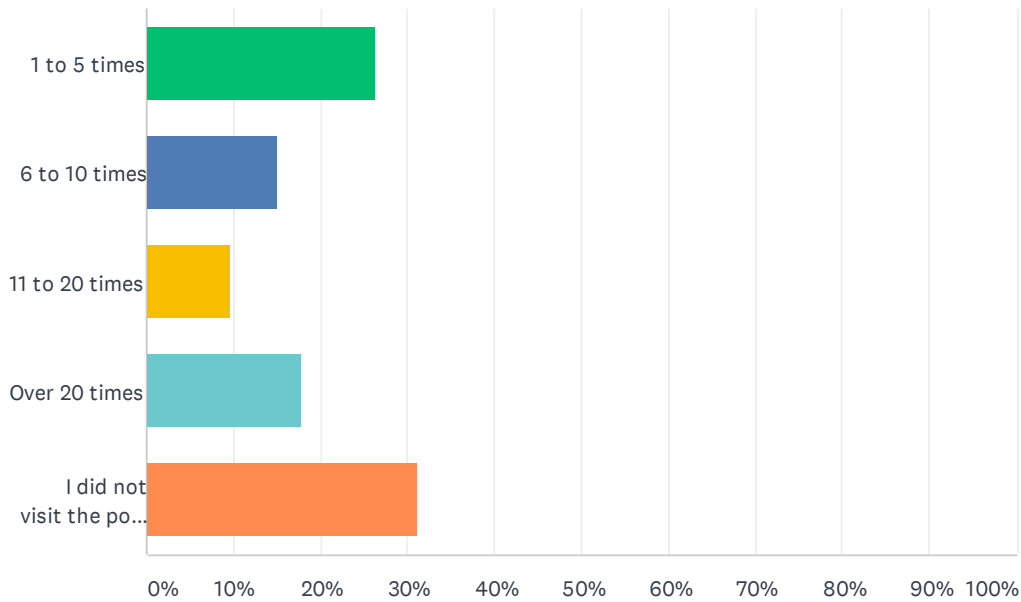
Answered: 906 Skipped: 2



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Recreational Swimming	53.86%	488
Recreational Swimming - Pass Holder	13.80%	125
Competitive Swimming/Highland Splash Swim Team member	12.58%	114
Swim Lessons	23.62%	214
Fitness/Wellness	12.36%	112
I do not currently use the pool	28.26%	256
Total Respondents: 906		

Q2 How many times did you visit the Highland Community Pool during the summer of 2019?

Answered: 900 Skipped: 8



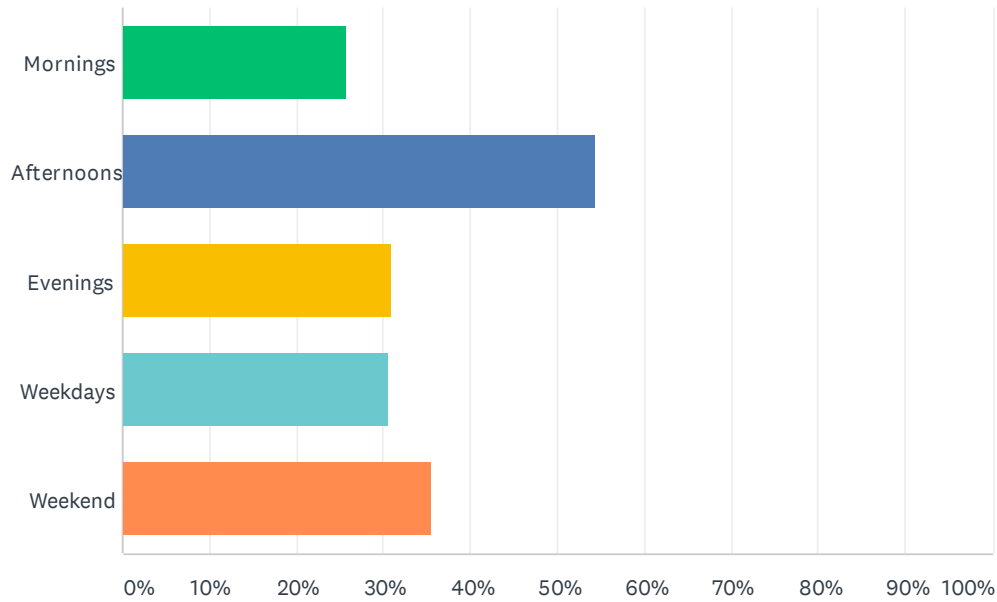
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
1 to 5 times	26.44%	238
6 to 10 times	15.00%	135
11 to 20 times	9.56%	86
Over 20 times	17.78%	160
I did not visit the pool during the summer 2019	31.22%	281
TOTAL		900

Q3 If you did not visit the pool in the summer of 2019, please explain why?

Answered: 277 Skipped: 631

Q4 What times during the day/week do you typically visit the Community Pool? Please use the comment box to identify any barriers to visiting the Pool at other times.

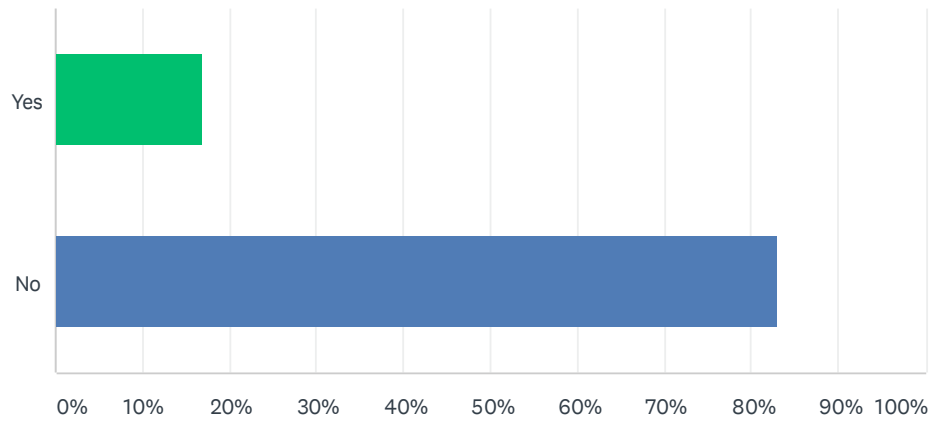
Answered: 836 Skipped: 72



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Mornings	25.72%	215
Afternoons	54.43%	455
Evenings	30.98%	259
Weekdays	30.62%	256
Weekend	35.65%	298
Total Respondents: 836		

Q5 Do you have direct participation with the Highland Splash Swim Team or do you have a family member that does?

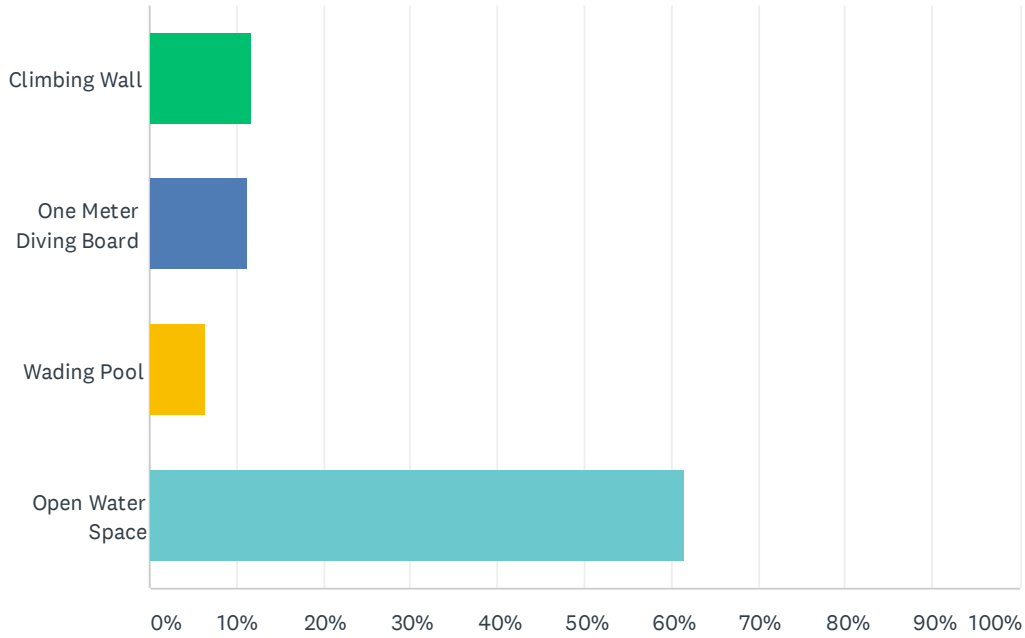
Answered: 775 Skipped: 133



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	17.03%	132
No	82.97%	643
TOTAL		775

Q6 What is your current favorite amenity at the Highland Community Pool?

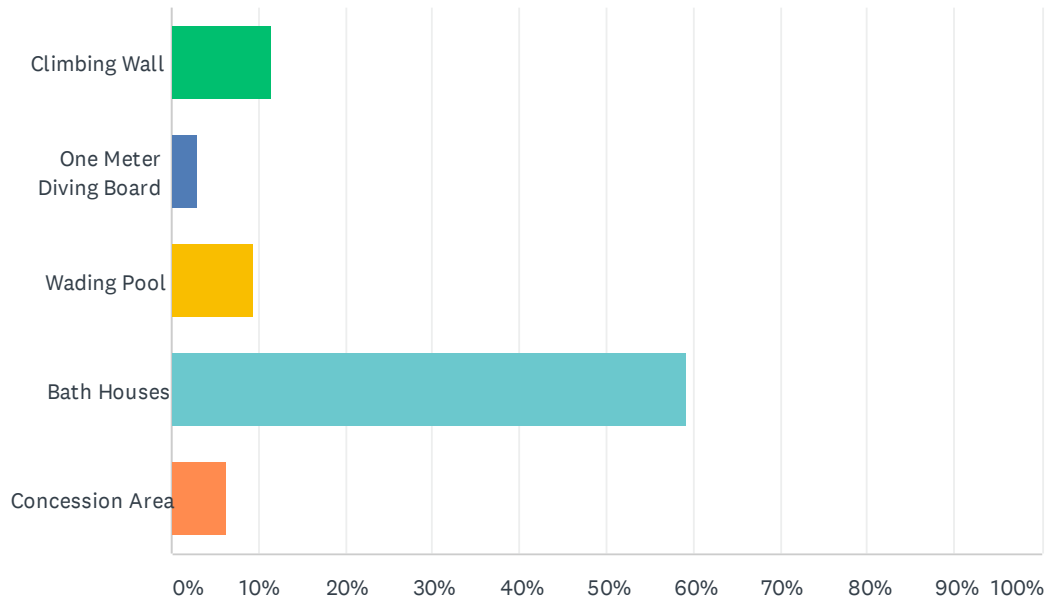
Answered: 734 Skipped: 174



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Climbing Wall	11.72% 86
One Meter Diving Board	11.31% 83
Wading Pool	6.40% 47
Open Water Space	61.44% 451
TOTAL	734

Q7 What is your least favorite amenity of the current Community Pool?

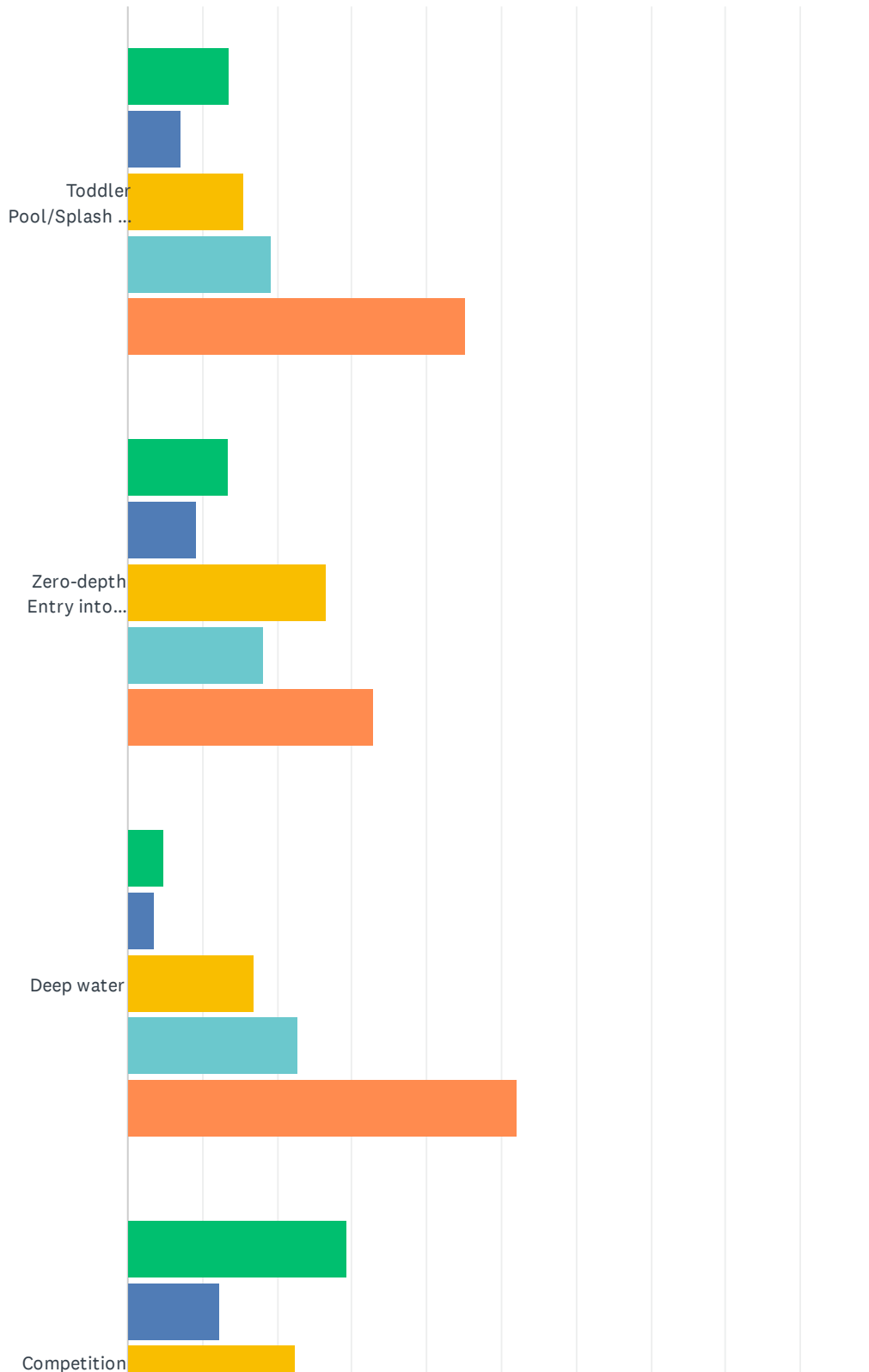
Answered: 690 Skipped: 218

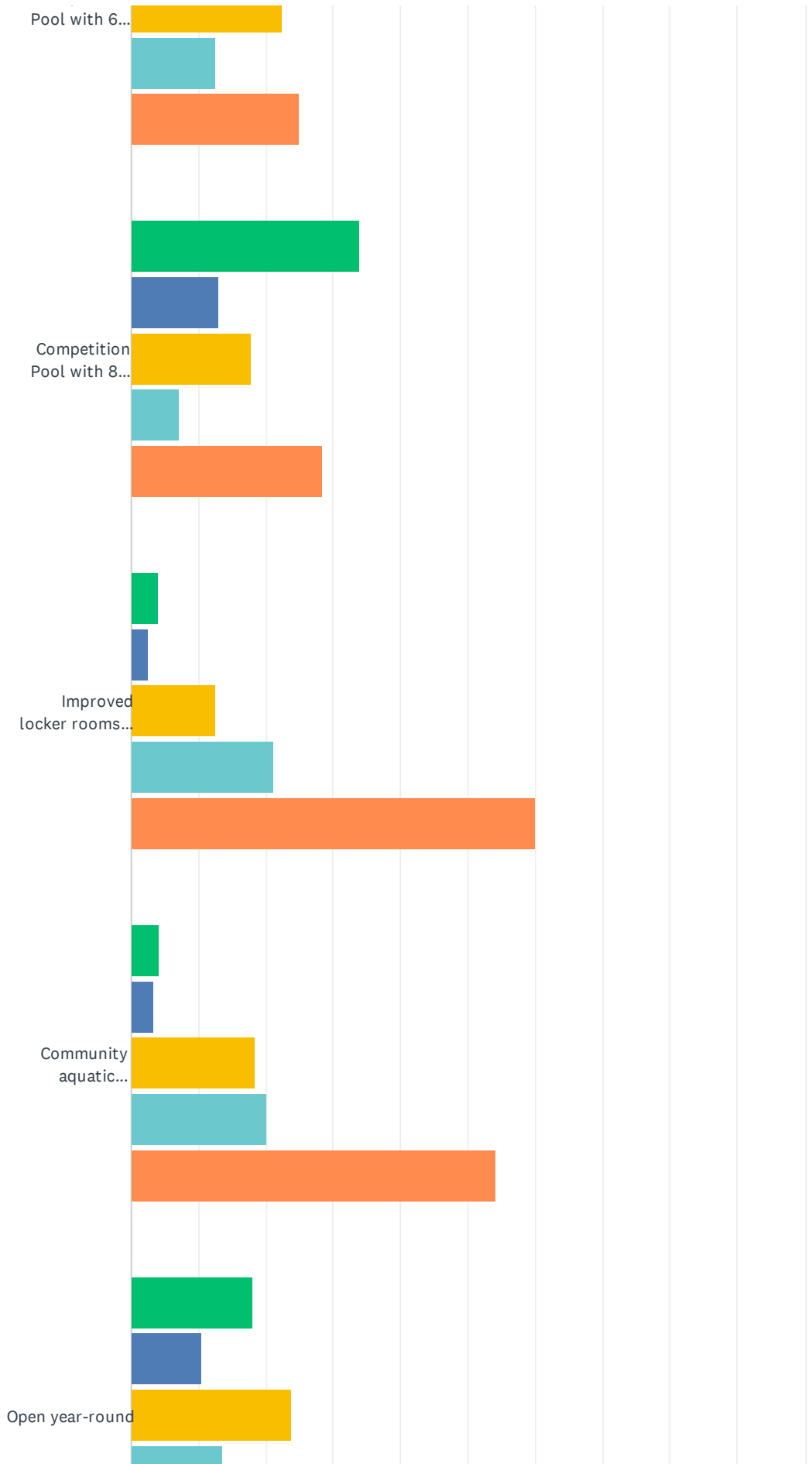


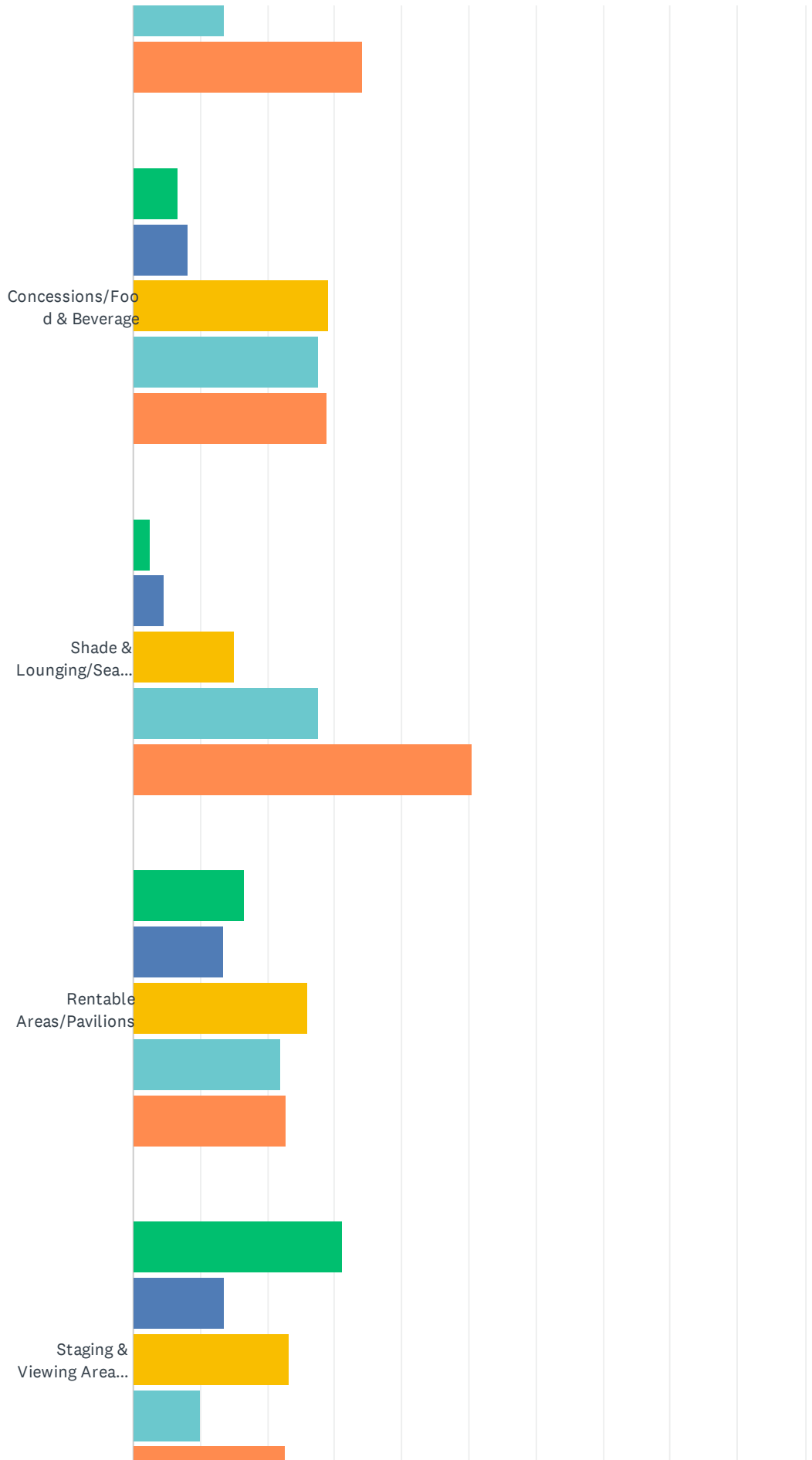
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Climbing Wall	11.59%	80
One Meter Diving Board	2.90%	20
Wading Pool	9.42%	65
Bath Houses	59.13%	408
Concession Area	6.23%	43
TOTAL		690

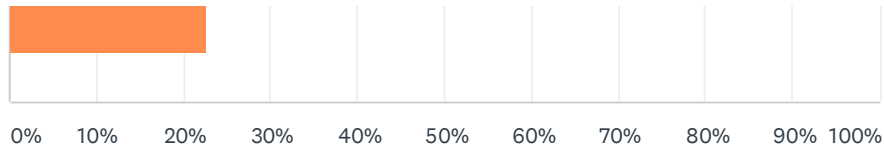
Q8 On a scale of 1 to 5 (with one being the lowest), rank the importance of types of pool(s) and amenities that you would like to see included at a new Community Pool?

Answered: 759 Skipped: 149





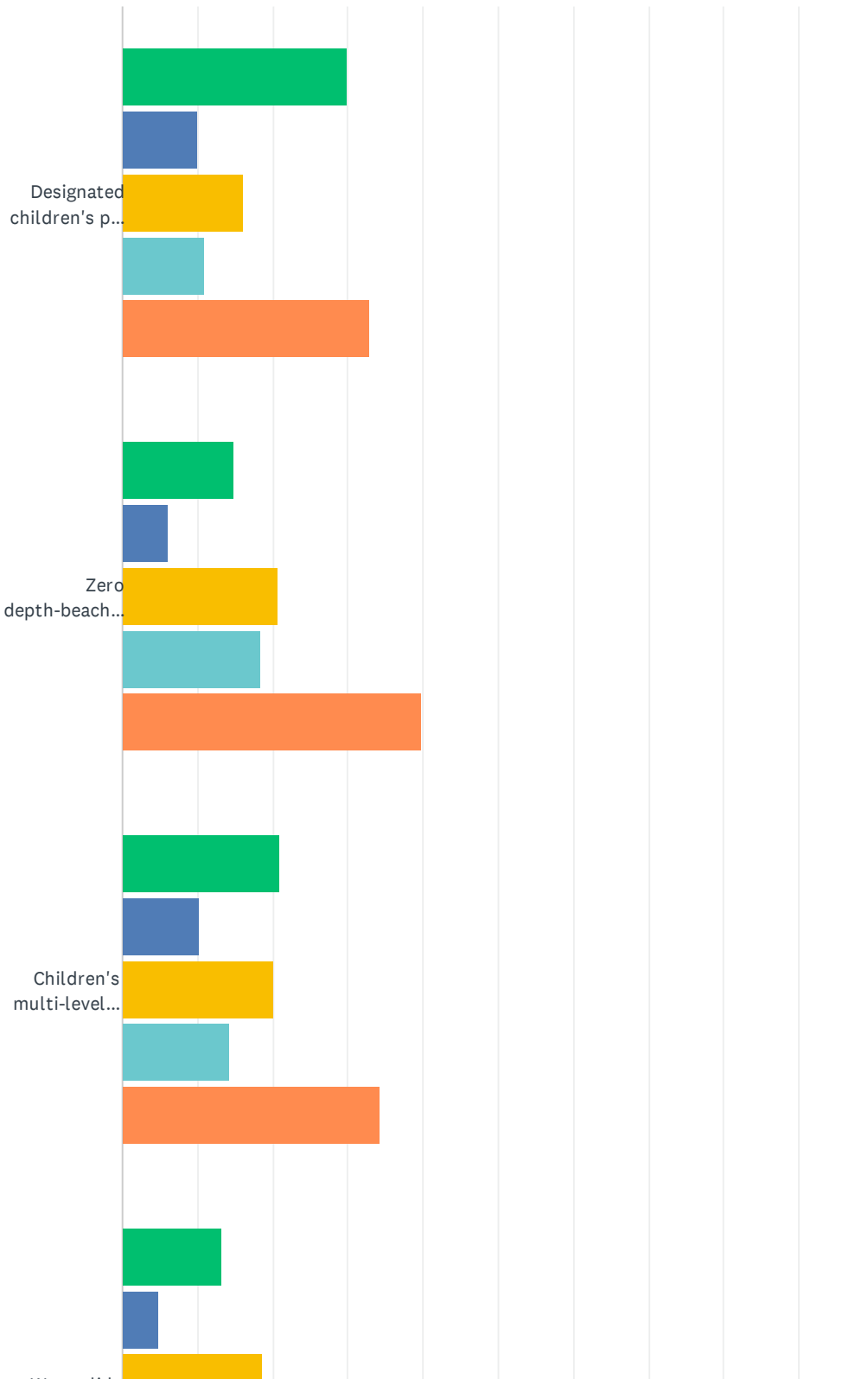


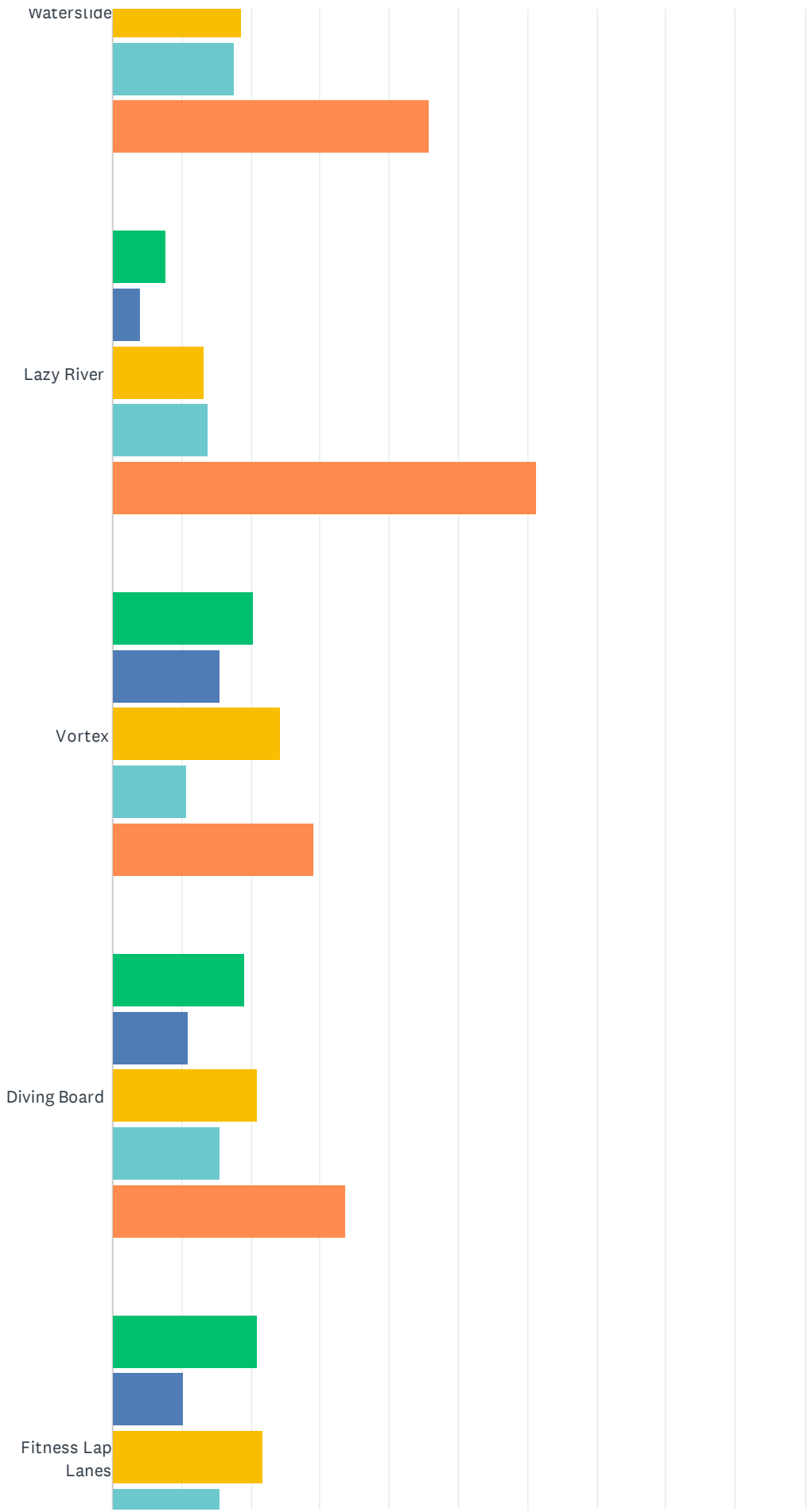


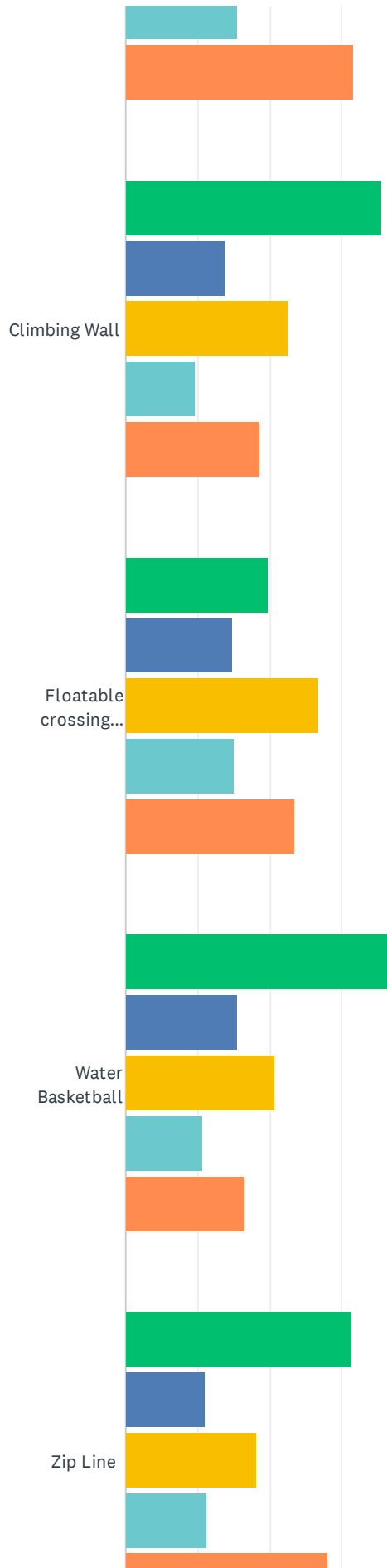
	1	2	3	4	5	TOTAL RESPONDENTS
Toddler Pool/Splash Pad Area	13.52% 101	7.10% 53	15.53% 116	19.14% 143	45.25% 338	747
Zero-depth Entry into shallow water	13.46% 100	9.29% 69	26.51% 197	18.17% 135	32.84% 244	743
Deep water	4.88% 36	3.53% 26	16.96% 125	22.80% 168	52.10% 384	737
Competition Pool with 6 lanes	29.36% 212	12.33% 89	22.44% 162	12.60% 91	24.79% 179	722
Competition Pool with 8 lanes	33.88% 247	12.89% 94	17.70% 129	7.13% 52	28.40% 207	729
Improved locker rooms with modern amenities & easy access	4.00% 30	2.53% 19	12.53% 94	21.20% 159	60.13% 451	750
Community aquatic programs for all ages	4.28% 32	3.34% 25	18.32% 137	20.19% 151	54.28% 406	748
Open year-round	18.05% 133	10.45% 77	23.88% 176	13.57% 100	34.19% 252	737
Concessions/Food & Beverage	6.61% 49	8.10% 60	29.01% 215	27.67% 205	28.88% 214	741
Shade & Lounging/Seating	2.54% 19	4.55% 34	15.13% 113	27.71% 207	50.47% 377	747
Rentable Areas/Pavilions	16.51% 123	13.42% 100	26.04% 194	21.88% 163	22.82% 170	745
Staging & Viewing Areas for Swim Team Meets	31.17% 230	13.55% 100	23.17% 171	10.03% 74	22.49% 166	738

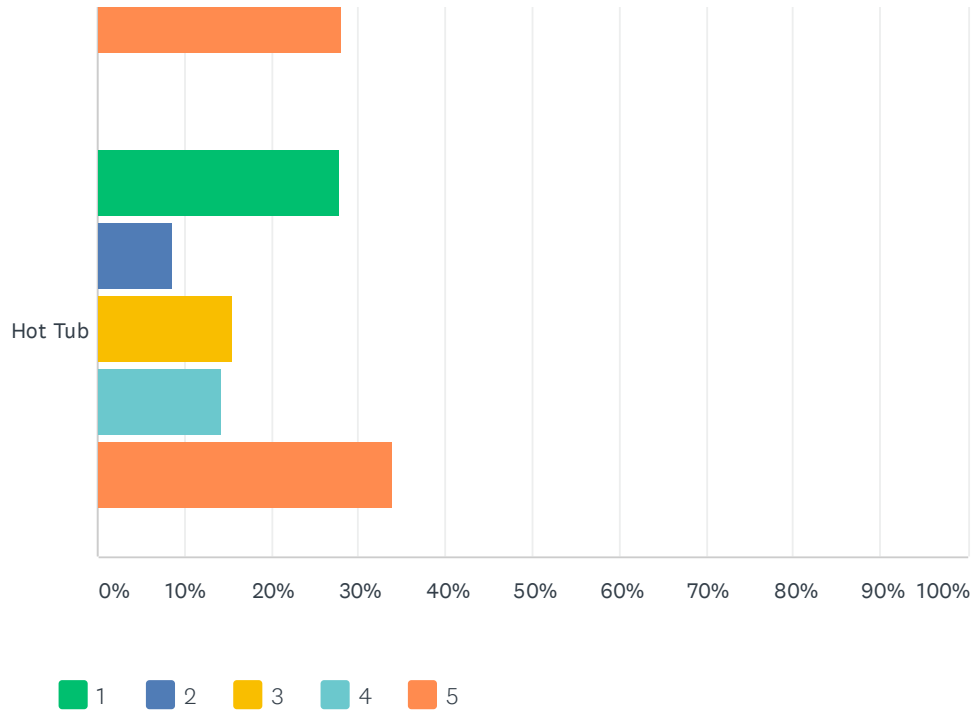
Q9 On a scale of 1 to 5 (with 1 being the lowest), please rate how likely you are to use the following features if they are added to a new Community Pool?

Answered: 755 Skipped: 153





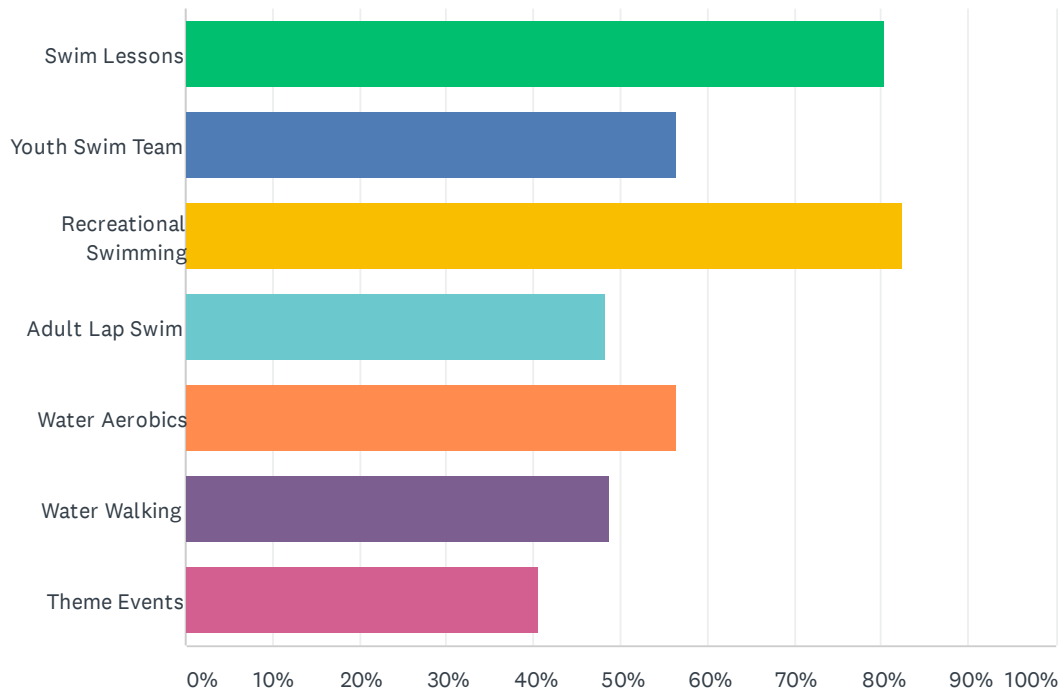




	1	2	3	4	5	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Designated children's pool or area	29.87% 224	10.13% 76	16.13% 121	10.93% 82	32.93% 247	750	3.07
Zero depth-beach entry	14.93% 112	6.13% 46	20.80% 156	18.40% 138	39.73% 298	750	3.62
Children's multi-level play structure	20.83% 155	10.35% 77	20.16% 150	14.25% 106	34.41% 256	744	3.31
Waterslide	13.14% 98	4.83% 36	18.63% 139	17.56% 131	45.84% 342	746	3.78
Lazy River	7.71% 58	3.99% 30	13.16% 99	13.83% 104	61.30% 461	752	4.17
Vortex	20.27% 149	15.51% 114	24.35% 179	10.75% 79	29.12% 214	735	3.13
Diving Board	19.13% 141	10.85% 80	20.90% 154	15.47% 114	33.65% 248	737	3.34
Fitness Lap Lanes	20.87% 154	10.30% 76	21.82% 161	15.45% 114	31.57% 233	738	3.27
Climbing Wall	35.55% 262	13.70% 101	22.52% 166	9.63% 71	18.59% 137	737	2.62
Floatable crossing activity/lily pad walk	19.95% 148	14.82% 110	26.68% 198	15.09% 112	23.45% 174	742	3.07
Water Basketball	36.60% 269	15.51% 114	20.68% 152	10.61% 78	16.60% 122	735	2.55
Zip Line	31.48% 232	10.99% 81	18.18% 134	11.26% 83	28.09% 207	737	2.93
Hot Tub	27.78% 205	8.54% 63	15.58% 115	14.23% 105	33.88% 250	738	3.18

Q10 At a new Community Pool, what types of programs would you like to see offered? Please check all that apply.

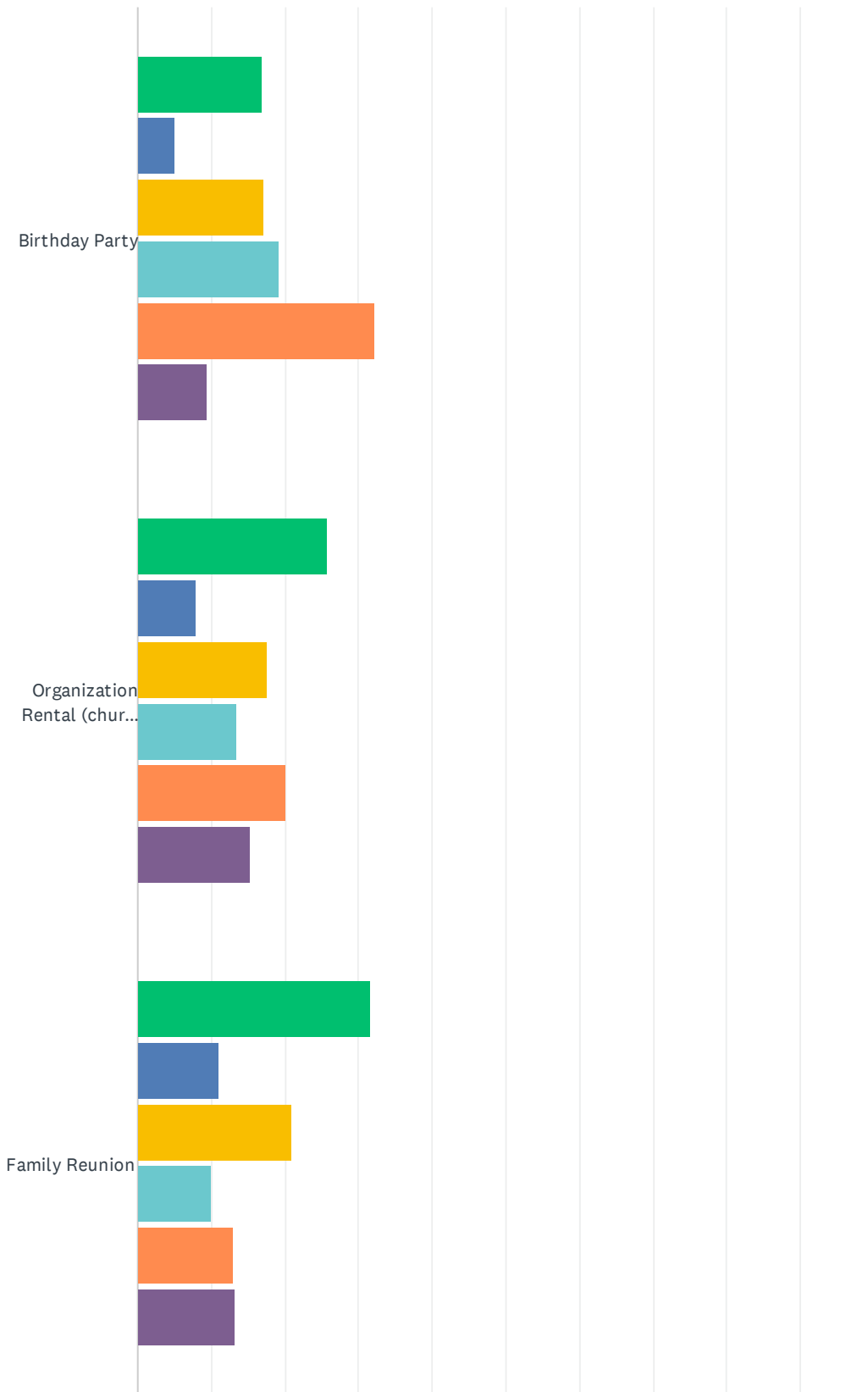
Answered: 736 Skipped: 172

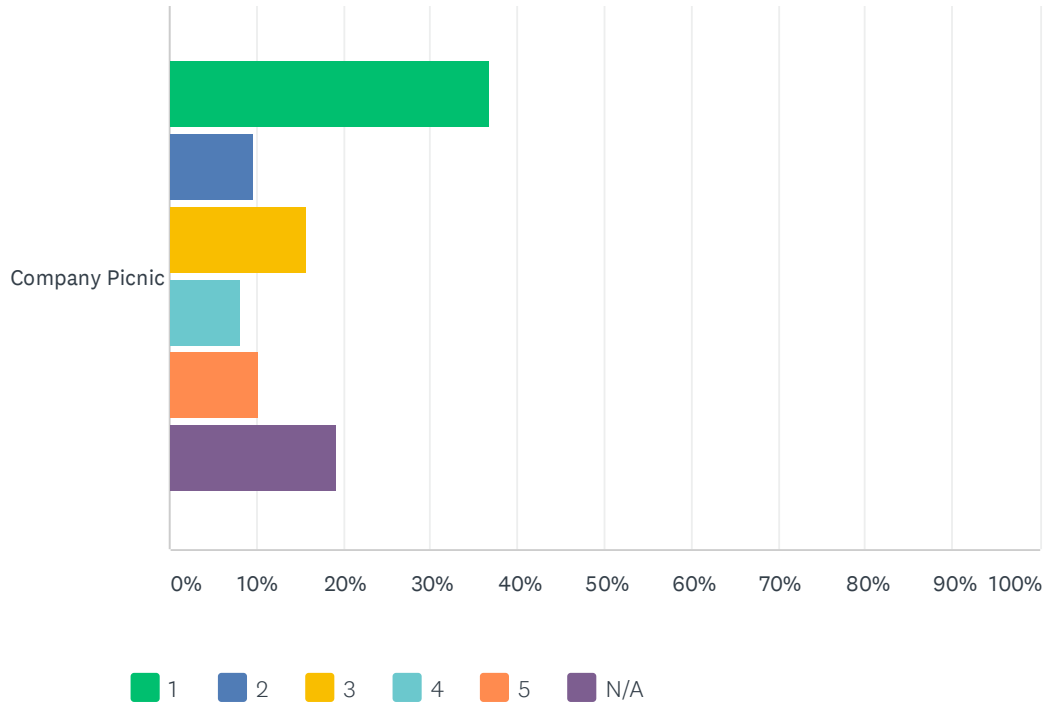


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Swim Lessons	80.30%	591
Youth Swim Team	56.39%	415
Recreational Swimming	82.47%	607
Adult Lap Swim	48.23%	355
Water Aerobics	56.39%	415
Water Walking	48.78%	359
Theme Events	40.63%	299
Total Respondents: 736		

Q11 On a scale of 1 to 5 (with 1 being the lowest), please rate how likely you would be to using a new Community Pool to host an event?

Answered: 738 Skipped: 170

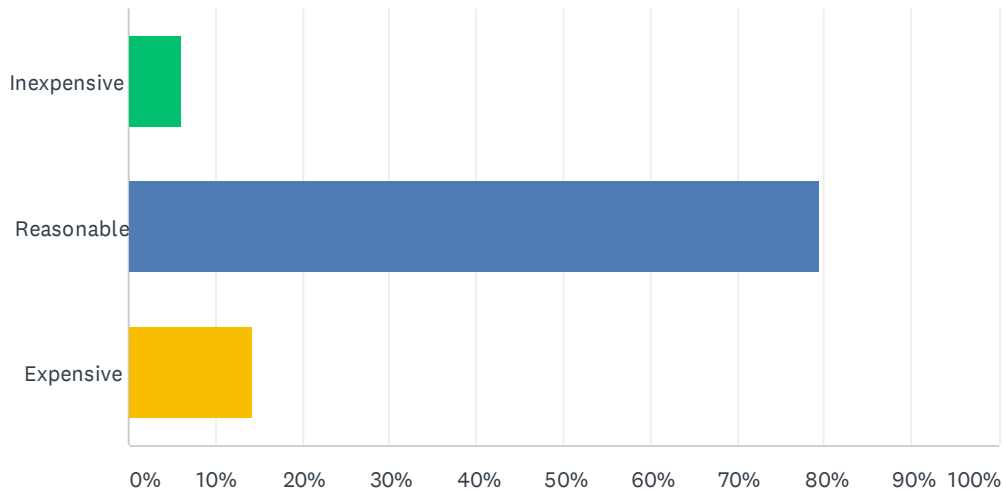




	1	2	3	4	5	N/A	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Birthday Party	16.96% 125	5.02% 37	17.10% 126	19.27% 142	32.29% 238	9.36% 69	737	3.50
Organization Rental (church group, scouts, etc.)	25.75% 189	7.90% 58	17.57% 129	13.35% 98	20.16% 148	15.26% 112	734	2.93
Family Reunion	31.65% 232	11.19% 82	21.01% 154	10.10% 74	12.96% 95	13.10% 96	733	2.56
Company Picnic	36.76% 268	9.60% 70	15.78% 115	8.23% 60	10.29% 75	19.34% 141	729	2.33

Q12 The current Community Pool offers season passes for residents and non-residents that range from \$50 to \$130 depending on the passholder type. Do you feel that these prices are inexpensive, reasonable, or expensive?

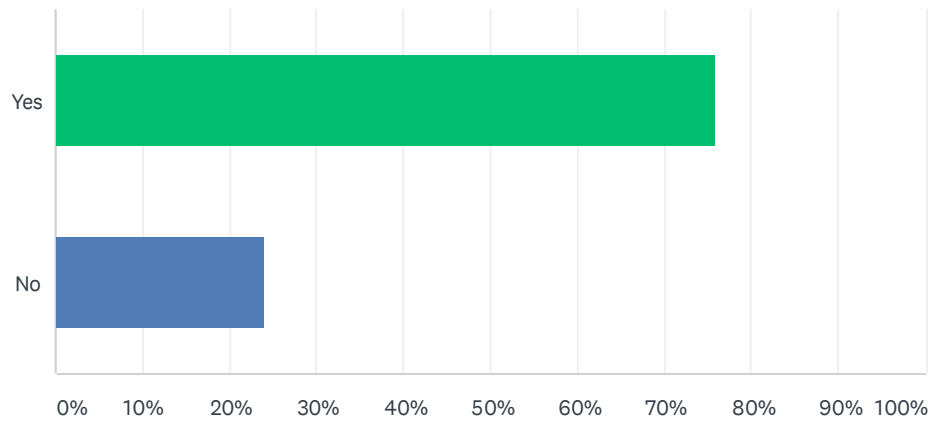
Answered: 740 Skipped: 168



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Inexpensive	6.08%	45
Reasonable	79.59%	589
Expensive	14.32%	106
TOTAL		740

Q13 The existing Community Pool, its amenities and location were reviewed as part of an Audit Study led by Architects and Aquatic Design Professionals. The outcome of this Audit found many deficiencies with the current location in terms of accessibility, available adjacent parking, grading and drainage, availability for expansion or growth, and no ownership of immediate land/subject to events out of the City's control. Given this information, should an alternative location be explored for a new Community Pool?

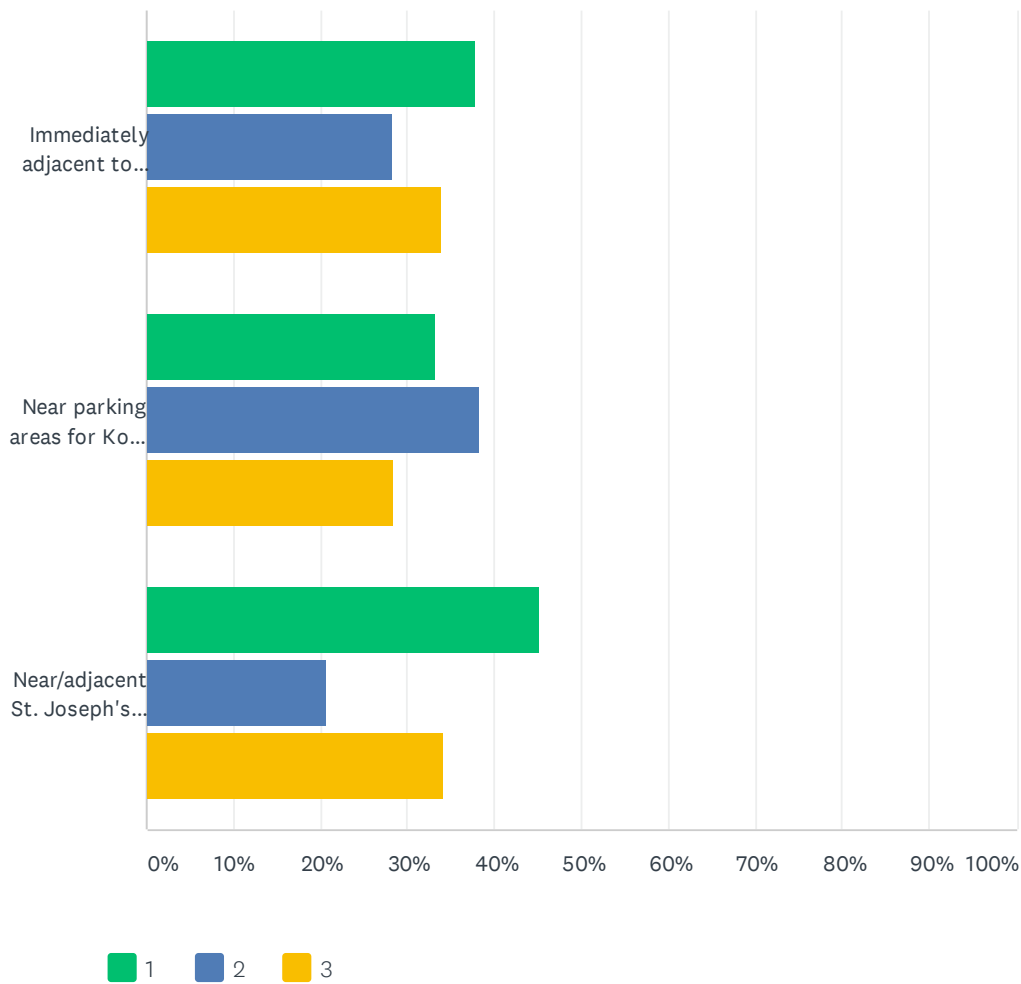
Answered: 738 Skipped: 170



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	76.02%	561
No	23.98%	177
TOTAL		738

Q14 On a scale of 1 to 3 (with 1 being the lowest), please rate your preference for a new Community Pool location.

Answered: 736 Skipped: 172



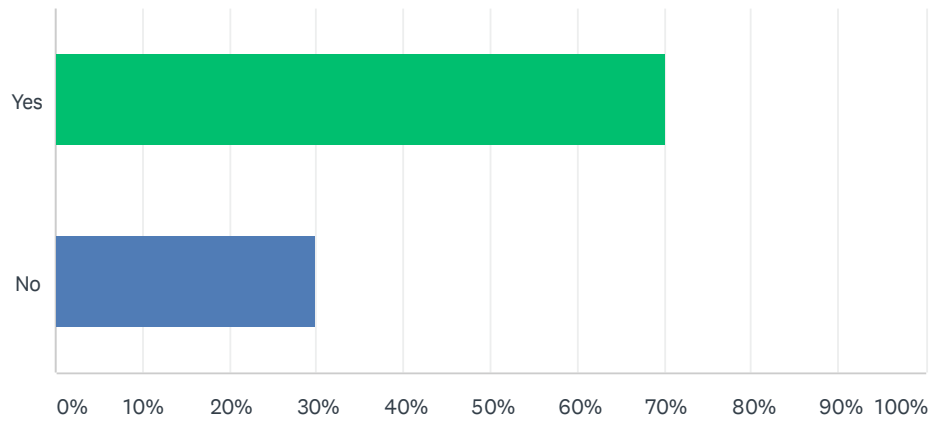
	1	2	3	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Immediately adjacent to indoor pool at Korte Recreation Center	37.83% 275	28.20% 205	33.98% 247	727	1.96
Near parking areas for Korte Recreation Center	33.24% 241	38.34% 278	28.41% 206	725	1.95
Near/adjacent St. Joseph's Hospital & planned Public Safety Facility	45.25% 329	20.63% 150	34.11% 248	727	1.89

Q15 Do you have any additional comments or feedback regarding a proposed new Community Pool that you would like to share?

Answered: 217 Skipped: 691

Q16 Are you currently a City of Highland resident that lives within City limits?

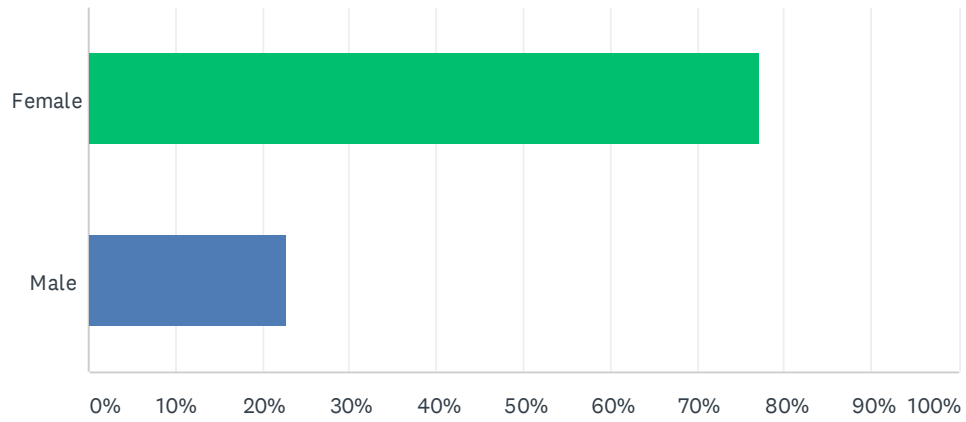
Answered: 748 Skipped: 160



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	70.05%	524
No	29.95%	224
TOTAL		748

Q17 What is your gender?

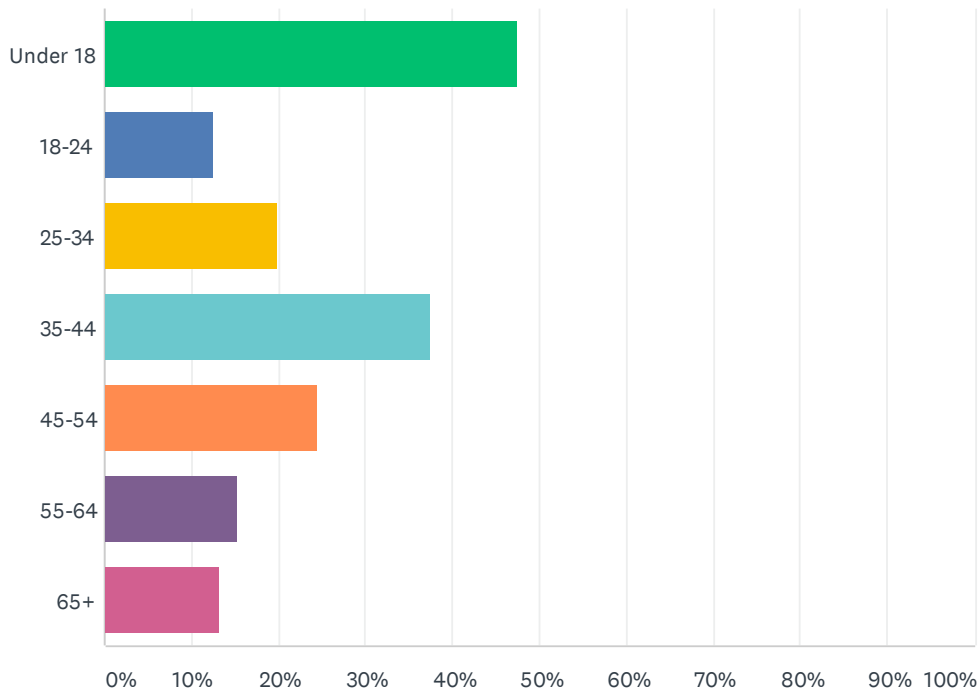
Answered: 748 Skipped: 160



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Female	77.14%	577
Male	22.86%	171
TOTAL		748

Q18 Please check the age ranges of people currently residing in your household?

Answered: 746 Skipped: 162



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Under 18	47.45%	354
18-24	12.60%	94
25-34	19.97%	149
35-44	37.40%	279
45-54	24.53%	183
55-64	15.28%	114
65+	13.14%	98
Total Respondents: 746		

Q3 If you did not visit the pool in the summer of 2019, please explain why?

Answered: 277 Skipped: 631

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	I worked there.	7/27/2020 7:24 AM
2	Too expensive to go to both places...and only hubby & I so don't swim much. St ours son's house to swim mostly.	7/26/2020 5:09 PM
3	No need to visit	7/25/2020 7:45 PM
4	No interest.	7/25/2020 2:28 PM
5	My sister has a pool and that is where I go.	7/25/2020 1:48 PM
6	We use the Korte Center, in door pool	7/25/2020 11:50 AM
7	I have small children. Private residence pools of our friends and family are more convenient. If there were more attractions and activities for small children (like a splash pad or other small water park type features) we would probably visit more.	7/25/2020 10:43 AM
8	Have a pool of our own	7/25/2020 10:29 AM
9	I only use the KRC pool	7/25/2020 9:37 AM
10	Outdated	7/25/2020 9:13 AM
11	I didn't know about it	7/25/2020 8:39 AM
12	I'm not a fan of public pools and my parents have their own pool that I go to.	7/25/2020 7:43 AM
13	Not big enough.. too crowded	7/24/2020 11:35 PM
14	I have access to a private pool.	7/24/2020 9:45 PM
15	I have my own pool.	7/24/2020 7:11 PM
16	I am not a swimmer.	7/24/2020 4:26 PM
17	My sister has a pool	7/24/2020 3:53 PM
18	I have a pool	7/24/2020 3:42 PM
19	No desire	7/24/2020 3:38 PM
20	Didn't have time to go.	7/24/2020 3:19 PM
21	Did not want to	7/24/2020 12:44 PM
22	No interest in swimming	7/24/2020 10:36 AM
23	We have our own pool at home. My children do teach lessons and lifeguard at the pool.	7/24/2020 9:50 AM
24	my kids are teenagers now	7/24/2020 9:48 AM
25	I do not have any small children.	7/24/2020 9:30 AM
26	We have our own in ground pool	7/24/2020 9:13 AM
27	dont like public pools	7/24/2020 9:13 AM
28	If I use a pool, I go to Glik rec ctr	7/24/2020 8:29 AM
29	NOT INTERESTED	7/24/2020 8:11 AM
30	Us Korte	7/24/2020 7:46 AM
31	Only for swim lessons for my grandson	7/24/2020 7:45 AM
32	Due to being busy	7/24/2020 4:37 AM
33	I used the pool with my daughters family when we would come to visit. In June 2020 we moved to Highland.	7/23/2020 9:36 PM
34	I would like to be able to at least have a drink of tea or something nearby where I am laying out.	7/23/2020 8:49 PM
35	dont swim	7/23/2020 5:53 PM

36	outdated facilities	7/23/2020 3:59 PM
37	Do not like public pools	7/23/2020 3:23 PM
38	Small children it's crowded	7/23/2020 3:10 PM
39	I have a pool at home and the current pool does not offer any activities or attractions that would draw me to it.	7/23/2020 2:00 PM
40	Way to many kids	7/23/2020 1:44 PM
41	Old needs Update a to pool, bath houses, the entire place is mediocre.	7/23/2020 1:40 PM
42	I personally do not swim but think this is a great benefit to the community especially as a growing community.	7/23/2020 12:31 PM
43	Too many kids that are disrespectful of smaller kids and adults	7/23/2020 12:23 PM
44	Had a baby in May	7/23/2020 11:43 AM
45	Always to crowded. There needs to be senior only time like the rec center.	7/23/2020 10:51 AM
46	Wasn't interested..	7/23/2020 10:38 AM
47	Travel	7/23/2020 10:36 AM
48	Work	7/23/2020 10:23 AM
49	Only time def. not is during fair week. B/c it's a joke to try explaining to the money taking Nazis that you are NOT there for the fair. !	7/23/2020 9:54 AM
50	Na	7/23/2020 9:37 AM
51	Own pool.	7/23/2020 9:26 AM
52	I did not know highland had a pool.	7/23/2020 9:08 AM
53	Never had time.	7/23/2020 9:01 AM
54	My parents have a pool.	7/23/2020 8:54 AM
55	I did not live here.	7/23/2020 8:12 AM
56	No desire	7/23/2020 7:54 AM
57	Don't like swimming. No children around any more.	7/22/2020 7:53 PM
58	Too many kids	7/22/2020 7:01 PM
59	Time	7/22/2020 6:10 PM
60	I have small children. Private residence pools of our friends and family are more convenient. If there were more attractions and activities for small children (like a splash pad or other small water park type features) we would probably visit more.	7/22/2020 4:32 PM
61	Didn't need to use it	7/22/2020 2:07 PM
62	Wasn't exercising or taking grandson as he was too young.	7/22/2020 1:42 PM
63	Too few activities at the pool.	7/22/2020 12:36 PM
64	I didn't have time	7/22/2020 11:01 AM
65	Children were too young	7/22/2020 10:31 AM
66	I moved out of town, but will be moving back this year.	7/22/2020 9:10 AM
67	Pool in back yard	7/22/2020 8:41 AM
68	Family has pool	7/22/2020 8:36 AM
69	If it's too crowded we won't go.	7/22/2020 8:27 AM
70	Lack of activities for younger children (like a splash pad)	7/22/2020 8:22 AM

71	Always over crowded with children, bathrooms/locker rooms aren't the cleanest, could use more lounge chairs.	7/22/2020 8:21 AM
72	Have family and friends with pools	7/22/2020 8:03 AM
73	Did not live in Highland	7/22/2020 7:51 AM
74	New to area	7/22/2020 7:49 AM
75	It isn't free	7/22/2020 7:25 AM
76	Too many kids. Don't like pool water.	7/22/2020 7:03 AM
77	Didn't have time	7/22/2020 6:14 AM
78	Would not pay to use the pool.	7/22/2020 1:24 AM
79	No spare time in our schedules	7/21/2020 11:31 PM
80	Other pool options	7/21/2020 11:28 PM
81	Was not living in the area at this time.	7/21/2020 11:09 PM
82	Family pools	7/21/2020 10:50 PM
83	It's disgusting	7/21/2020 9:51 PM
84	Location	7/21/2020 9:31 PM
85	I don't swim	7/21/2020 9:22 PM
86	Not kid friendly	7/21/2020 9:14 PM
87	have our own pool	7/21/2020 9:09 PM
88	Pool in our backyard	7/21/2020 8:37 PM
89	Had a newborn baby	7/21/2020 8:29 PM
90	Inconvenient location. Something closer to the Korte Ref Center would be more ideal for my family.	7/21/2020 8:22 PM
91	Dirty looking	7/21/2020 8:02 PM
92	Too busy and the hours	7/21/2020 7:09 PM
93	We went to Breese pool.	7/21/2020 7:08 PM
94	I was working full time and was unable to make it	7/21/2020 7:06 PM
95	It's gross	7/21/2020 6:59 PM
96	Dirty and crowded	7/21/2020 6:50 PM
97	My work schedule	7/21/2020 6:45 PM
98	Just did not get there	7/21/2020 6:27 PM
99	We have our own pool	7/21/2020 6:15 PM
100	My children are grown. In the past, when they were younger, we used the pool quite often. Organized many church youth groups parties at the pool.	7/21/2020 6:12 PM
101	Usually very crowded, locker rooms dirty, and not much free time to make it worth my money.	7/21/2020 6:06 PM
102	Corona	7/21/2020 6:00 PM
103	Have my own pool	7/21/2020 5:50 PM
104	Didn't know about it	7/21/2020 5:36 PM
105	The lack of offering, appearance, and unsafe for special need kids.	7/21/2020 5:28 PM
106	I don't swim.	7/21/2020 5:22 PM
107	We moved and now have our own pool.	7/21/2020 5:11 PM

108	Age	7/21/2020 5:11 PM
109	Outdated	7/21/2020 5:10 PM
110	Not enough of an attraction	7/21/2020 5:06 PM
111	It's usually to crowded	7/21/2020 4:45 PM
112	My daughter has an ungrounds pool at her residence	7/21/2020 4:26 PM
113	No kiddos in the household - would love to see the outdoor pool have specific hours for adult lap swim!!	7/21/2020 4:08 PM
114	N/A	7/21/2020 3:47 PM
115	Had just moved to the area and busy with work and settling in.	7/21/2020 3:32 PM
116	water aerobic class	7/21/2020 3:14 PM
117	Not a swimmer, though a city pool is a great asset	7/21/2020 2:48 PM
118	My kids are at the age where they no longer want to go to the community pool.	7/21/2020 2:16 PM
119	I have access to a private pool.	7/21/2020 2:08 PM
120	Availability of multiple pools owned by nearby family	7/21/2020 1:55 PM
121	Cost and cleanliness	7/21/2020 1:46 PM
122	I swim at my parents pool	7/21/2020 1:35 PM
123	Not much of a swimmer	7/21/2020 1:33 PM
124	Covid-19	7/21/2020 1:31 PM
125	No reason, other than I don't have small kids to take there.	7/21/2020 1:25 PM
126	I had a friend with a pool. My friend retired and moved to Florida to get out of IL.	7/21/2020 1:20 PM
127	We did not live in the area	7/21/2020 12:56 PM
128	Not enough time and too many people in it	7/21/2020 12:44 PM
129	I have family that have pools but I know the pool in highland is very useful for a lot of people!	7/21/2020 12:43 PM
130	I am newer to the area and do not have children. It seems a bit run-down and not a place I would want to go swim laps or sunbathe.	7/21/2020 12:35 PM
131	I am new to the area and pay far to much in property tax as it is. korte rec center should have been designed to accommodate this deficiency given its obvious age or at least presented, provided it wasn't	7/21/2020 12:33 PM
132	My child wasn't in swim lessons at the time.	7/21/2020 12:14 PM
133	We moved to the area a year prior and didn't even know there was a pool!	7/21/2020 11:44 AM
134	Use my daughter's pool.	7/21/2020 11:23 AM
135	non-resident	7/21/2020 11:21 AM
136	Didn't like the crowds of kids.	7/21/2020 11:17 AM
137	We have access to a home pool	7/21/2020 11:10 AM
138	Didn't fit my needs	7/21/2020 10:57 AM
139	We use the pool at the Highland Country Club. Children are 4 and 2 - not old enough for swim team.	7/21/2020 10:51 AM
140	Had surgery	7/21/2020 10:50 AM
141	Illness in family	7/21/2020 10:49 AM
142	No children	7/21/2020 10:47 AM

143	Need a splash pad!!	7/21/2020 10:35 AM
144	New resident and haven't used pool yet but in my previous community my family used the pool for fitness, recreation, and lessons.	7/21/2020 10:30 AM
145	I have a now 2 year old and newborn. I plan to use the pool frequently in the future.	7/21/2020 10:25 AM
146	Have my own	7/21/2020 10:15 AM
147	Times. Daycare was not provided this summer and they would take them weekly.	7/21/2020 10:14 AM
148	heard it was going to be closing due to being too run down beyond repair	7/21/2020 10:12 AM
149	No kids and too old for the pool.	7/21/2020 10:11 AM
150	My friends and family have a pool.	7/21/2020 10:09 AM
151	Our family does not swim	7/21/2020 10:01 AM
152	Too many vacations and work engagements	7/21/2020 10:01 AM
153	Didn't want to.	7/21/2020 9:55 AM
154	i don't like to swim	7/21/2020 9:53 AM
155	Family members already have a pool	7/21/2020 9:46 AM
156	Out of town	7/21/2020 9:25 AM
157	To crowded	7/21/2020 9:20 AM
158	not a swimmer	7/21/2020 8:57 AM
159	Just never had time or made the time to go	7/21/2020 8:41 AM
160	too old. use the pool at rec center for fitness	7/21/2020 8:36 AM
161	No lap swimming time allocated for adults.	7/21/2020 8:30 AM
162	We have a pool for personal use.	7/21/2020 8:22 AM
163	Haven't had a reason to go	7/21/2020 8:19 AM
164	Senior citizen	7/21/2020 8:17 AM
165	The water is too cold and there are aggressive athletes foot spores	7/21/2020 8:06 AM
166	I have access to private pool	7/21/2020 8:02 AM
167	We are older and use the Korte Rec Center pool to exercise.	7/21/2020 7:48 AM
168	Generally only use a pool on vacation	7/21/2020 7:25 AM
169	We were Too busy or the pool was too full. Highland needs a new pool or added on there is just not that much room there	7/21/2020 6:41 AM
170	Too old	7/21/2020 6:41 AM
171	Just Not interested	7/21/2020 6:40 AM
172	Live out of town	7/21/2020 6:39 AM
173	Kids are grown, i feel too fat to be seen in a bathing suit in Highland	7/21/2020 6:35 AM
174	It's old and needs updated. A splashpad for the kids would be amazing to add	7/21/2020 6:34 AM
175	We did not live in highland until March 2020	7/21/2020 6:12 AM
176	I feel it is for young families not really senior citizens	7/21/2020 5:39 AM
177	Do not use pools	7/21/2020 5:38 AM
178	I have my own pool and prefer open water swims. If the weather is bad then I go to the Korte Rec Center	7/21/2020 2:46 AM
179	We live in maryville, Edwardsville pool was closer.	7/21/2020 12:23 AM

180	I had intended to buy a family pass but then never did....I think it rained a lot last summer so I'm glad I didnt waste the money!	7/21/2020 12:05 AM
181	Too old	7/20/2020 11:54 PM
182	Used the Korte Rec Center pool.	7/20/2020 11:23 PM
183	We swim indoors at the Rec center because we can't be in the sun for long due to health.	7/20/2020 11:14 PM
184	I'm not very interested in swimming	7/20/2020 10:08 PM
185	There are other swim/water parks that are more accommodating for my family. Even Greenville has a nice water play area for toddlers.	7/20/2020 10:08 PM
186	We live at the pool.	7/20/2020 10:02 PM
187	We have our own pool	7/20/2020 9:26 PM
188	Use pool at Korte Rec Center	7/20/2020 9:19 PM
189	too old	7/20/2020 9:19 PM
190	Swim team	7/20/2020 8:24 PM
191	not my cup of tea	7/20/2020 8:21 PM
192	No adult time	7/20/2020 8:18 PM
193	Knee surgeries	7/20/2020 8:09 PM
194	I'm 82 years old.	7/20/2020 8:07 PM
195	not a swimmer	7/20/2020 8:04 PM
196	Use Korte rec center	7/20/2020 8:01 PM
197	Not a water person.	7/20/2020 7:58 PM
198	Just moved in at end of 2019.	7/20/2020 7:52 PM
199	Our kids are teenagers and are involved in other activities but feel this is a valuable asset to the community that needs to be continued.	7/20/2020 7:49 PM
200	I have my own pool	7/20/2020 7:46 PM
201	I use the Rec Center pool for lap swim	7/20/2020 7:30 PM
202	We have our own pool.	7/20/2020 7:18 PM
203	I have my own pool.	7/20/2020 7:16 PM
204	It gets to crowded	7/20/2020 7:09 PM
205	Don't swim.	7/20/2020 7:09 PM
206	Moved into a house with a pool.	7/20/2020 7:05 PM
207	Was inconvenient with my schedule and the age/swimming ability of my kids.	7/20/2020 7:02 PM
208	Prefer Korte Walking exercise pool area.	7/20/2020 6:59 PM
209	Children are older now. Sister has a pool.	7/20/2020 6:54 PM
210	New to the area	7/20/2020 6:46 PM
211	Didn't acquire a pass.	7/20/2020 6:35 PM
212	Kids are older and no longer really go	7/20/2020 6:35 PM
213	No children at home. My age.	7/20/2020 6:35 PM
214	We are senior citizens and use only the Rec Center pool for exercise.	7/20/2020 6:25 PM
215	Moved to Highland July 2019	7/20/2020 6:18 PM

216	Because we are senior citizens.	7/20/2020 6:17 PM
217	there are theft issues of personal belongings at this pool.	7/20/2020 6:16 PM
218	Just moved here	7/20/2020 6:15 PM
219	New Baden pool had less people and cleaner facilities.	7/20/2020 6:13 PM
220	Senior Citizen	7/20/2020 6:08 PM
221	No interest	7/20/2020 6:08 PM
222	Kids outgrowing it	7/20/2020 6:06 PM
223	NA	7/20/2020 6:05 PM
224	I have a handicapped child and the pool isn't very accessible. Also lacks shaded areas.	7/20/2020 6:02 PM
225	Access and prefer the lazy river for walking	7/20/2020 6:02 PM
226	Do not like swimming in a public pools	7/20/2020 5:58 PM
227	Family member with home pool	7/20/2020 5:57 PM
228	Difficult to find time for lap swimming- used rec center instead	7/20/2020 5:50 PM
229	have access to another pool	7/20/2020 5:48 PM
230	Utilized indoor pool only	7/20/2020 5:44 PM
231	Live out of town	7/20/2020 5:41 PM
232	Not an outdoor pool person. We use the Korte Rec pool.	7/20/2020 5:41 PM
233	Size and condition of showers and things.	7/20/2020 5:37 PM
234	Didn't know about it	7/20/2020 5:30 PM
235	We are older and choose to use other recreational forms	7/20/2020 5:29 PM
236	...	7/20/2020 5:29 PM
237	Didn't know it was there. We also have a membership to the Korte Rec Center.	7/20/2020 5:27 PM
238	COVID & restrictions. Our family takes swim lessons there each year except this year. I would also like to use it for fitness to lap swim & to practice with my kids when they are not at lessons	7/20/2020 5:24 PM
239	I have a pool	7/20/2020 5:18 PM
240	Kids weren't old enough to be dropped off yet	7/20/2020 5:17 PM
241	Out of town during the summer	7/20/2020 5:11 PM
242	Just moved, no time	7/20/2020 5:11 PM
243	Illness	7/20/2020 5:09 PM
244	I live out of town and come to Highland once or twice a year to visit my relatives.	7/20/2020 5:08 PM
245	Team swimming, recreational, as well as birthday parties.	7/20/2020 5:04 PM
246	No particular reason	7/20/2020 5:01 PM
247	attended other community pool	7/20/2020 4:58 PM
248	It's usually too crowded. You are not able to find a chair. There is not an adult area to use. My kids are older and are starting to swim less often.	7/20/2020 4:58 PM
249	Relative has a pool. Felt like the outdoor pool was over crowded and dirty.	7/20/2020 4:58 PM
250	We have a pool	7/20/2020 4:57 PM
251	hour of operation	7/20/2020 4:54 PM
252	Didn't know it existed	7/20/2020 4:50 PM

253	Don't care to go there. Too many kids.	7/20/2020 4:50 PM
254	I time for a party with St. Paul school	7/20/2020 4:48 PM
255	i have my own pool	7/20/2020 4:46 PM
256	Didn't live in highland at the time.	7/20/2020 4:40 PM
257	We had access to private pools to serve the purpose we wanted a pool for at the time.	7/20/2020 4:33 PM
258	Use rec center membership. It would be great if BOTH faculties could be used with one membership.	7/20/2020 4:32 PM
259	I have a pool	7/20/2020 4:32 PM
260	No time	7/20/2020 4:31 PM
261	Traveled a lot	7/20/2020 4:30 PM
262	Not interested	7/20/2020 4:27 PM
263	no interest	7/20/2020 4:25 PM
264	Coached another swim team	7/20/2020 4:23 PM
265	Did not join until January 2020.	7/20/2020 4:22 PM
266	Swim team practice and meets	7/20/2020 4:22 PM
267	Too hot for me. Have respiratory problems	7/20/2020 4:22 PM
268	Overcrowded	7/20/2020 4:20 PM
269	We use the Trenton Pool	7/20/2020 4:20 PM
270	N/A	7/20/2020 4:19 PM
271	Not ideal location.	7/20/2020 4:18 PM
272	I went once but have not had time since. I enjoyed it.	7/20/2020 4:18 PM
273	Did not live in area	7/20/2020 4:18 PM
274	Busy with personal & professional activities	7/20/2020 4:16 PM
275	I've heard it is often over crowded.	7/20/2020 4:16 PM
276	We have our own outdoor pool. We have used the KRC pool	7/20/2020 4:16 PM
277	Did not visit	7/20/2020 4:16 PM

Q15 Do you have any additional comments or feedback regarding a proposed new Community Pool that you would like to share?

Answered: 217 Skipped: 691

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	I like the location it is at, but it does pose quite a few problems, so I hope people will understand this and talk it out about what the best location for a new pool would be.	7/27/2020 7:38 AM
2	The current location has served its purpose and now it is time for Highland to plan for the future.	7/27/2020 7:15 AM
3	I am so happy the City of Highland is undertaking this overdue project :) Pool activities promote good health.	7/25/2020 3:39 PM
4	I think the community pool is important. From a workforce perspective, it makes most sense to have at the current KRC property. I do understand that it may limit access to kids that ride bikes from the other side of town, but I think that is manageable.	7/25/2020 1:53 PM
5	no	7/25/2020 11:56 AM
6	Sooner than later	7/24/2020 6:26 PM
7	No	7/24/2020 4:19 PM
8	No	7/24/2020 3:26 PM
9	a year round pool that can be used in the winter for swim team is a must to justify this level of investment	7/24/2020 12:32 PM
10	I like the park setting and the ease of children being able to ride bike etc. Going out to Korte Rec area or by new P/D prohibits kids from getting there safely on their own.	7/24/2020 12:25 PM
11	I do like the location of the pool in the center of a residential area.	7/24/2020 11:49 AM
12	It needs to stay where it is. Centrally located. How many kids will be able to walk or ride there bike to the rec center. That why the rec. center doesn't do well now.	7/24/2020 11:40 AM
13	Please do not put it out by the Hospital, kids will not be able to ride their bikes to the pool.	7/24/2020 10:43 AM
14	None of these locations lends itself to children riding their bikes or walking to the pool. Trails/sidewalks and major roadway crossings would need to be included in the plan.	7/24/2020 10:31 AM
15	Bad idea to be near public safety facility as sex offenders come to register and criminals get released there	7/24/2020 9:54 AM
16	Splash Pad	7/24/2020 9:30 AM
17	Should not be in the urban parts of town	7/24/2020 9:19 AM
18	A community pool isnt optional, its required for residents, present and prospective residents. If yr round, would b great, especially for schools to use. My family swam at the pool, enjoyed being with friends, in general it was always a fun activity.	7/24/2020 8:40 AM
19	NO	7/24/2020 8:18 AM
20	No	7/24/2020 4:40 AM
21	The kids and families South of the tracks needs more summer activities. Please don't move it North of the tracks.	7/24/2020 4:10 AM
22	Dream big!	7/24/2020 12:45 AM
23	It will be very unsafe to have a new pool by the Korte rec center or the hospital. Kids cannot get there by bike or even walking. Way to unsafe.	7/23/2020 9:43 PM
24	Many kids will not be able to access the pool if it is moved to a new location in higher traffic areas. Being by the school is a great location for many children and their families	7/23/2020 4:21 PM
25	No	7/23/2020 3:29 PM
26	Need to ensure sidewalk access for kids to walk/bike to pool.	7/23/2020 2:04 PM
27	No	7/23/2020 1:44 PM
28	An option for drying or removing as much water as possible from swimwear upon exiting and getting dressed to leave.	7/23/2020 12:14 PM

29	The new pool needs to be more easily accessible to people with disabilities and the elderly. Its hard getting down to the existing pool. A splash pad would be fantastic. Yearly fees should be based on income. Everyone should be able to use this. Low income families and those on a fixed income need to be able to afford this..ie..income based yearly fee with a reasonable cap.	7/23/2020 11:06 AM
30	I do not want to see a new pool build out by the hospital or the Korte Rec Center. There is no easy way for children to walk to the pool with their friends let alone some of the daycares that take the children there.	7/23/2020 10:28 AM
31	Near the hospital would be a GREAT locale, like Mt. Vernon. It would be easily seen by a LOT of people on a busy road. I feel the other locations are too hidden/not easily seen by people happening by on the daily.	7/23/2020 10:21 AM
32	I feel Spindler would be an excellent choice. If we build a pool at Korte or Rinderer, a huge population of highlands children would not be able to get to the pool. It would be a total disservice to our children	7/23/2020 10:17 AM
33	Year round accessibility would be great, especially for Highland Splash swimmers.	7/23/2020 9:28 AM
34	Again, leave the pool it is. If Yeats round qimming is needed, use the Rec Center pool and all of its "fun" additions. The outdoor pool doesn't need all of those things.	7/23/2020 9:09 AM
35	No	7/23/2020 8:58 AM
36	If you put it near already existing parking then you save the expense of another parking lot and additional maintenance.	7/23/2020 8:58 AM
37	No	7/23/2020 8:40 AM
38	This area could benefit from adding fun features to the new pool. Water slides, multi level play area, lazy pool, splash pad. With reasonable entrance fees.	7/23/2020 8:11 AM
39	The proposed locations are not conveniently located for kids and families to walk/ride bikes to the pool.	7/23/2020 8:00 AM
40	No need for a large new pool at tax payers expense.	7/23/2020 7:58 AM
41	You have to build it where it would be accessible to kids riding their bikes!	7/23/2020 12:44 AM
42	No	7/22/2020 7:14 PM
43	designated adult day would be nice	7/22/2020 7:06 PM
44	Variety of Water slides, from mild to adventure levels. Discounted rates for seniors. Do not charge adults who will not swim but are bringing children that will. Price options including for families of 3. Larger families always get the best discounts, not right. Discount for students with good grades! Passes for 30 day period, not just daily or seasonal passes. Make it affordable for all families in Highland, not just the wealthy who can afford their own backyard pools. Family access not just in the afternoon or evenings. Prefer open swim times in the morning when it's not as hot & humid during weekdays & weekends. Year round pool! Especially open after school starts especially through September. Oh, one more amenity (survey would not let us go back to previous questions) a SWIM UNDER wall to get from the indoor pool to the outdoor pool area, like at the Clayton Plaza Hotel pool in Clayton, MO. Under water windows to see in other parts of the pool. Fairview Heights has a cool new community pool with fun areas. THANK YOU!!!	7/22/2020 4:25 PM
45	I am fine with anything as long as my taxes don't go up in order to pay for something I have/will very rarely use.	7/22/2020 2:14 PM
46	No.	7/22/2020 1:47 PM
47	It needs to be accessible to kids so near a bike trail or a "bus pass" thru First Student.	7/22/2020 1:18 PM
48	Thank you for the survey.	7/22/2020 10:40 AM
49	I like the current location of the outdoor pool. Many children walk or ride their bikes during the summer to get there. Moving the pool from it's current location would cause the need for vehicle transport in which these children would need to then arrange. I understand the need for upgrades and many times just building new would cost less, but the current location has	7/22/2020 9:27 AM

worked and is worth the upgrade to get us another 20 years. That all begin said, many of us would love a splash pad at any of one of the above locations.

50	no	7/22/2020 8:43 AM
51	No	7/22/2020 8:39 AM
52	I would like to see the pool stay in the same area. I agree there are many changes that need to be made. But that location is great for kids/families to ride or walk up to. If everything is out at the KRC area that means these kids will have to cross the busiest area of town.	7/22/2020 8:22 AM
53	Love having the pool available to use nearby where a lot of families live. Walking distance for many.	7/22/2020 8:13 AM
54	Keep in town so kids can walk and ride bikes there	7/22/2020 7:32 AM
55	Na	7/22/2020 7:21 AM
56	No	7/22/2020 7:09 AM
57	There are SO many kids who ride bikes/walk to the current pool; changing locations would make this difficult to impossible.	7/22/2020 1:37 AM
58	Keep the pool in town, just fill in the hole level to the parking lot. You would then create more room on the west side for more parking. You would loose some big trees but they are getting old anyway and starting to come down in storms. The only time parking is a crunch is during the fair.	7/22/2020 12:01 AM
59	Would love a new pool and for it to be able to stay in the same location. It seems as though that area of town is being forgotten.	7/21/2020 10:37 PM
60	Concerned that the two locations areas are not very safe to walk or ride a bike for children. The setting of the current pool is pretty, but I understand the concerns. My kids were on swim team and often went for recreation. We live a few miles from town. I'm looking forward to a nice pool to visit with grandchildren some day.	7/21/2020 10:36 PM
61	Where it is now ! K	7/21/2020 9:50 PM
62	We need a new pool and a new location.	7/21/2020 9:48 PM
63	Having a new pool that is available to host athletic competition events(ie high school, etc) would be great.	7/21/2020 9:39 PM
64	I am a REALTOR and I believe a new and improved community aquatic facility would be an excellent addition to our town.	7/21/2020 8:42 PM
65	N/A	7/21/2020 7:43 PM
66	No	7/21/2020 7:02 PM
67	Don't do it ,my property taxes are already too high. You're killing all of us older folks ,we barely afford to eat	7/21/2020 7:02 PM
68	a water park type others have	7/21/2020 6:24 PM
69	No	7/21/2020 6:20 PM
70	I think the location needs to stay the same for the safety of kids walking and riding bikes to the pool.	7/21/2020 6:09 PM
71	The new pool needs to have a water slide splash pad lazy river climbing wall diving board & needs to be located where there is not a lot of people or businesses around unless it will be secluded also needs to be where kids can ride their bikes & not cross busy intersections.	7/21/2020 6:06 PM
72	N/A	7/21/2020 4:57 PM
73	Na	7/21/2020 4:53 PM
74	Location should be anywhere south of railroad tracks with sidewalk access! The two areas you have suggested are difficult for children to get to. Spindler part, Merlin park, south of Baptist Church on Poplar Street, IV diamonds, Rinderer Park. NOT KRC OR hospital area!	7/21/2020 4:51 PM

75	Building at rec center or SJH is NOT a good idea. How are kids riding their bikes supposed to get there? There is no way I'd let my kid ride to either place, it's unsafe.	7/21/2020 4:36 PM
76	Would love a larger hot tub area with powerful jets	7/21/2020 4:23 PM
77	No	7/21/2020 4:16 PM
78	The pool needs to remain on the South end of town. Moving the public pool to the north end of town increases the likelihood someone's kids will get hurt going there crossing those busy streets. And the facilities need to focus on the pool, not pavilions around it. If we wanted to rent a facility for a pool party we can do that at Korte Rec.	7/21/2020 2:56 PM
79	We wish it were open this summer, we've missed our pool days	7/21/2020 2:23 PM
80	A community pool is a vital amenity, especially if designed to accommodate large swim meets that would attract visitors to Highland.	7/21/2020 2:14 PM
81	n/a	7/21/2020 1:59 PM
82	The current location of the pool is the best possible location for the pool in town. And all possibilities to keep it located there should be examined, However if it's not possible to keep it there. Then look to alternatives. The traffic on 40 and near Korte concerns me. I think the open field by berg and quail would be a good location, allowing growth with the bike trail would be a natural selection.	7/21/2020 1:45 PM
83	No	7/21/2020 1:31 PM
84	I would love to see a larger pool with other activities like slide, etc.	7/21/2020 1:27 PM
85	I hope the council considers the benefit to the entire city that an 8 lane indoor/outdoor pool would be. If Highland could build a swimming pool capable of hosting competitive swimming year around it would be an enormous attraction for young families.	7/21/2020 1:13 PM
86	great to have one outside for all to use	7/21/2020 12:47 PM
87	While all of the bells and whistles would be nice, I think the community really just needs a nice, clean pool that is equipped to host swim team and recreational swimming. I think a couple of features is enough.	7/21/2020 12:42 PM
88	Make sure that all children attending a new pool area have adult supervision. No just dropping your child off and leaving.	7/21/2020 12:37 PM
89	Please make lap swim an option! Even an hour or two/week would be amazing.	7/21/2020 12:23 PM
90	I think the community pool should stay at its location because it's easier for children to ride bikes to the pool in the summer. Most children who go to the pool during the summer are ones who live in town and don't have access to a pool.	7/21/2020 12:11 PM
91	Leaving it in the same spot is not the solution. 1. Not city owned 2. No pool for an entire year 3. Would still have to contend for parking during events/festivals 4. Let the Sharpshooters build a splash-pad and operate it 5. Building it elsewhere would encourage more families vs. "childcare"	7/21/2020 12:11 PM
92	I appreciate all that the city of Highland does for its citizens, I love the city pool and am excited for improvements.	7/21/2020 12:08 PM
93	Don't spend so much money that the upkeep is expensive.	7/21/2020 11:26 AM
94	Keep in mind the amount of kids who will ride their bikes there and their safety	7/21/2020 11:24 AM
95	No	7/21/2020 11:22 AM
96	No	7/21/2020 11:21 AM
97	Turn old one into skating rink	7/21/2020 11:18 AM
98	Learning to swim is a skill that can save your life. It should be a mandatory learning experience. My university required a semester of PE. If you couldn't pass the basic swimming test, you took swimming lessons for credit. While I do not use a the pool at this time, I grew up teaching lessons and working as a life guard. My children learned to swim by taking the summer swim lessons and participated in swim team. A good pool with active programs is vital to the community.	7/21/2020 11:18 AM

99	No	7/21/2020 11:04 AM
100	Location on the south end of town, where there is crosswalks. Less busy roads. Closer to the old location if possible. The south side of town needs some kind of recreation, since the rec center is located on the north side of Highland	7/21/2020 11:03 AM
101	Wouldn't there be additional expense for new groundbreaking and restoring the current location to its original nature? Hasn't the sharpshooter given the city the go-ahead to do what needs to be done to update and improve the space? Why add the extra expense when certain people are already concerned about the cost?	7/21/2020 11:00 AM
102	A new outdoor pool is long overdue . Highland is known for setting the bar.....the new pool should be awesome !!	7/21/2020 10:39 AM
103	having a year round pool would be very useful for our family	7/21/2020 10:37 AM
104	No	7/21/2020 10:30 AM
105	I do not believe the pool should be moved from its current location	7/21/2020 10:28 AM
106	The pool stay where it is.	7/21/2020 10:20 AM
107	Keep me updated on this. Show me what the community wants.	7/21/2020 10:19 AM
108	The current location is perfect for a pool. I find it absurd people are advocating to move because of ownership but in the same breath saying a splash pad will be placed at the site. The Sharpshooters will always work with the city and it is not costing anything. The current location allows kids to bike to the pool every other location does not. On that side of town the playgrounds are in disrepair so if the pool is removed there will be nothing for that side of town. More people will be upset if the pool is moved than if it is not. While I understand the reasons for moving I am not convinced it is the best idea. It is reminiscent of closing the street for SuperValu. Before building a new pool why can we not fix the playgrounds and other parts of the parks department. (has the slide been fixed at the rec center?) The last time I was in the rec center a new fresh coat is definitely needed and it feels as if we let things break then demand a shiny new building. (The format to add comments so sorry if there is an incomplete thought)	7/21/2020 10:18 AM
109	Splash pad possibly.	7/21/2020 10:16 AM
110	No.	7/21/2020 10:12 AM
111	N/a	7/21/2020 10:08 AM
112	No	7/21/2020 10:07 AM
113	Definitely think if you add more play area/splash pad for children, water slide, climbing wall, diving board it would draw in more people from other towns.	7/21/2020 10:06 AM
114	None	7/21/2020 9:59 AM
115	Keep it where it's at	7/21/2020 9:25 AM
116	If a pool is built somewhere there needs to be adequate parking.	7/21/2020 9:14 AM
117	The location of the pool should stay on the south side of Highland, where kiddos can walk or ride their bikes to pool safely.	7/21/2020 9:06 AM
118	not sure where you could put a new pool, but those locations aren't really it- the pool now is easy access where most people can walk or rode bikes. so somewhere a little more convenient would be better. by the hospital is a terrible idea due to the fields and when they spray the fields are they gonna get the stuff in the pool	7/21/2020 9:05 AM
119	Please don't move the pool from being " in town". Please keep it close to its current location. Kids are currently able to walk there from the "Sun Streets" and from all over downtown. All of the places you are considering moving it to are "out of town" where kids cannot walk or bike there. One of the reasons we moved "in town" and were willing to pay higher property taxes was so that amenities like the pool and library would be in walking distance for our kids. Our children use the pool virtually every day in the summer. They walk there and bike there daily. Last year, when covid-19 wasn't an issue, they met up there with all of their friends everyday. They will be unable to do that if the pool is moved. Surely there are other locations "in town" that would be available to move the pool to. The rec center is very nice, but is "out of town" so	7/21/2020 8:57 AM

my children rarely go there. The cost of pool passes is also a concern. Currently the rate for a pool pass is reasonable for a family. If a new pool is built with all of the extra bells and whistles that are mentioned in this survey, pass prices are likely to go up drastically. Moving the prices up so drastically takes it out of reach of many families in Highland. The family pass price to the Korte Rec is quite expensive. This is another reason that we do not go there very often. People already come from all over to use the outdoor pool. I have family and friends from Troy, Marine, and St. Jacob that come to our pool for swimming lessons and recreational swimming at least once a week. The pool, as we have it, already meets the needs of our community. While it would be neat to have a pool with all the extra features, I am deeply concerned about moving the pool from "in town" and the cost that would be passed onto the families that use it on an everyday basis. Please keep out pool "in town".

120	Please keep in mind the large amount of children who ride bikes to the pool. This is why Rec Center location should not be considered. Many of our lower income citizens use the pool throughout the summer and this location would involve crossing major state routes to reach.	7/21/2020 8:50 AM
121	Would love to have a pool that could host a swim team and swim meets..so important for children	7/21/2020 8:35 AM
122	I would like for the pool to be in the same area by the elementary school	7/21/2020 8:34 AM
123	No	7/21/2020 8:24 AM
124	No	7/21/2020 8:20 AM
125	Keep the pool in town	7/21/2020 8:15 AM
126	Just replace the pool in in it's current location.	7/21/2020 7:53 AM
127	I believe a municipal pool is a vital asset to a community even though we wouldn't be utilizing it very often.	7/21/2020 7:36 AM
128	Na	7/21/2020 7:21 AM
129	it should be outside. we already have an indoor pool.	7/21/2020 7:00 AM
130	The Rec center can be a nightmare during soccer, football, or baseball games. Adding a pool to the mix in the area would only make it worse for parking and getting around. Especially having small kids in the large parking lots on busy game day	7/21/2020 6:43 AM
131	It is needed to help Highland thrive. Although necessary, I hate to see it leave the Lindenthal location.	7/21/2020 6:42 AM
132	No	7/21/2020 6:35 AM
133	no	7/21/2020 6:00 AM
134	Near or on Route 40	7/21/2020 4:14 AM
135	There are a lot of families who want to swim in Highland for Coach Ryan Poss. Invest in good people who want to follow a great coach and mentor.	7/21/2020 12:37 AM
136	Good luck with the planning!	7/21/2020 12:10 AM
137	No	7/20/2020 11:29 PM
138	Swim team is great for our kids. Year round swimming would be amazing!	7/20/2020 11:22 PM
139	Keep pool centrally located. How are kids supposed to commute to the Rec center or the hospital.	7/20/2020 10:53 PM
140	I just believe a newer, updated and larger pool would attract more business. School aged kids would be attracted to slides, etc to make it more exciting. I think this is the age group that would benefit the most.	7/20/2020 10:43 PM
141	No	7/20/2020 10:13 PM
142	Only that we need to have one....for the size of our community, we should surely be able to support one, and it makes Highland that much more attractive for people to live and visit here.	7/20/2020 10:13 PM
143	We have been using the pool for about 20 years. Some of our best memories have taken place there. Please give other people this same opportunity. Likewise, my daughter is a competitive	7/20/2020 10:11 PM

swimmer. Swimming should be as important as other sports offered in our area. Swimmers also get scholarships and can become pro. They can also represent our wonderful town. Give them a chance. They want to make you proud.

144	Like the current pool	7/20/2020 10:00 PM
145	We can't wait!	7/20/2020 9:36 PM
146	the pools location is currently great but understand not having enough room for parking and drainage wish we could find somewhere easy to get too how about around rinderer park anymore land out there? easy to get to on bikes too	7/20/2020 9:28 PM
147	With a year round pool there could be a High School team as well.	7/20/2020 9:09 PM
148	Can it be kept in town so kids can ride their bikes to it?	7/20/2020 8:14 PM
149	At my age I am not a swimming pool person.	7/20/2020 8:14 PM
150	I'd prefer it stay in the same location. It is easy for children to ride their bikes there in the summer. If the pool is moved, older children must rely on parents to drive them to the location.	7/20/2020 8:07 PM
151	Location, Location, Location and needs to be bigger than current pool.	7/20/2020 8:00 PM
152	Outdoor pools are great, but they are only open for 3 months. I don't see how an outdoor pool can generate enough income to support the cost if it's only open for 3 months. A year round option would make the most sense; competitive events generate the most income by far.	7/20/2020 7:58 PM
153	Not by Korte!!	7/20/2020 7:43 PM
154	Thank you for looking into these changes. The community pool is a huge asset to our community.	7/20/2020 7:38 PM
155	A splash pad is a big asset to a community.	7/20/2020 7:34 PM
156	I think it should stay where it is	7/20/2020 7:26 PM
157	The current pool need to be upgraded	7/20/2020 7:25 PM
158	No	7/20/2020 7:15 PM
159	None	7/20/2020 7:04 PM
160	An indoor/outdoor swimming facility would be a great asset to our community. Many families travel for their athletes to compete on swim teams, but with a local one they could stay close to home. Also, a local one would bring in many outside families from surrounding communities, and I believe prove to be profitable by amount of swimmers and events that can be held at the facility. Swimming is overlooked quite frequently, but Highland Splash has one of the biggest teams in the area. If not being discussed, a retractable roof can allow for the ability to use year round, while still having that summer fun feeling.	7/20/2020 6:58 PM
161	Many of your ideas are repeats of the Korte Rec pool. Get in some fresh ideas! A splash pad FOR ALL AGES would bring in people from surrounding areas	7/20/2020 6:44 PM
162	no	7/20/2020 6:41 PM
163	No	7/20/2020 6:40 PM
164	No	7/20/2020 6:36 PM
165	Keep in mind children will be riding their bikes to the new location. Keep the safe.	7/20/2020 6:16 PM
166	It's a waste of money	7/20/2020 6:11 PM
167	At this time we don't have any young children, but remember how much our kids used the community pool. I think losing it would be a great loss to the city. Many families I know use the community pool.	7/20/2020 6:09 PM
168	No	7/20/2020 6:08 PM
169	During the fair they were charging swimmers for parking. Didn't like that	7/20/2020 6:05 PM
170	This is necessity for our community. Our current pool goes not serve the community. I would like to see areas for all ages to benefit from the new pool.	7/20/2020 5:42 PM

171	Open to any enhancements. It's great to have engaging offerings for youth members of the community and their families.	7/20/2020 5:36 PM
172	...	7/20/2020 5:33 PM
173	No	7/20/2020 5:30 PM
174	The pool needs to stay in its current location so families on the south end of town have a place to go that is easily accessible for teens and kids. What else is available for kids to do south of the highway? How many pool users during the afternoon and evenings are kids who walked or rode bikes out there to hang out with friends?	7/20/2020 5:21 PM
175	Children need to be able to get to the pool by safely walking or riding a bicycle.	7/20/2020 5:18 PM
176	The new pool will be an amazing addition to Highland. It would be great to add some areas for teens/preteens as well as what is usually provided for younger children. Also would you consider having a separate adult swim time?	7/20/2020 5:14 PM
177	No	7/20/2020 5:11 PM
178	An 8 lane indoor pool would allow the City the ability to offer year round competitive swim teams and to field a High School team. There is a huge need to year round competitive swimming and the ability to host multiple meets annual would be a large revenue generator for the City.	7/20/2020 5:07 PM
179	Maybe have adult nights with no kids. Have different water activities on splash pads for little ones.and a gate to keep the big kids out	7/20/2020 5:06 PM
180	No	7/20/2020 5:03 PM
181	Keep it within the city limits.	7/20/2020 5:02 PM
182	no	7/20/2020 5:00 PM
183	If you move the pool it inaccessible to children who ride their bikes to pool or walk. Mostly the poorer children of Highland. The locations you have picked out leave the pool inaccessible to a majority of residents, and completely inaccessible to the children of Highland.	7/20/2020 5:00 PM
184	The current location makes it easy for city residents to use and easy for kids to ride their bikes to the pool. It seems the \$1 lease per year for the current land seems like a no brainer.	7/20/2020 5:00 PM
185	More activities for the new pool and swim times for the public starting at 10am	7/20/2020 4:56 PM
186	No	7/20/2020 4:54 PM
187	No	7/20/2020 4:54 PM
188	For swim team please consider a pool big enough to host winter swim meets in order to keep people and their money in town verses going outside of highland to join teams.	7/20/2020 4:53 PM
189	accessible for all ages and handicapped persons	7/20/2020 4:51 PM
190	I do not know where a good place in town would be for a new pool. However, it needs to be close to where the majority of kids live and have easy access. Moving it North of 40 would be a mistake.	7/20/2020 4:51 PM
191	We look forward to using the Community Pool in the future for swim team and for other recreational use.	7/20/2020 4:51 PM
192	why do you need a year round pool? When there is the Korte Rec Center which has a year round pool? (I understand that there cannot be a winter swim team; however that was an argument I posed in my youth 20+ years ago when the city debated on the plans for the Rec Center. There were a few designs with 6 lap lanes, but to have those would eliminate some of the other features.)	7/20/2020 4:49 PM
193	If the new pool/area will have more children's activities, I would want a dedicated time slot for adults only swim.	7/20/2020 4:43 PM
194	As a member of the Highland Splash Board and with 2 young boys being on the team the last 3 years I can say this would be so beneficial for highland and the surrounding areas. We love highland splash and are excited for the future.	7/20/2020 4:43 PM

195	I would love to keep my money in highland! We swim winter swim and currently have to pay for the ymca and drive to Edwardsville. I would prefer to get a membership at Korte and pay for swim team/lessons in Highland! It also provides an opportunity for a high school swim team with additional scholarship opportunities. Hosting meets, also would bring additional revenue to highland. A lot of meets are at least two days requiring people to get a hotel and stay and spend money in Highland.	7/20/2020 4:41 PM
196	Many towns (like Troy, St. Jacob, Marine) use this pool. It's the only pool around.	7/20/2020 4:36 PM
197	A community pool is an asset to the entire area. It's important for the safety of youth to offer comprehensive outdoor swim lessons. I spent a great deal of time at the public pool as a teen and also as a young mom looking for inexpensive activities for my kids. It's a very good idea to invest in a new pool.	7/20/2020 4:36 PM
198	No	7/20/2020 4:35 PM
199	No	7/20/2020 4:33 PM
200	Highland needs to offer a recreation alternative for people Age 15 to 18 year olds.	7/20/2020 4:33 PM
201	no	7/20/2020 4:31 PM
202	The outdoor pool must be accessible to all the majority of children in the community via walking or biking. Neither Glik Park nor the Hospital are easily or safely accessible by most children	7/20/2020 4:30 PM
203	High five will draw more people but you could also do a cliff jump kind of thing that's all concrete. Also an area with more room to have nets up for volleyball or hoop up for basketball?	7/20/2020 4:29 PM
204	There needs to definitely be a better concessions area, with more "food" options. It seems like it is mostly drinks or icecream now.	7/20/2020 4:29 PM
205	Need shade!	7/20/2020 4:29 PM
206	Based on the success of the summer swim team in highland, I believe a winter team would be a very positive addition for the City of Highland. I hope that the new pool will allow for that to happen for the future generations! We are from a neighboring community and have driven to highland for the summer swim for the past 7 summers and would be excited to have the opportunity for a year round opportunity!!	7/20/2020 4:29 PM
207	We would love to have a year round swim team. We currently drive to Edwardsville 3 days a week. It would be amazing to stay in highland.	7/20/2020 4:27 PM
208	A new pool at a new location would be great!	7/20/2020 4:26 PM
209	Na	7/20/2020 4:25 PM
210	Definitely a High dive. I have been going to the outdoor pool for about 7 yrs now and everytime i go I wish I could do a triple front flip off a high dive.	7/20/2020 4:25 PM
211	Year round would be amazing! Is that doable? Is there currently a discount for passholders to KRC? If not, there should be.	7/20/2020 4:25 PM
212	No	7/20/2020 4:24 PM
213	Highland is our favorite community pool for these reasons Clean Spacious Limited crowds later afternoons (very important)	7/20/2020 4:23 PM
214	no	7/20/2020 4:23 PM
215	I would like to see the community pool stay a community pool that is easily accessed by children on bikes. If the pool is moved, a large population of our kids will not be able to bike there.	7/20/2020 4:21 PM
216	None	7/20/2020 4:20 PM
217	No	7/20/2020 4:19 PM



HIGHLAND

PARKS & RECREATION... The *FUN* Theory!

To: City Manager, Chris Conrad
City Council Members

From: Mark Rosen, Director of Parks & Recreation

Date: August 16, 2021

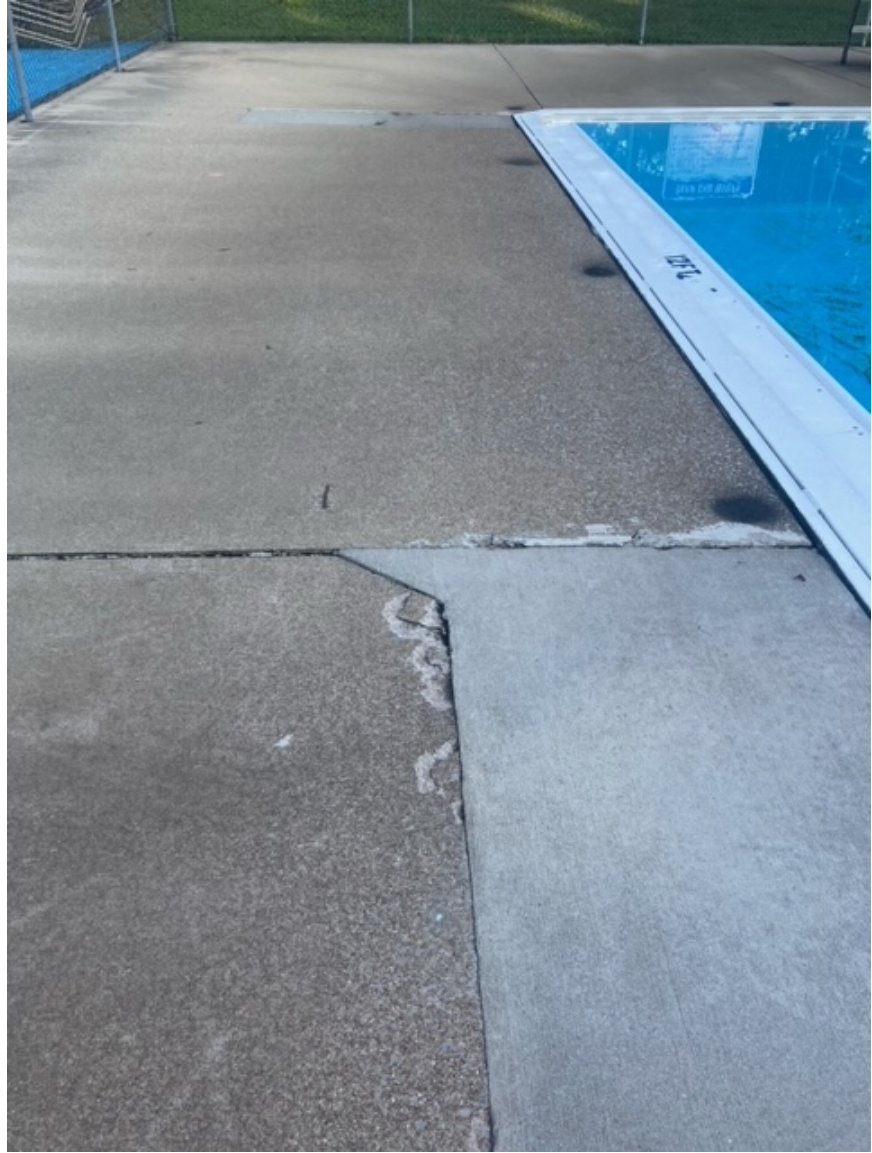
Subject: Outdoor Pool Report

At the request of the City Council, I am submitting a brief report of the current status of the Outdoor Pool. It should be noted that the pool celebrated its 40th anniversary this year, exceeding its useful life by 15 years.

Although the pool did have a successful year regarding operations, the items indicated by the FGM report have not changed. In general, accessibility remains a problem, the wading/baby pool is not operational, restrooms/bath house is substandard, and the annual uncertainty of start-up are all concerns. Attached are photos of the condition of the deck as well an example of how we secure drains.

Below are highlights of the 2021 season:

- 24 after-hour rentals
- Paid daily users as of 8/11/2021 – 4,383
- Season Pass users as of 8/11/2021 – 2,132
- End of July – \$38,339 in expenses
- For the six (6) weeks including swim lesson staff, a conservative total hours worked each pay period; 510 staff hours X \$10.50 (average of hourly wage with under 18 aged staff) is \$5355/pay period.
- Without swim lessons, it's roughly \$3,560/pay period.
- 615 total hours that were not staffed or covered by Aquatics Manager, Laura Wilken.











ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE PERTAINING TO THE CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUND FOR THE CITY OF HIGHLAND, ILLINOIS

WHEREAS, the City of Highland, Madison County, Illinois (“City”), is a non-home rule municipality duly established, existing and operating in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code (Section 5/1-1-1 *et seq.* of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes); and

WHEREAS, City has determined the American Rescue Plan Act was passed in 2021 to provide financial aid to municipalities and other public entities as a result of the COVID-19 health crisis; and

WHEREAS, City is an Illinois municipality, eligible for funds through the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund through the U.S. Department of the Treasury (“Treasury”); and

WHEREAS, Treasury’s Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund is authorized by Section 9901 of the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, P.L. 117-2 (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, as a local government recipient of financial support through ARPA, City is required to utilize the financial support received from Treasury for the specific purposes and in compliance with the terms and conditions required by ARPA and Treasury regulations implementing ARPA; and

WHEREAS, City has determined ARPA funds can be utilized, in pertinent part, as follows:

1. PROVIDING SERVICES AND PROGRAMS TO CONTAIN AND MITIGATE THE SPREAD OF COVID-19:
 - a. Testing and contact tracing efforts
 - b. Enforcement of public health orders
 - c. Purchasing personal protective equipment
 - d. Capital investments in public facilities to meet pandemic operational needs

2. PROVIDING SERVICES TO ADDRESS BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE NEEDS EXACERBATED BY THE PANDEMIC:
 - a. Hotlines and warmlines
 - b. Crisis intervention
3. COVERING PAYROLL AND BENEFITS FOR EMPLOYEES TO THE EXTENT THEY WORK ON COVID-19 RESPONSE:
 - a. Full payroll and benefits for public safety employees
4. PROVIDING ECONOMIC AID:
 - a. Providing aid and job training to unemployed residents
 - b. Providing survivor's benefits for family members of COVID-19 victims
 - c. Supporting small businesses
 - d. Providing aid to tourism, travel and hospitality sectors
 - e. Rebuilding public sector capacity
5. REPLACING LOST REVENUE:
 - a. Municipalities seeking to replace lost revenue will have to follow additional guidance
6. SERVING THE HARDEST-HIT COMMUNITIES AND FAMILIES
7. PROVIDING PREMIUM PAY TO ESSENTIAL WORKERS
8. INVESTING IN WATER AND SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE:
 - a. Replacing lead service lines
 - b. Building or upgrading facilities and transmission, distribution and storage systems
 - c. Constructing publicly-owned wastewater treatment infrastructure
 - d. Managing and treating stormwater or subsurface drainage water
 - e. Facilitating water reuse
 - f. Securing publicly-owned treatment works
9. INVESTING IN BROADBAND INFRASTRUCTURE

(hereinafter "ARPA Eligible Spending"); *See also* US Department of the Treasury's Guidance on ARPA eligible spending; and

WHEREAS, City has determined it must request ARPA funds by Ordinance, and does hereby request ARPA funds by way of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, City has determined it is in the best interests of public health, safety, general welfare and economic welfare to request, receive, and spend ARPA funds according to the ARPA Eligible Spending guidelines stated herein; and

WHEREAS, City has determined it must name an authorized representative to request and receive ARPA funds, and City hereby names the ARPA authorized representative as follows:

Christopher Conrad
City Manager
City of Highland, Illinois
cconrad@highlandil.org
(618) 654-9891

and

WHEREAS, City has determined that City Manager Christopher Conrad shall serve as the ARPA Authorized Representative, and shall be authorized to execute any documents associated with the ARPA funding program, including but not limited to documents requesting ARPA funds and documents spending ARPA funds; and

WHEREAS, Treasury requires the recipients of Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Funds maintain conflict of interest policies consistent with 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c); and

WHEREAS, City has determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interest of City to enter into the attached Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund Award Terms and Conditions and provide the Assurances of Compliance with Civil Rights Requirements in order to participate in and receive the funding pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds that the Mayor and/or City Manager should be authorized and directed, on behalf of City, to execute any documents required to request and/or spend ARPA funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGHLAND, MADISON COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein as express findings of fact and legislative intent of the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois.

Section 2. City has determined it is in the best interests of public health, safety, general welfare, and economic welfare to request ARPA funds.

Section 3. The Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund Award Terms and Conditions and Assurances of Compliance with Civil Rights Requirements in substantially the form of the exhibit attached hereto as **Exhibit A** is hereby incorporated herein by reference, authorized and approved.

Section 4. City adopts the following conflict of interest provisions that shall apply to all activities and expenditures funded through the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund Award:

1. No officer, employee or agent of City may participate in the selection, award or administration of a contract supported by a Federal award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict of interest would arise when the officer, employee, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract.
2. The officers, employees and agents of City may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts. However, City may set standards for situations in which the financial interest is not substantial or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value, consistent with the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act, 5 ILCS 430/1 *et seq.*
3. The violation of these standards of conduct may result in disciplinary action for violations of such standards by officers, employees or agents of City, in accordance with the policies, employment contracts, contracts for services or collective bargaining agreements of City.
4. City shall award contracts only to responsible contractors possessing the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of a proposed procurement. Consideration will be given to such matters as contractor integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, and financial and technical resources.
5. City shall disclose in writing to Treasury any potential conflict of interest affecting the awarded funds in accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.112.

Section 5. The City Manager and/or Mayor is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, and the Clerk is hereby authorized to attest to, said execution of said Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund Award Terms and Conditions and Assurances of Compliance with Civil Rights Requirements in substantially the form of the **Exhibit A** appended hereto as so authorized and approved for and on behalf of City.

Section 6. If any provision of this Ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstances is ruled unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this Ordinance that can be given effect without the invalid application or provision, and each invalid provision or invalid application of this Ordinance is severable.

Section 7. All ordinances and resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of the conflict, expressly repealed on the effective date of this Ordinance.

Section 8. City Council finds that the City Manager and/or Mayor should be authorized and directed, on behalf of City, and as ARPA Authorized Representative, to execute any documents associated with or required by the ARPA funding program.

Section 9. This Ordinance will be in full force and effect upon its passage and approval in accordance with the law.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois, and deposited and filed in the office of the City Clerk on the ____ day of _____, 2021, the roll call vote being taken by ayes and noes and entered upon the legislative record as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

APPROVED:

Kevin B. Hemann
Mayor
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois

ATTEST:

Barbara Bellm
City Clerk
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois

OMB Approved No. 1505-0271
Expiration Date: November 30, 2021

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
CORONAVIRUS STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS

Recipient name and address: [Recipient to provide]	DUNS Number: [Recipient to provide] Taxpayer Identification Number: [Recipient to provide] Assistance Listing Number: 21.027
---	--

Sections 602(b) and 603(b) of the Social Security Act (the Act) as added by section 9901 of the American Rescue Plan Act, Pub. L. No. 117-2 (March 11, 2021) authorize the Department of the Treasury (Treasury) to make payments to certain recipients from the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund and the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund.

Recipient hereby agrees, as a condition to receiving such payment from Treasury, to the terms attached hereto.

Recipient:

Authorized Representative:

Title:

Date signed:

U.S. Department of the Treasury:

Authorized Representative:

Title:

Date:

PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT NOTICE

The information collected will be used for the U.S. Government to process requests for support. The estimated burden associated with this collection of information is 15 minutes per response. Comments concerning the accuracy of this burden estimate and suggestions for reducing this burden should be directed to the Office of Privacy, Transparency and Records, Department of the Treasury, 1500 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20220. DO NOT send the form to this address. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid control number assigned by OMB.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
CORONAVIRUS LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUND
AWARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Use of Funds.
 - a. Recipient understands and agrees that the funds disbursed under this award may only be used in compliance with section 603(c) of the Social Security Act (the Act), Treasury's regulations implementing that section, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing.
 - b. Recipient will determine prior to engaging in any project using this assistance that it has the institutional, managerial, and financial capability to ensure proper planning, management, and completion of such project.
2. Period of Performance. The period of performance for this award begins on the date hereof and ends on December 31, 2026. As set forth in Treasury's implementing regulations, Recipient may use award funds to cover eligible costs incurred during the period that begins on March 3, 2021, and ends on December 31, 2024.
3. Reporting. Recipient agrees to comply with any reporting obligations established by Treasury as they relate to this award.
4. Maintenance of and Access to Records
 - a. Recipient shall maintain records and financial documents sufficient to evidence compliance with section 603(c) of the Act, Treasury's regulations implementing that section, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing.
 - b. The Treasury Office of Inspector General and the Government Accountability Office, or their authorized representatives, shall have the right of access to records (electronic and otherwise) of Recipient in order to conduct audits or other investigations.
 - c. Records shall be maintained by Recipient for a period of five (5) years after all funds have been expended or returned to Treasury, whichever is later.
5. Pre-award Costs. Pre-award costs, as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 200.458, may not be paid with funding from this award.
6. Administrative Costs. Recipient may use funds provided under this award to cover both direct and indirect costs.
7. Cost Sharing. Cost sharing or matching funds are not required to be provided by Recipient.
8. Conflicts of Interest. Recipient understands and agrees it must maintain a conflict of interest policy consistent with 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c) and that such conflict of interest policy is applicable to each activity funded under this award. Recipient and subrecipients must disclose in writing to Treasury or the pass-through entity, as appropriate, any potential conflict of interest affecting the awarded funds in accordance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.112.

9. Compliance with Applicable Law and Regulations.

- a. Recipient agrees to comply with the requirements of section 603 of the Act, regulations adopted by Treasury pursuant to section 603(f) of the Act, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing. Recipient also agrees to comply with all other applicable federal statutes, regulations, and executive orders, and Recipient shall provide for such compliance by other parties in any agreements it enters into with other parties relating to this award.
- b. Federal regulations applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:
 - i. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, other than such provisions as Treasury may determine are inapplicable to this Award and subject to such exceptions as may be otherwise provided by Treasury. Subpart F – Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, implementing the Single Audit Act, shall apply to this award.
 - ii. Universal Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM), 2 C.F.R. Part 25, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 25 is hereby incorporated by reference.
 - iii. Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information, 2 C.F.R. Part 170, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 170 is hereby incorporated by reference.
 - iv. OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement), 2 C.F.R. Part 180, including the requirement to include a term or condition in all lower tier covered transactions (contracts and subcontracts described in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart B) that the award is subject to 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and Treasury's implementing regulation at 31 C.F.R. Part 19.
 - v. Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters, pursuant to which the award term set forth in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII to Part 200 is hereby incorporated by reference.
 - vi. Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace, 31 C.F.R. Part 20.
 - vii. New Restrictions on Lobbying, 31 C.F.R. Part 21.
 - viii. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4601-4655) and implementing regulations.
 - ix. Generally applicable federal environmental laws and regulations.
- c. Statutes and regulations prohibiting discrimination applicable to this award include, without limitation, the following:
 - i. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d et seq.) and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 22, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin under programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance;

- ii. The Fair Housing Act, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§ 3601 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, familial status, or disability;
 - iii. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance;
 - iv. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101 et seq.), and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 23, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance; and
 - v. Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under programs, activities, and services provided or made available by state and local governments or instrumentalities or agencies thereto.
10. Remedial Actions. In the event of Recipient's noncompliance with section 603 of the Act, other applicable laws, Treasury's implementing regulations, guidance, or any reporting or other program requirements, Treasury may impose additional conditions on the receipt of a subsequent tranche of future award funds, if any, or take other available remedies as set forth in 2 C.F.R. § 200.339. In the case of a violation of section 603(c) of the Act regarding the use of funds, previous payments shall be subject to recoupment as provided in section 603(e) of the Act.
11. Hatch Act. Recipient agrees to comply, as applicable, with requirements of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§ 1501-1508 and 7324-7328), which limit certain political activities of State or local government employees whose principal employment is in connection with an activity financed in whole or in part by this federal assistance.
12. False Statements. Recipient understands that making false statements or claims in connection with this award is a violation of federal law and may result in criminal, civil, or administrative sanctions, including fines, imprisonment, civil damages and penalties, debarment from participating in federal awards or contracts, and/or any other remedy available by law.
13. Publications. Any publications produced with funds from this award must display the following language: "This project [is being] [was] supported, in whole or in part, by federal award number [enter project FAIN] awarded to [name of Recipient] by the U.S. Department of the Treasury."
14. Debts Owed the Federal Government.
- a. Any funds paid to Recipient (1) in excess of the amount to which Recipient is finally determined to be authorized to retain under the terms of this award; (2) that are determined by the Treasury Office of Inspector General to have been misused; or (3) that are determined by Treasury to be subject to a repayment obligation pursuant to section 603(e) of the Act and have not been repaid by Recipient shall constitute a debt to the federal government.
 - b. Any debts determined to be owed the federal government must be paid promptly by

Recipient. A debt is delinquent if it has not been paid by the date specified in Treasury's initial written demand for payment, unless other satisfactory arrangements have been made or if the Recipient knowingly or improperly retains funds that are a debt as defined in paragraph 14(a). Treasury will take any actions available to it to collect such a debt.

15. Disclaimer.

- a. The United States expressly disclaims any and all responsibility or liability to Recipient or third persons for the actions of Recipient or third persons resulting in death, bodily injury, property damages, or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any other losses resulting in any way from the performance of this award or any contract, or subcontract under this award.
- b. The acceptance of this award by Recipient does not in any way establish an agency relationship between the United States and Recipient.

16. Protections for Whistleblowers.

- a. In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, Recipient may not discharge, demote, or otherwise discriminate against an employee in reprisal for disclosing to any of the list of persons or entities provided below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a federal contract or grant, a gross waste of federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a federal contract or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a federal contract (including the competition for or negotiation of a contract) or grant.
- b. The list of persons and entities referenced in the paragraph above includes the following:
 - i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
 - ii. An Inspector General;
 - iii. The Government Accountability Office;
 - iv. A Treasury employee responsible for contract or grant oversight or management;
 - v. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency;
 - vi. A court or grand jury; or
 - vii. A management official or other employee of Recipient, contractor, or subcontractor who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct.
- c. Recipient shall inform its employees in writing of the rights and remedies provided under this section, in the predominant native language of the workforce.

17. Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States. Pursuant to Executive Order 13043, 62 FR 19217 (Apr. 18, 1997), Recipient should encourage its contractors to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for their employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.

18. Reducing Text Messaging While Driving. Pursuant to Executive Order 13513, 74 FR 51225 (Oct. 6, 2009), Recipient should encourage its employees, subrecipients, and contractors to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving, and Recipient should establish workplace safety policies to decrease accidents caused by distracted drivers.

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS

ASSURANCES OF COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

As a condition of receipt of federal financial assistance from the Department of the Treasury, the recipient named below (hereinafter referred to as the “Recipient”) provides the assurances stated herein. The federal financial assistance may include federal grants, loans and contracts to provide assistance to the Recipient’s beneficiaries, the use or rent of Federal land or property at below market value, Federal training, a loan of Federal personnel, subsidies, and other arrangements with the intention of providing assistance. Federal financial assistance does not encompass contracts of guarantee or insurance, regulated programs, licenses, procurement contracts by the Federal government at market value, or programs that provide direct benefits.

The assurances apply to all federal financial assistance from or funds made available through the Department of the Treasury, including any assistance that the Recipient may request in the future.

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 provides that the provisions of the assurances apply to all of the operations of the Recipient’s program(s) and activity(ies), so long as any portion of the Recipient’s program(s) or activity(ies) is federally assisted in the manner prescribed above.

1. Recipient ensures its current and future compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, which prohibits exclusion from participation, denial of the benefits of, or subsection to discrimination under programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance, of any person in the United States on the ground of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury Title VI regulations at 31 CFR Part 22 and other pertinent executive orders such as Executive Order 13166, directives, circulars, policies, memoranda, and/or guidance documents.
2. Recipient acknowledges that Executive Order 13166, “Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency,” seeks to improve access to federally assisted programs and activities for individuals who, because of national origin, have Limited English proficiency (LEP). Recipient understands that denying a person access to its programs, services, and activities because of LEP is a form of national origin discrimination prohibited under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Department of the Treasury’s implementing regulations. Accordingly, Recipient shall initiate reasonable steps, or comply with the Department of the Treasury’s directives, to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs, services, and activities. Recipient understands and agrees that meaningful access may entail providing language assistance services, including oral interpretation and written translation where necessary, to ensure effective communication in the Recipient’s programs, services, and activities.
3. Recipient agrees to consider the need for language services for LEP persons when Recipient develops applicable budgets and conducts programs, services, and activities. As a resource, the Department of the Treasury has published its LEP guidance at 70 FR 6067. For more information on taking reasonable steps to provide meaningful access for LEP persons, please visit <http://www.lep.gov>.

4. Recipient acknowledges and agrees that compliance with the assurances constitutes a condition of continued receipt of federal financial assistance and is binding upon Recipient and Recipient's successors, transferees, and assignees for the period in which such assistance is provided.
5. Recipient acknowledges and agrees that it must require any sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees to comply with assurances 1-4 above, and agrees to incorporate the following language in every contract or agreement subject to Title VI and its regulations between the Recipient and the Recipient's sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, successors, transferees, and assignees:

The sub-grantee, contractor, subcontractor, successor, transferee, and assignee shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract or agreement.

6. Recipient understands and agrees that if any real property or structure is provided or improved with the aid of federal financial assistance by the Department of the Treasury, this assurance obligates the Recipient, or in the case of a subsequent transfer, the transferee, for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits. If any personal property is provided, this assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property.
7. Recipient shall cooperate in any enforcement or compliance review activities by the Department of the Treasury of the aforementioned obligations. Enforcement may include investigation, arbitration, mediation, litigation, and monitoring of any settlement agreements that may result from these actions. The Recipient shall comply with information requests, on-site compliance reviews and reporting requirements.
8. Recipient shall maintain a complaint log and inform the Department of the Treasury of any complaints of discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, and limited English proficiency covered by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and implementing regulations and provide, upon request, a list of all such reviews or proceedings based on the complaint, pending or completed, including outcome. Recipient also must inform the Department of the Treasury if Recipient has received no complaints under Title VI.
9. Recipient must provide documentation of an administrative agency's or court's findings of non-compliance of Title VI and efforts to address the non-compliance, including any voluntary compliance or other

agreements between the Recipient and the administrative agency that made the finding. If the Recipient settles a case or matter alleging such discrimination, the Recipient must provide documentation of the settlement. If Recipient has not been the subject of any court or administrative agency finding of discrimination, please so state.

10. If the Recipient makes sub-awards to other agencies or other entities, the Recipient is responsible for ensuring that sub-recipients also comply with Title VI and other applicable authorities covered in this document. State agencies that make sub-awards must have in place standard grant assurances and review procedures to demonstrate that they are effectively monitoring the civil rights compliance of sub-recipients.

The United States of America has the right to seek judicial enforcement of the terms of this assurances document and nothing in this document alters or limits the federal enforcement measures that the United States may take in order to address violations of this document or applicable federal law.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned official(s) certifies that official(s) has read and understood the Recipient's obligations as herein described, that any information submitted in conjunction with this assurances document is accurate and complete, and that the Recipient is in compliance with the aforementioned nondiscrimination requirements.

Recipient

Date

Signature of Authorized Official

PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT NOTICE

The information collected will be used for the U.S. Government to process requests for support. The estimated burden associated with this collection of information is 30 minutes per response. Comments concerning the accuracy of this burden estimate and suggestions for reducing this burden should be directed to the Office of Privacy, Transparency and Records, Department of the Treasury, 1500 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20220. DO NOT send the form to this address. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid control number assigned by OMB.



City of Highland
1115 Broadway, PO Box 218
Highland, IL 62249

To: Honorable Mayor Hemann and City Council

From: Chris Conrad- City Manager

Date: July 29, 2021

Re: American Rescue Plan Act Funds

We are recommending the City Council authorize city staff to apply for funds allocated to the City of Highland as a non-home rule community under the Federal American Rescue Plan Act.

Discussion: The Federal government in March of 2021 passed the American Rescue Plan Act which allocated funding to local municipalities for specifically authorized projects and programs.

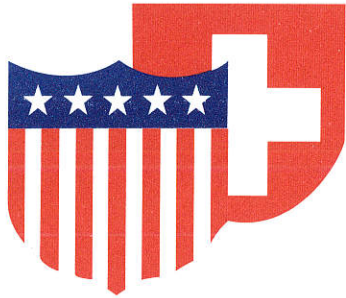
Guidance on the authorized uses of funds under this Act have been slow to come out, but final (or near final) guidance was received by the City of Highland on July 16th as issued from the Department of Treasury, who is administering the program. Expenses allowed under the Act are specific to containing and mitigating the spread of COVID; providing mental health services; payroll and benefits of public safety employees (in certain circumstances); direct economic aid; replacing lost revenue; providing premium pay to essential workers; investments in water/sewer infrastructure; and investing in broadband infrastructure.

As a non-home rule community, we are served by other agencies for several of the more directed and specific allowable programs for assistance, and those agencies are also eligible to request funds to provide many of the direct assistance programs. As such we are proposing to use funds allocated to the City of Highland to make investments in infrastructure projects that will benefit all our citizens. We are examining several potential projects that staff feel would be beneficial to the community as a whole including but not limited to: completing construction in HCS for the last 3



City of Highland
1115 Broadway, PO Box 218
Highland, IL 62249

neighborhoods (expansion of broadband); specific emergency response equipment in the EMS department (capital equipment expense to meet operational needs during the pandemic); cybersecurity infrastructure to protect our networked water distribution and sanitary sewer collection systems; and water and sanitary sewer main replacement and repair programs. Obviously we are not exclusively limited to these suggestions, but these do address needs in our community that would benefit all citizens rather than specific individuals who are or could be served by other government entities or non-profit services (townships, social service agencies, etc.)



City of Highland

MEMO TO: City Council Members

FROM: Kevin B. Hemann, Mayor

SUBJECT: Re-Appointments to Combined Planning & Zoning Board and Appointment of New Chairman

DATE: August 13, 2021

The current terms of Mr. Brad Korte and Mr. Bob Vance of the Combined Planning and Zoning Board will expire on August 31. Each of them has proven to be an asset on the board. Mr. Vance and Mr. Korte have kindly agreed to serve another term but Mr. Korte has asked to step down as Chairman. Anthony Walker has agreed to take on the position of Chairman.

I am therefore asking that you approve the appointment of Anthony Walker as Chairman and re-appointments of Brad Korte and Bob Vance to the Combined Planning and Zoning Board each for an additional five-year term which will expire August 31, 2026.

If you have any questions regarding these reappointments, please contact me prior to the council meeting.

BROADWAY & ZSCHOKKE STREET PARKING LOT PW-06-21

1201 BROADWAY
HIGHLAND, IL, 62249

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

- G1.1.....COVER SHEET
- C0.1.....GENERAL NOTES | SYMBOLS | LEGENDS
- C1.1.....EXISTING CONDITIONS & REMOVALS
- C2.1.....SITE PLAN
- C2.2.....SITE DETAILS
- C2.3.....SITE DETAILS
- C2.4.....SITE DETAILS
- C3.1.....GRADING PLAN

ENGINEER



100 Lanter Court, Suite 1
Collinsville, IL 62234
618.345.2200
www.oatesassociates.com
Collinsville St. Louis Belleville St. Charles
ILLINOIS DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO. 184.001115



EXP. 11/30/21

ENGINEER:

OATES ASSOCIATES, INC.
EASTPORT BUSINESS CENTER 1
100 LANTER COURT, SUITE 1
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS 62234

CONTACT: STEVE KEIL, PE
PROJECT MANAGER
618.345.2200
618.345.7233 FAX
steve.keil@oatesassociates.com

OWNER

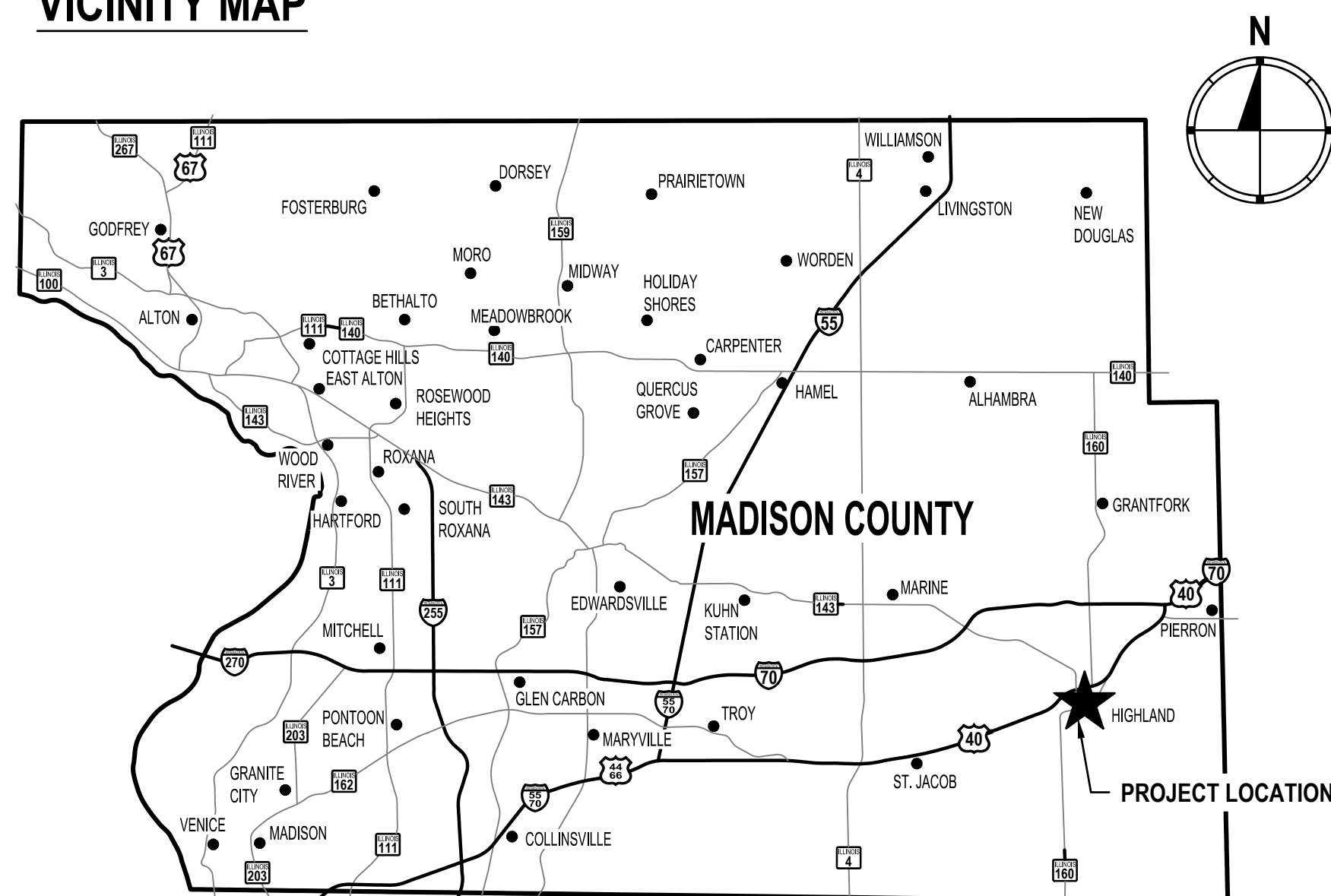


CLIENT:

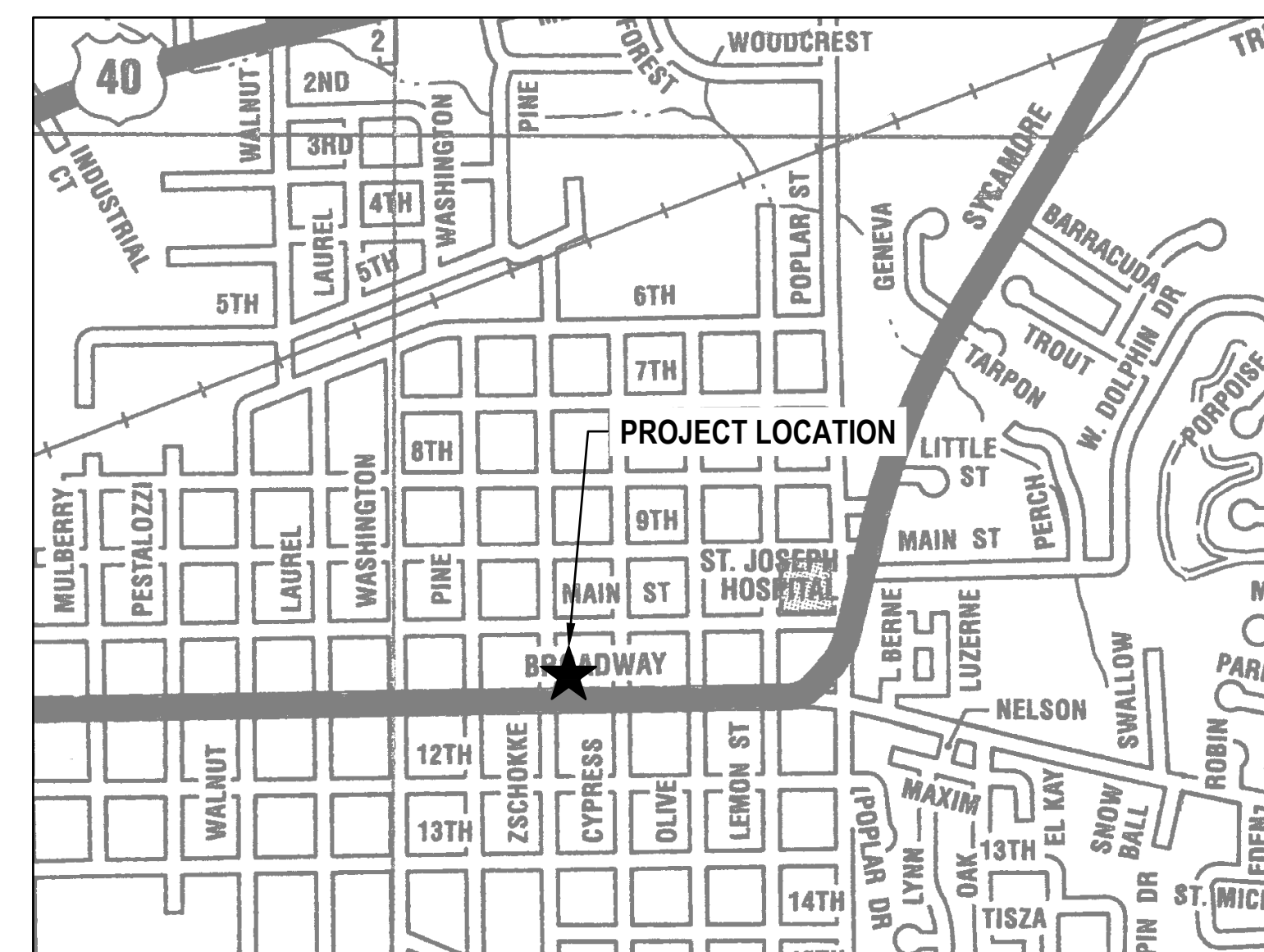
CITY OF HIGHLAND
1113 BROADWAY
PO BOX 218
HIGHLAND, ILLINOIS 62249

CONTACT: JOE GILLESPIE
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS
618.654.6823
jgillespie@highlandil.gov

VICINITY MAP



LOCATION MAP



APPROVED _____ DATE _____
JOE GILLESPIE, DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

08/06/21 - 100% BID DOCUMENTS

ABBREVIATIONS

AD ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE IN GRADE	DIA DIAMETER	IN INCHES	SEW SEWER
ADJ ADJACENT	DND DO NOT DISTURB	INV INVERT	SF SQUARE FEET
AGG AGGREGATE	DS DOWN SPOUT	JB JUNCTION BOX	SHT SHEET
AI AREA INLET	DTL DETAIL	K LENGTH OF VERTICAL CURVE PER PERCENT GRADE DIFFERENCE	STA STATION
ALT ALTERNATE	E EAST	LF LINEAR FEET	STD STANDARD
BC BACK OF CURB	EA EACH	MAT MATERIAL	STM STORM
BIT BITUMINOUS	EJ EXPANSION JOINT	MAX MAXIMUM	SY SQUARE YARD
BLDG BUILDING	EL ELEVATION	ME MATCH EXISTING	TBA TO BE ADJUSTED
BLRD BOLLARD	ELEC ELECTRIC	MH MANHOLE	TBR TO BE REMOVED
BM BENCHMARK	ENGR ENGINEER	MIN MINIMUM	TBRL TO BE RELOCATED
BO BY OTHERS (USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH TBA & TBR)	EOP EDGE OF PAVEMENT	MISC MISCELLANEOUS	TBV TO BE VACATED
BVCE BEGINNING OF VERTICAL CURVE ELEVATION	EQ EQUAL	N NORTH	TCE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
BVCS BEGINNING OF VERTICAL CURVE STATION	ESMT EASEMENT	NF NOW OR FORMERLY	TEL TELEPHONE
BW BOTTOM OF WALL	ETR EXISTING TO REMAIN	NIC NOT IN CONTRACT	THK THICK
CATV CABLE TELEVISION	EVCE END OF VERTICAL CURVE ELEVATION	NO NUMBER	TUP TEMPORARY USE PERMIT
CB CATCH BASIN	EVCS END OF VERTICAL CURVE STATION	NTS NOT TO SCALE	TW TOP OF WALL
CI CURB INLET	EX EXISTING	O/C OIL AND CHIP	TYP TYPICAL
CJ CONTROL JOINT	EXP EXPANSION	OC ON CENTER	UIP USE IN PLACE
CL CENTERLINE	FES FLARED END SECTION	OD OUTSIDE DIAMETER	UTIL UTILITIES
CLF CHAIN LINK FENCE	FF FINISHED FLOOR	PERM PERMANENT	VCP VETRIFIED CLAY PIPE
CMP CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	FL FLOW LINE	PL PROPERTY LINE	W WIDTH OR WEST
CMU CONCRETE MASONRY BLOCK	FO FIBER OPTIC	PVC POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE	W/ WITH
CO CLEANOUT	FT FEET	PVI POINT OF VERTICAL INTERSECTION	WO/ WITHOUT
COM COMMUNICATIONS	FV FIELD VERIFY	PVMT PAVEMENT	WR WATER RESISTANT
CONC CONCRETE	GI GRATE INLET	QTY QUANTITY	WT WEIGHT
CONST CONSTRUCTION	GND GROUND	R RADIUS	WTR WATER
CP CONTROL POINT	HDPE HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE	RCP REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE	WWF WELDED WIRE FABRIC
CTR CENTER	HMA HOT-MIX-ASPHALT	RD ROOF DRAIN	YD YARD DRAIN
CY CUBIC YARD	HT HEIGHT	ROW RIGHT OF WAY	YL YARD LIGHT
	HVAC HEATING/ VENTILATION/AIR CONDITIONING	S SOUTH	
	ID INSIDE DIAMETER	SAN SANITARY	

LEGEND

EX	NEW	EX	NEW
SIGN (TRAFFIC)	SIGN (TRAFFIC)		
SIGN (ADVERTISEMENT)	SIGN (ADVERTISEMENT)		
TELEPHONE / POWER POLE	TELEPHONE / POWER POLE		
LIGHT POLE	LIGHT POLE		
ANCHOR POLE	ANCHOR POLE		
GUY WIRE	GUY WIRE		
FIRE HYDRANT	FIRE HYDRANT		
GAS VALVE	GAS VALVE		
WATER VALVE	WATER VALVE		
ELECTRIC METER	ELECTRIC METER		
GAS METER	GAS METER		
TELEPHONE BOX	TELEPHONE BOX		
ELECTRIC BOX	ELECTRIC BOX		
MAILBOX	MAILBOX		
CLEANOUT	CLEANOUT		

LINETYPES

EX	NEW
WATER LINE	WATER LINE
GAS LINE	GAS LINE
TELEPHONE LINE	TELEPHONE LINE
OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
ELECTRIC LINE	ELECTRIC LINE
FIBER OPTIC LINE	FIBER OPTIC LINE
STORM SEWER	STORM SEWER
SANITARY SEWER	SANITARY SEWER
FENCE LINE	FENCE LINE
TREE LINE	TREE LINE
CONTOUR LINE	CONTOUR LINE
LIMITS OF CONST	LIMITS OF CONST

GENERAL NOTES

- ALL SITE WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HIGHLAND MUNICIPAL CODE AND WITH THE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATIONS, "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION" AND "HIGHWAY STANDARDS", IN SO FAR AS THEY APPLY.
- THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE, MAINTAIN IN A TEMPORARY LOCATION AND PERMANENTLY RESET ALL TRAFFIC, PRIVATE AND COMMERCIAL SIGNS WHICH INTERFERE WITH CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS ACCORDING TO ARTICLES 107.20 AND 107.25 OF THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION" AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. COST TO COMPLY WITH THIS SPECIAL PROVISION WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY, BUT SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICES FOR THE VARIOUS ITEMS OF WORK INVOLVED.
- THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND CAREFULLY PRESERVE ALL PROPERTY MARKERS AND MONUMENTS UNTIL THE OWNER AND AN AUTHORIZED SURVEYOR, OR AGENT, HAS WITNESSED OR OTHERWISE REFERENCED THEIR LOCATION.
- CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS SHALL BE STORED ON THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION SITE AND NOT ON ANY PUBLIC STREET OR RIGHT OF WAY.
- SIDEWALKS, LAWNS AND/OR PARKING LOT DAMAGED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER AT THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A PORTABLE RESTROOM FACILITY IN THE STAGING AREA.
- ANY UNSUITABLE MATERIAL ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND REPLACED WITH SUITABLE MATERIAL AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. THE COST TO REMOVE AND REPLACE UNSUITABLE MATERIAL WILL BE CONSIDERED AN UNFORSEEN CONDITION AND WILL BE PAID FOR AS AN AGREED PRICE OR ON A TIME AND MATERIAL BASIS.
- FULL DEPTH SAW CUTTING ON ALL EDGES FOR REMOVAL ITEMS SHALL BE INCLUDED THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICES FOR THE VARIOUS ITEMS OF WORK INVOLVED ACCORDING TO SECTION 440 OF THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION."
- ALL EXISTING FEATURES SUCH AS PAVEMENT, CURB, SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, CULVERTS, HEADWALLS, RIPRAP, FENCING, RETAINING WALLS, ETC. WHICH INTERFERE WITH THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS. EXCEPT FOR THOSE CONSIDERED UNFORSEEN, THE COST TO REMOVE EXISTING FEATURES REQUIRED TO CONSTRUCT THE PROJECT SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICES FOR THE VARIOUS ITEMS OF WORK INVOLVED.
- THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS AND COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
- THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFINE ALL OPERATIONS TO THE AREA SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ANY AREA DISTURBED BEYOND THESE LIMITS SHALL BE RESTORED TO ITS ORIGINAL CONDITION AT THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
- THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN SILTATION CONTROL, AS NEEDED, TO PREVENT SILTATION OF OFF SITE PROPERTIES, UNTIL THE VEGETATION IN ALL DISTURBED AREAS HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED, AT WHICH TIME HE/SHE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL OF ALL TEMPORARY SILTATION CONTROL AND REPAIR OF ANY ERODED AREAS. SILT FENCING AND OTHER EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE I.E.P.A. EROSION CONTROL STANDARDS AND THE ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL.
- SILT FENCE OR SILT SOCK SHALL BE INSTALLED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF GRADING ACTIVITIES.
- PAVEMENT MARKING LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE. PROPOSED PAVEMENT MARKINGS MAY BE ADJUSTED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AS NECESSARY, TO MATCH FIELD CONDITIONS.
- ALL SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH IDOT HIGHWAY STANDARDS AND THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" (MUTCD). ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE WHITE, EXCEPT ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALLS, WHICH SHALL BE YELLOW.
- PROVIDE THE NECESSARY SIGNS AND BARRICADES WHILE WORKING THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD. ALL MATERIAL PILES, EQUIPMENT, OPEN EXCAVATIONS OR THEIR OBSTRUCTIONS OR HAZARDS TO MOTORISTS OR PEDESTRIANS SHALL BE ENCLOSED BY FENCES OR PROTECTED BY BARRICADES. COST TO COMPLY WITH THESE REQUIREMENTS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.

UTILITY CONTACTS

THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES MAY HAVE FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION THAT MAY REQUIRE ADJUSTMENT, RELOCATION OR REMOVAL. ALL ARE MEMBERS OF J.U.L.I.E., UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS (CABLE TV)
2140 W. DIVISION ST.
MARYVILLE, IL 62062
(618) 345-8121

AMEREN IP (GAS)
2600 NORTH CENTER
MARYVILLE, IL 62062
(618) 346-1287

CITY OF HIGHLAND (WATER, SEWER, ELECTRIC)
2610 PLAZA DR.
HIGHLAND, IL 62249
(618) 654-7511

FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS (TELEPHONE)
111 EAST STATE ST.
MASCOUTAH, IL 62258
(618) 566-9815

THE ABOVE INFORMATION REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE OWNER AND IS ONLY INCLUDED FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE BIDDER. IT IS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT THE CONTRACTOR HAS TAKEN THE FOREGOING INTO CONSIDERATION IN PREPARING HIS/HER BID, AND NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED FOR ANY DELAYS OR INCONVENIENCE CAUSED BY SAME.

UNDERGROUND FACILITIES, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE SURVEYS AND RECORDS. THEIR LOCATIONS MUST BE CONSIDERED TO BE APPROXIMATE ONLY. IT IS POSSIBLE THERE MAY BE OTHERS, THE EXISTENCE OF WHICH IS NOT PRESENTLY KNOWN OR SHOWN. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE THEIR EXISTENCE AND EXACT LOCATION AND TO AVOID DAMAGE THERETO. ILLINOIS LAW REQUIRES A MINIMUM 48-HOUR NOTICE TO ALL UTILITY COMPANIES BEFORE DIGGING. FIELD LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES MAY BE OBTAINED BY CALLING THE J.U.L.I.E. SYSTEM AT 800-892-0123 AND PROVIDING 48 HOURS ADVANCE NOTICE. NON-J.U.L.I.E. MEMBERS MAY BE CONTACTED DIRECT. AGENCIES KNOWN TO HAVE FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS ARE LISTED BELOW.

ANY FACILITIES OR APPURTENANCES WHICH ARE THE PROPERTY OF ANY PUBLIC UTILITY LOCATED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION SHOULD BE RELOCATED OR ADJUSTED BY THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY AND COOPERATE WITH THE OWNERS OF ANY SUCH FACILITY IN THEIR REMOVAL AND REARRANGEMENT OPERATIONS IN ORDER THAT THESE OPERATIONS AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT MAY PROGRESS IN A REASONABLE MANNER. ALL ROADSIDE OBJECTS (UTILITY POLES, FIRE HYDRANTS, SIGNS, ETC.) SHALL BE RELOCATED TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET CLEARANCE, MEASURED FROM THE FACE OF CURB TO THE NEAR EDGE OF THE OBJECT. THE COST OF ANY NECESSARY RELOCATIONS MAY BE INCURRED BY THE OWNER IF OTHER ARRANGEMENTS CANNOT BE MADE OR PRIOR AGREEMENTS ARE NOT IN PLACE.

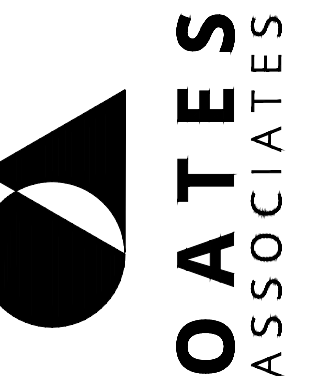
JOINT UTILITY LOCATING INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATIONS
PHONE: 800-892-0123

REVISIONS:

NO. DATE REMARKS:

100 Lanter Court, Suite 1
Collinsville, IL 62234
618.345.2200
www.oatesassociates.com

Collinsville St. Louis Belleville St. Charles
ILLINOIS DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO. 184-001115



BROADWAY & ZSCHOKKE STREET
PARKING LOT PW-06-21
GENERAL NOTES | SYMBOLS | LEGENDS



EXP. 11/30/21

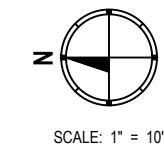
PROJECT NO.:
221049

DATE:
08/06/2021






SHEET NO.:

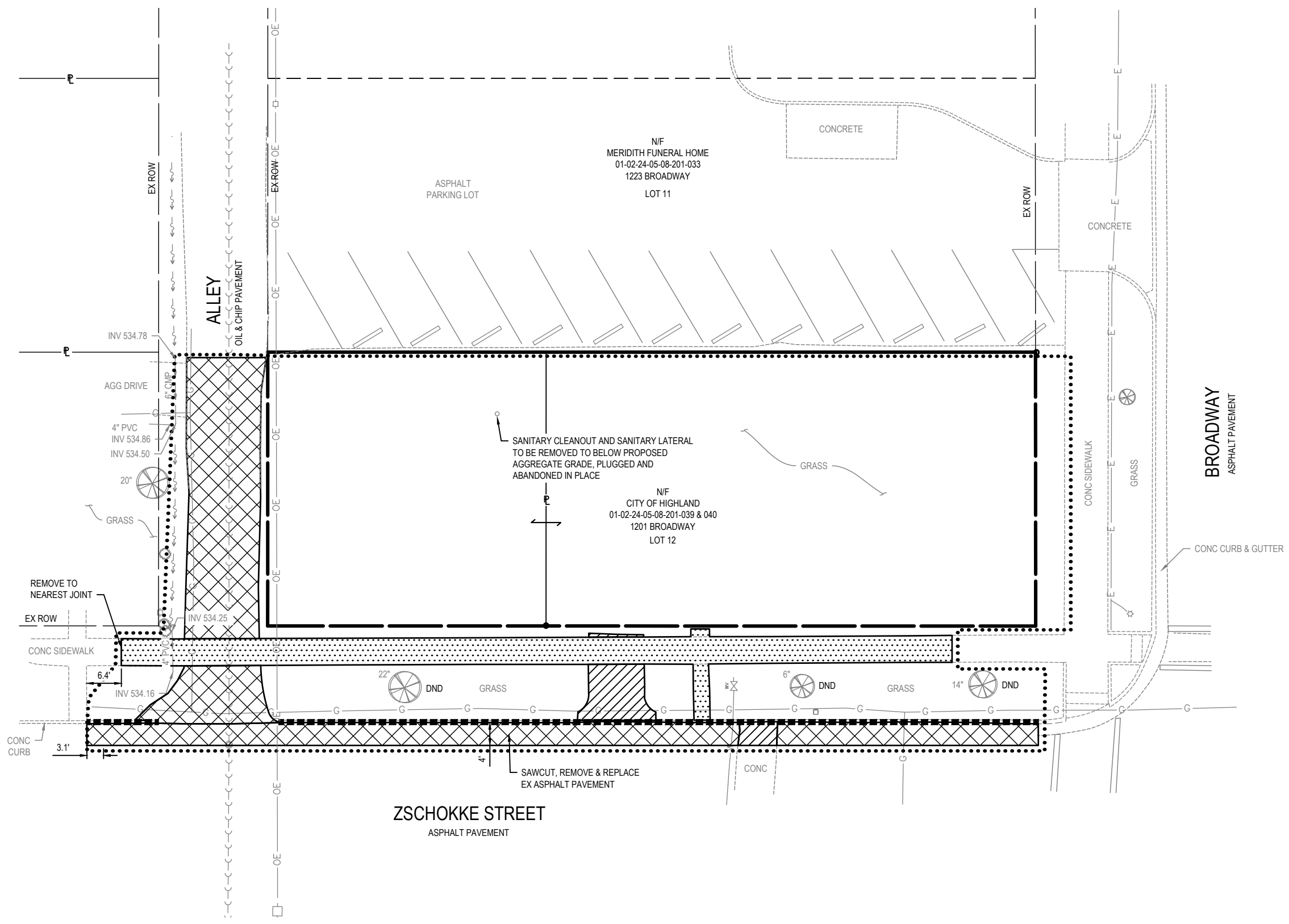
C0.1

COPYRIGHT 2021 BY OATES ASSOCIATES



REMOVAL LEGEND

-  CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL
-  CONCRETE SIDEWALK REMOVAL
-  PAVEMENT REMOVAL
-  CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL
-  LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION



REVISIONS:	NO.:	DATE:	REMARKS:

100 Lanter Court, Suite 1
 Collinsville, IL 62234
 618.345.2200
 www.oatesassociates.com
 Collinsville - St. Louis - Belleville - St. Charles
 ILLINOIS DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO. 184-00115



**BROADWAY & ZSCHOKKE STREET
 PARKING LOT PW-06-21
 EXISTING CONDITIONS
 & REMOVALS**



EXP. 11/30/21
 PROJECT NO.: 221049
 DATE: 08/06/2021
 SHEET NO.:

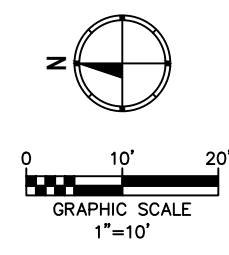
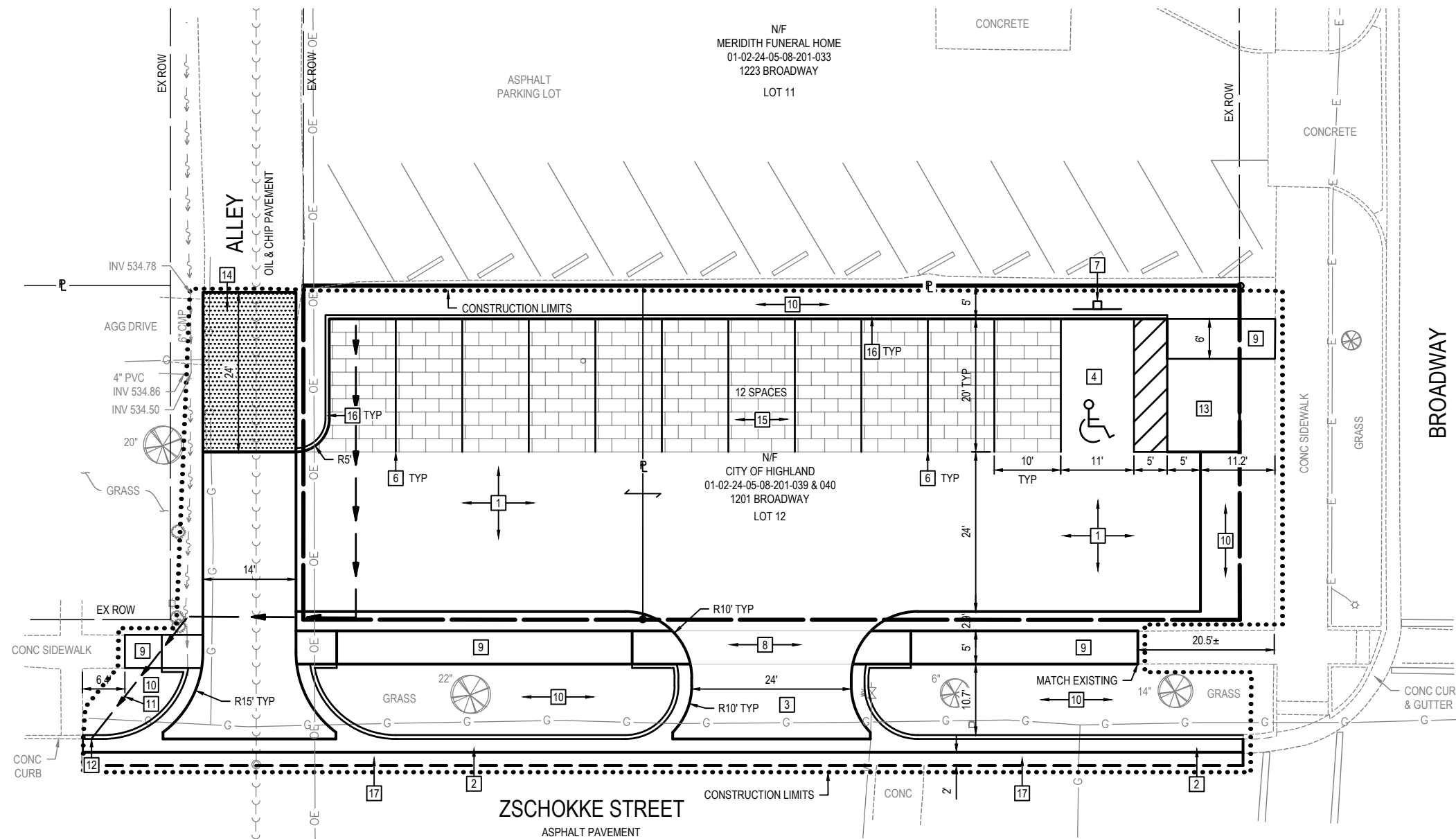
08/06/21 - 100% BID DOCUMENTS

C1.1

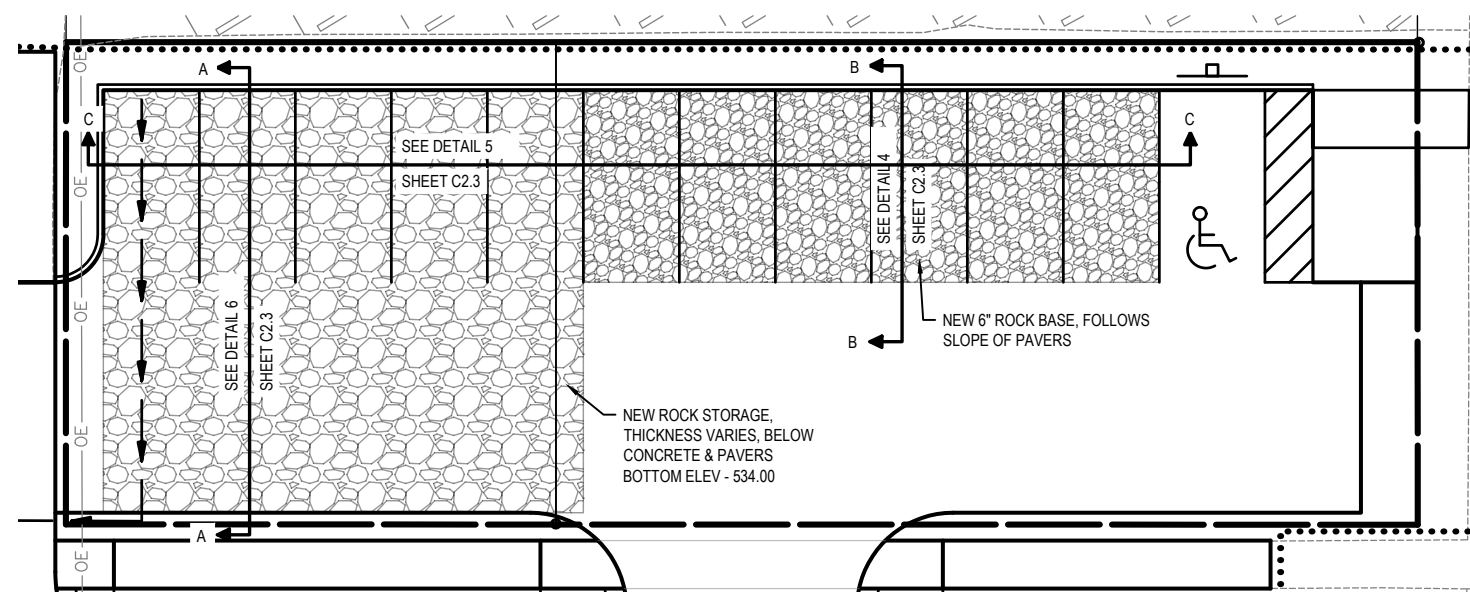
H:\P\221049-HIGHLAND PARKING LOT AT BROADWAY AND ZSCHOKKE\CADD\DWG\221049 - DESIGN.DWG - 8/10/2021

COPYRIGHT 2021 BY OATES ASSOCIATES

H:\P221049-HIGHLAND PARKING LOT AT BROADWAY AND ZSCHOKKE CADDDWG1271049 - DESIGN.DWG - 8/10/2021



- LEGEND**
- 1 NEW PCC PAVEMENT, 6 1/2 INCH, SEE DETAIL
 - 2 NEW COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER, B-6.24, SEE DETAIL
 - 3 NEW PCC CONCRETE DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE, SEE DETAIL
 - 4 NEW ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL, SEE DETAIL
 - 5 NOT USED
 - 6 NEW PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 4 INCH, WHITE (TYPICAL UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
 - 7 NEW ACCESSIBLE PARKING SIGN AND \$250 FINE SIGN ON METAL POST, TYPE A, SEE DETAIL
 - 8 SIDEWALK CROSSING THE DRIVEWAY APRON SHALL BE 6 1/2 INCHES THICK AND POURED SEPARATELY FROM THE APRON. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON BOTH SIDES. SLOPE ACROSS SIDEWALK SHALL BE 1.5%.
 - 9 NEW PCC SIDEWALK, 4", SEE DETAIL
 - 10 TOPSOIL 4", FERTILIZER NUTRIENTS, AND SOD
 - 11 NEW 4" PVC SCHEDULE 40 STORM SEWER OUTLET PIPE, 22 LF
 - 12 PIPE OUTLET THRU CURB, SEE DETAIL
 - 13 NEW CONC PAD FOR DECORATIVE BELL STRUCTURE (BY OTHERS) SEE DETAIL
 - 14 NEW INCIDENTAL HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT, 7"
 - 15 NEW POROUS BRICK PAVERS, SEE DETAILS
 - 16 NEW CONCRETE BARRIER CURB, SEE DETAIL
 - 17 NEW PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT ADJACENT TO CURB & GUTTER, SEE DETAIL



1 POROUS PAVEMENT ROCK STORAGE LAYOUT
SCALE: NO SCALE

NO.	DATE	REMARKS

100 Lanter Court, Suite 1
 Collinsville, IL 62234
 618.345.2200
 www.oatesassociates.com
 Collinsville - St. Louis - Belleville - St. Charles
 ILLINOIS DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO. 184-00115



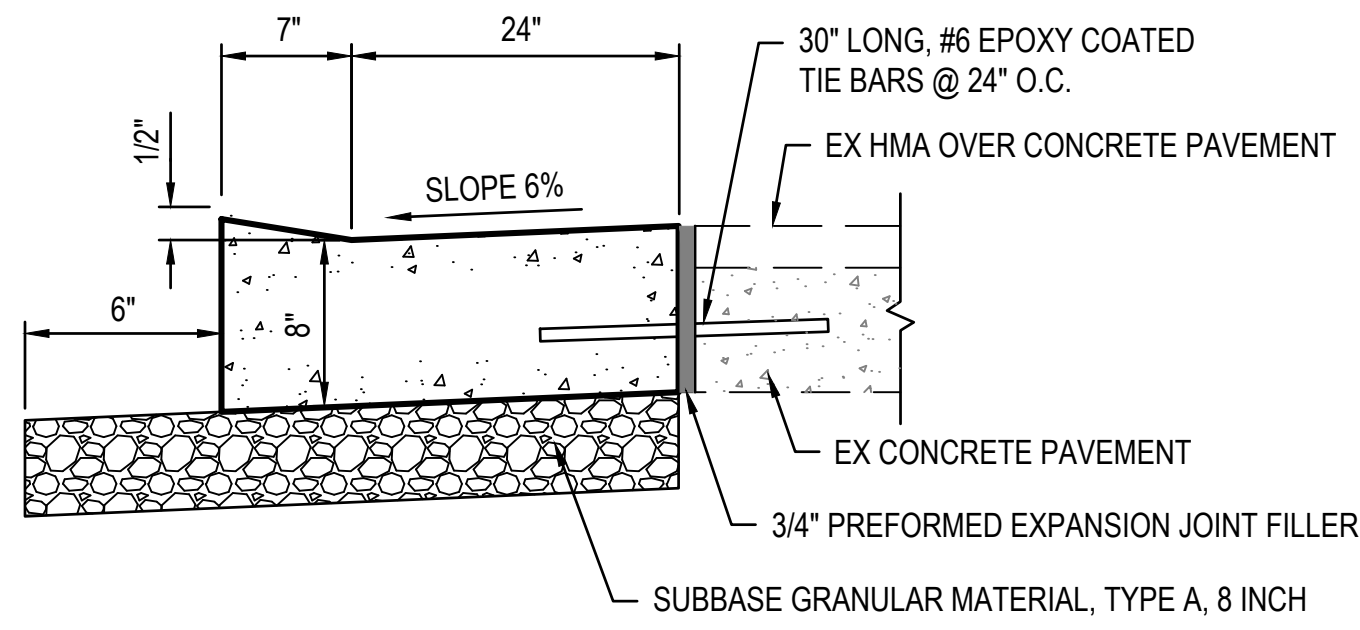
**BROADWAY & ZSCHOKKE STREET
 PARKING LOT PW-06-21**
 SITE PLAN



EXP. 11/30/21
 PROJECT NO.: 221049
 DATE: 08/06/2021
 SHEET NO.:

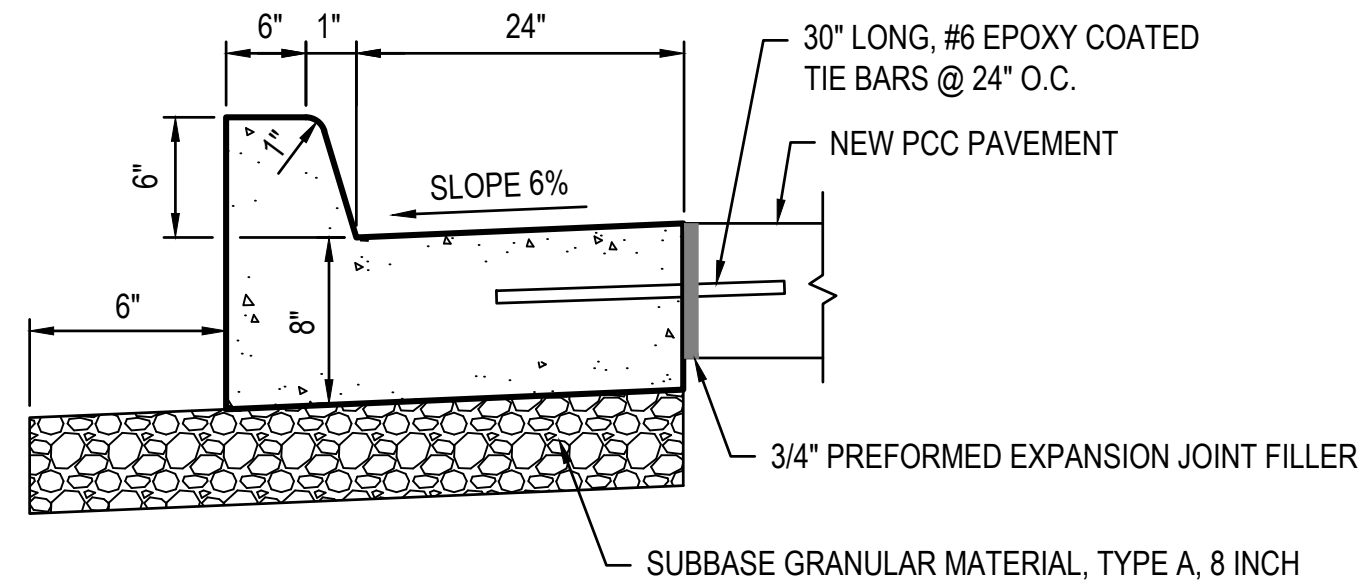
08/06/21 - 100% BID DOCUMENTS

C2.1



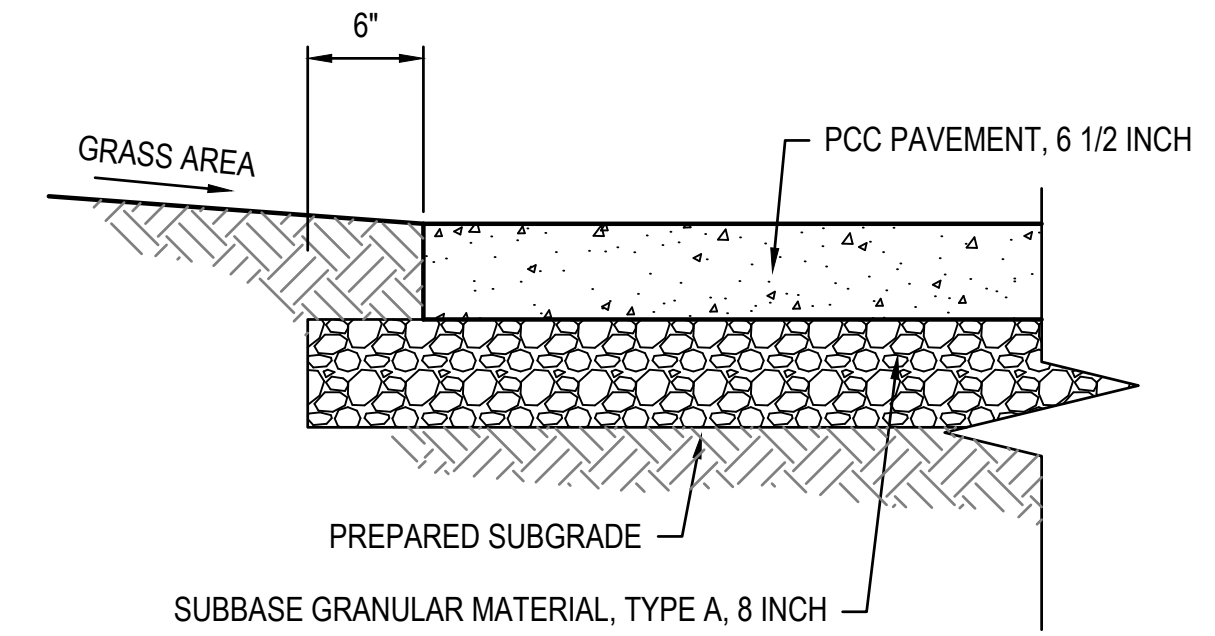
1 DEPRESSED COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER TYPE B-6.24 DETAIL

SCALE: NO SCALE



2 COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER TYPE B-6.24 DETAIL

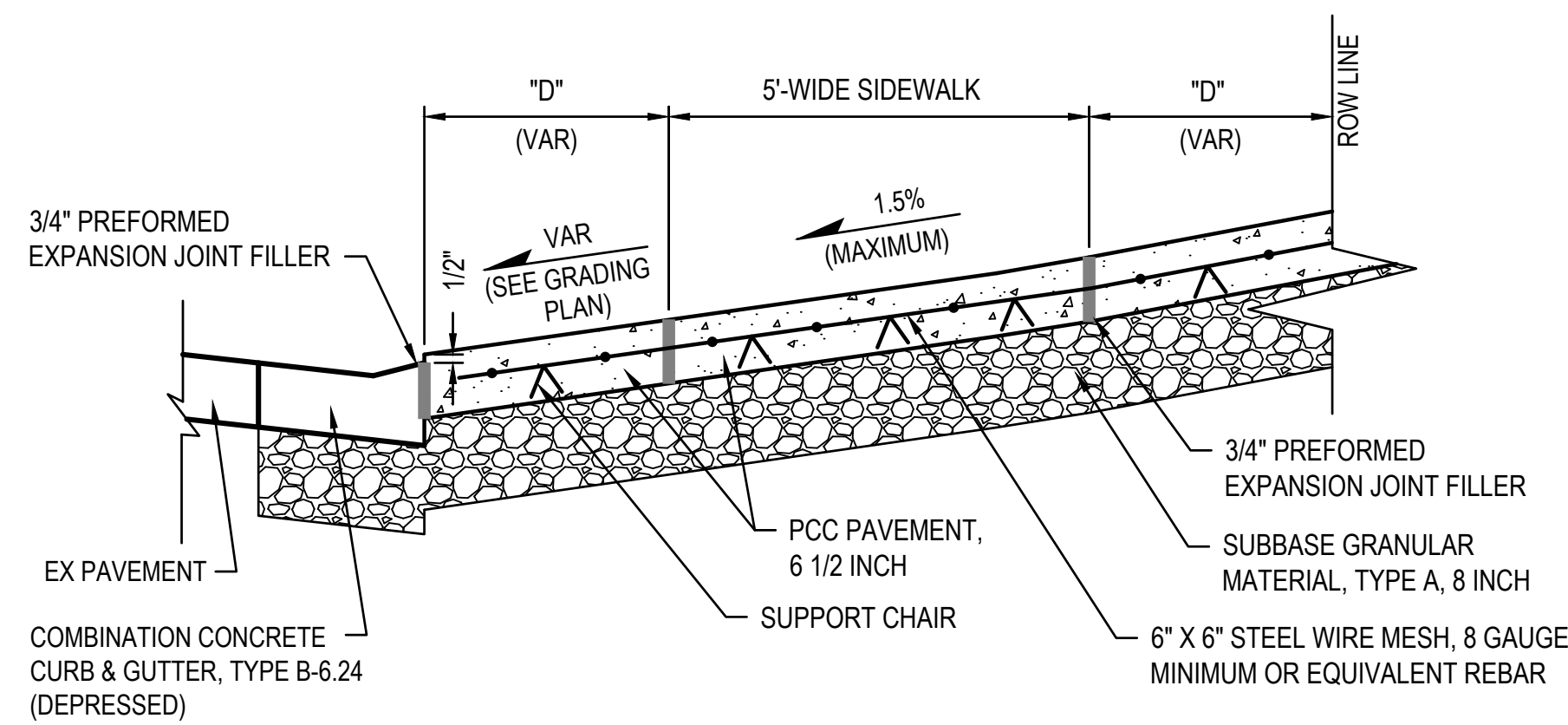
SCALE: NO SCALE



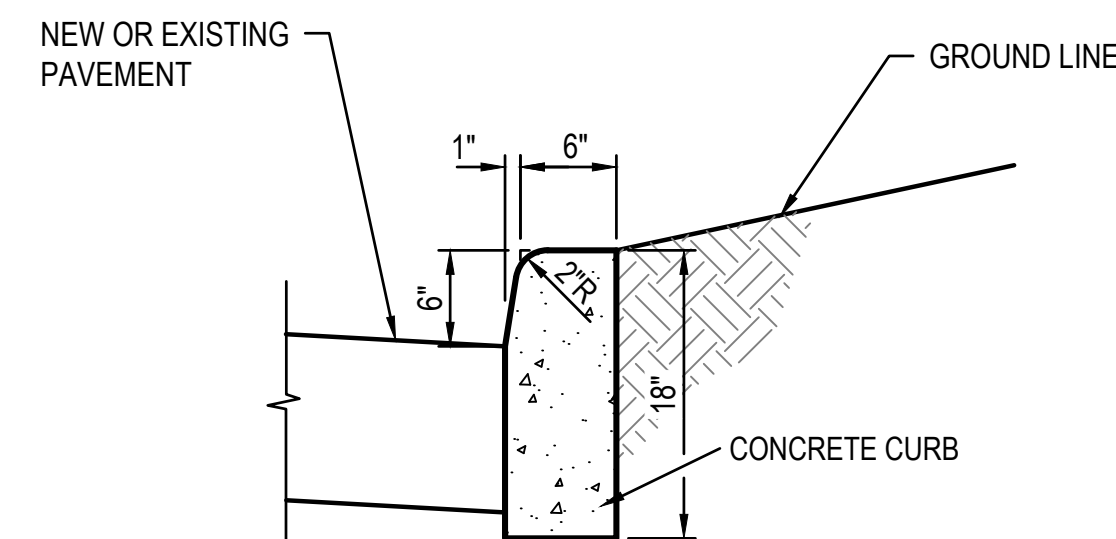
NOTES:
 PARKING LOT CONTRACTION JOINTS ARE TO BE ON ±10' CENTERS
 EXPANSION JOINTS ARE TO BE ON ±100' CENTERS AND AT POINTS OF CURVATURE.
 EXPANSION JOINT REQUIRED BETWEEN THE EXISTING OR NEW PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALKS.
 NO STEEL WIRE MESH REQUIRED FOR PARKING LOT PAVEMENT

3 PARKING LOT PAVEMENT DETAIL

SCALE: NO SCALE



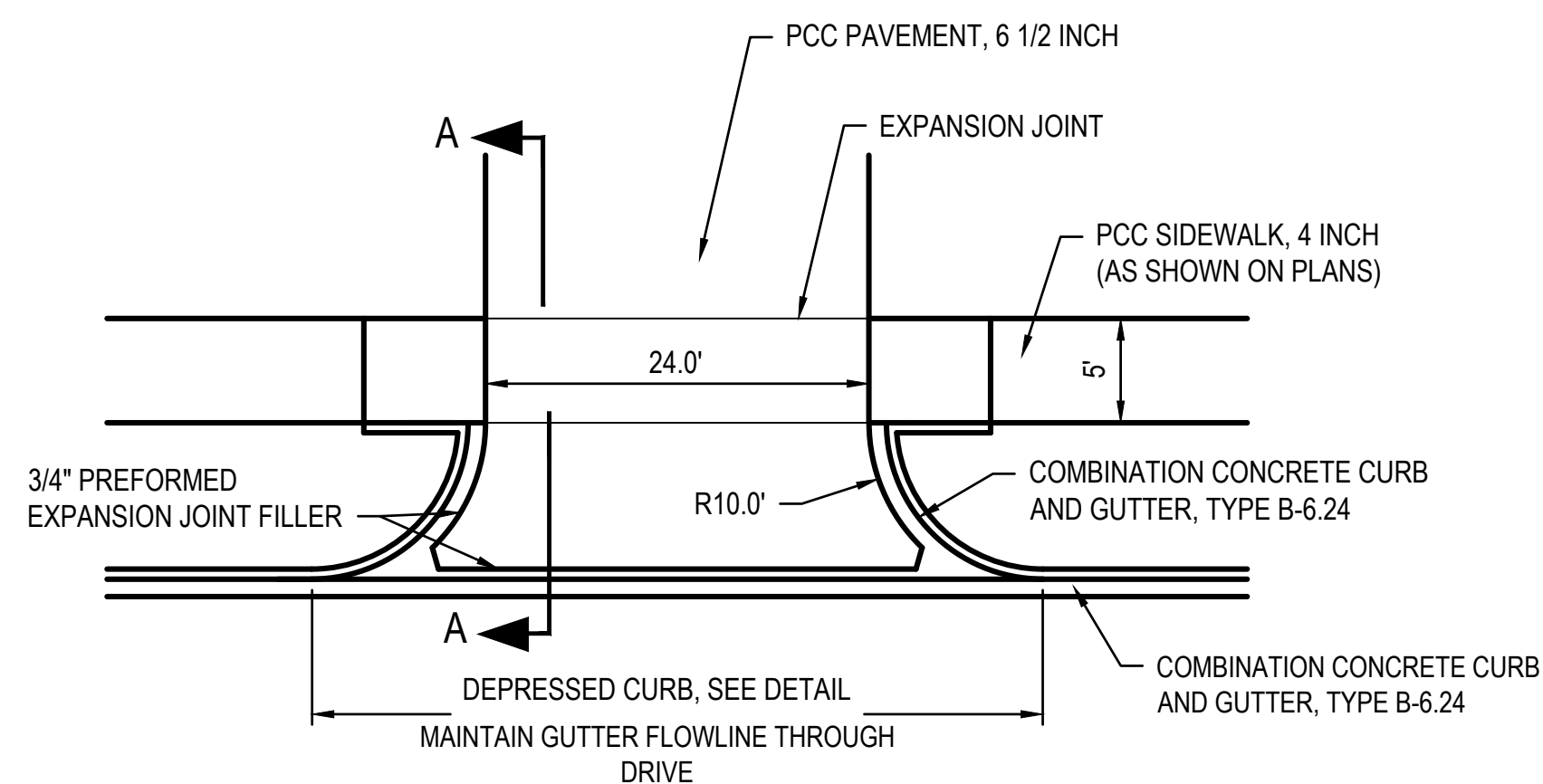
SECTION A-A



CONCRETE BARRIER CURB

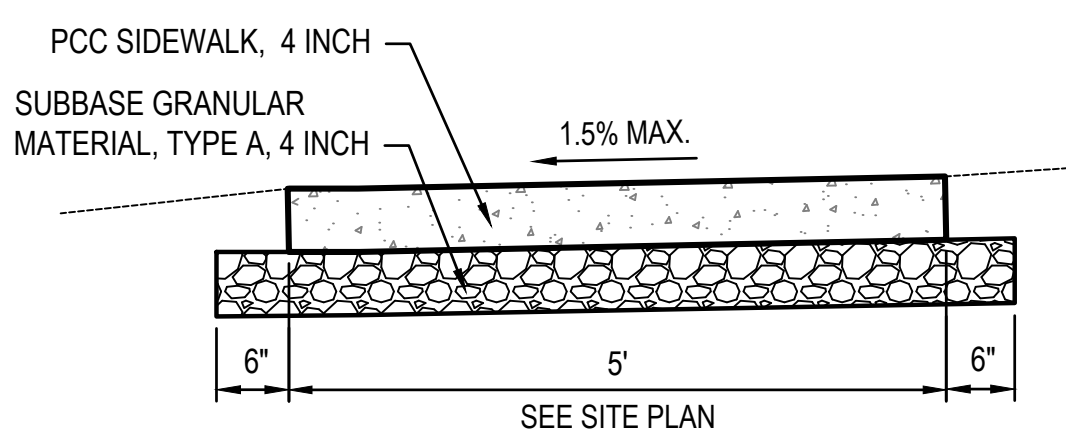
5 CONCRETE BARRIER CURB DETAIL

SCALE: NO SCALE



4 ENTRANCE DETAIL

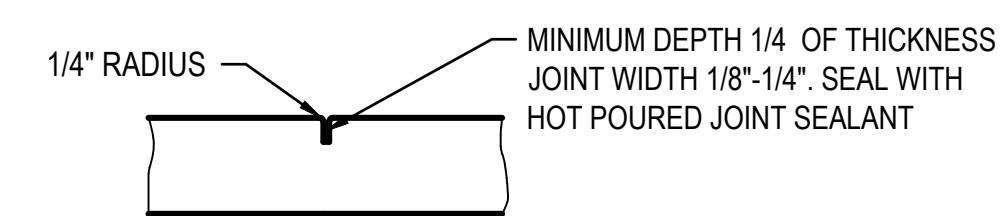
SCALE: NO SCALE



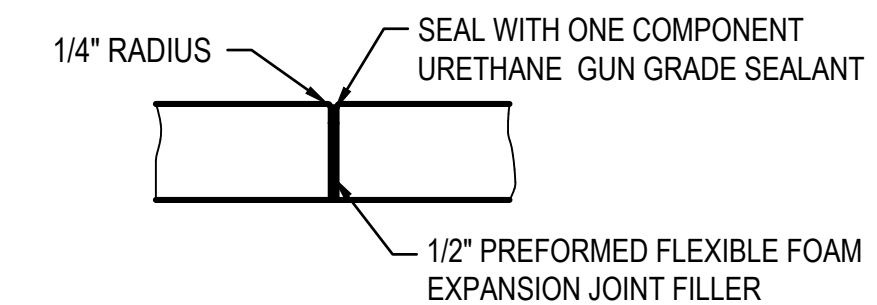
NOTES:
 CONTRACTION JOINTS ARE TO BE ON ±5' CENTERS
 EXPANSION JOINTS ARE TO BE ON ±100' CENTERS AND AT POINTS OF CURVATURE.
 EXPANSION JOINT REQUIRED BETWEEN THE SIDEWALK AND EXISTING PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALKS.

6 PC CONCRETE SIDEWALK DETAIL

SCALE: NO SCALE



CONTRACTION JOINT



EXPANSION JOINT

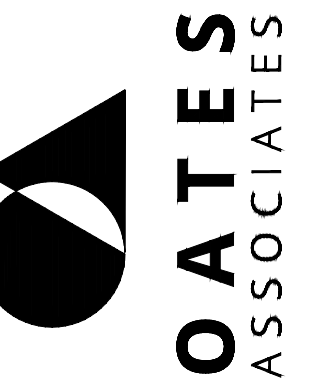
7 TYPICAL CONCRETE JOINT DETAILS

SCALE: NO SCALE

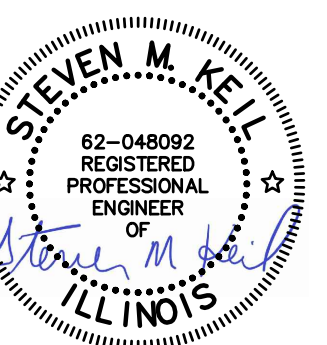
H:\P227049-HIGHLAND PARKING LOT AT BROADWAY AND ZSCHOKKE\CADD\DWG\227049 - DETAILS.DWG - 08/2021

REVISIONS:	NO.	DATE:	REMARKS:
	1	10/13/19	MODIFY DETAIL & NOTES

100 Lanter Court, Suite 1
 Collinsville, IL 62234
 618.345.2200
 www.oatesassociates.com
 Collinsville St. Louis Belleville St. Charles
 Illinois Design Firm License No. 184-001115



BROADWAY & ZSCHOKKE STREET
PARKING LOT PW-06-21
 SITE DETAILS



EXP. 11/30/21

PROJECT NO.:
221049

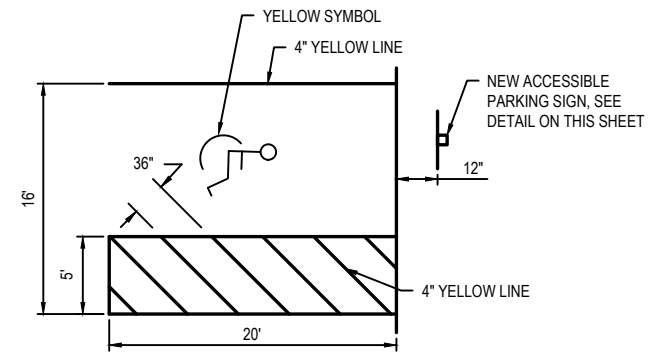
DATE:
08/06/2021

SHEET NO.:

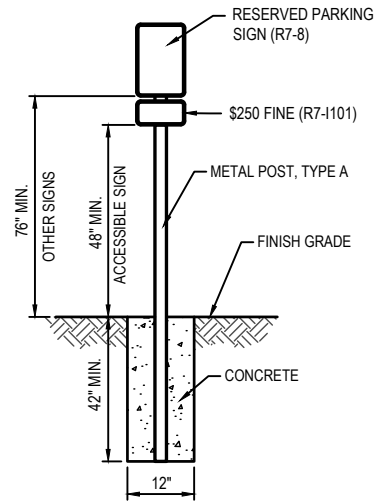
08/06/21 - 100% BID DOCUMENTS

C2.2

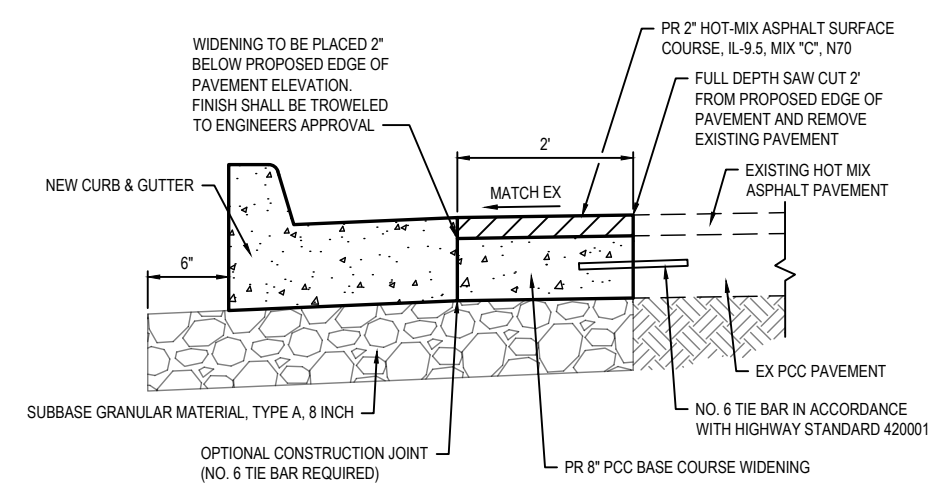
COPYRIGHT 2021 BY OATES ASSOCIATES



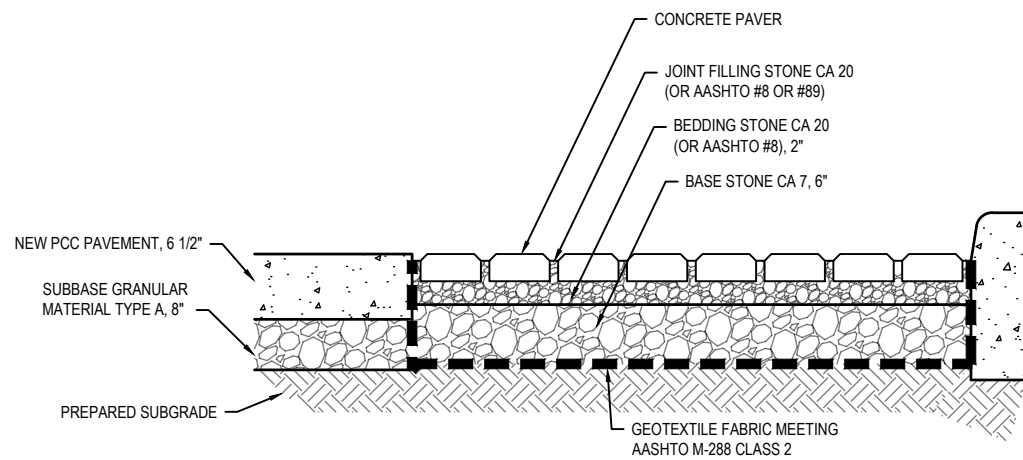
1 ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL DETAIL
SCALE: NO SCALE



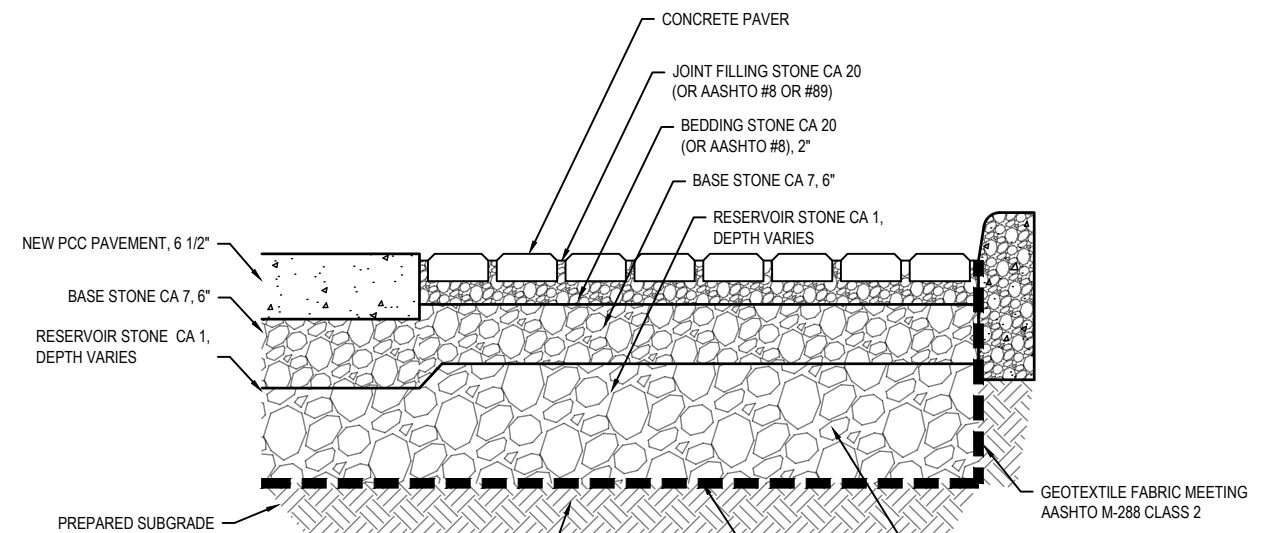
2 ACCESSIBLE PARKING SIGN DETAIL
SCALE: NO SCALE



3 PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT
ADJACENT TO CURB & GUTTER
SCALE: NO SCALE



4 PERVIOUS PAVEMENT SECTION B-B
SCALE: NO SCALE



5 PERVIOUS PAVEMENT SECTION C-C
SCALE: NO SCALE

6 PERVIOUS PAVEMENT SECTION THRU FULL DEPTH STORAGE SECTION A-A
SCALE: NO SCALE

NOTES: CONCRETE PAVERS

1. CONCRETE PAVER MATERIAL AND COLOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVERS ON POPLAR STREET ROUNDABOUT AND BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. CONCRETE PAVERS SHALL BE PLACED IN A "COBBLESTONE" OR "RUNNING BOND" RANDOM PATTERN AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. GENERALLY, CONCRETE PAVERS SHALL BE SET SO THAT JOINTS ON ADJACENT ROWS ARE AT LEAST 2" APART. OCCASIONAL ALIGNMENT OF THE JOINTS MAY BE ALLOWED IF APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

H:\P221049-HIGHLAND PARKING LOT AT BROADWAY AND ZSCHOKKE\CADD\DWG\221049 - DETAILS.DWG - 8/10/2021

NO.	DATE	REMARKS

100 Lanter Court, Suite 1
Collinsville, IL 62234
618.345.2200
www.oatesassociates.com
Collinsville - St. Louis - Belleville - St. Charles
ILLINOIS DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO. 184-00115



BROADWAY & ZSCHOKKE STREET
PARKING LOT PW-06-21
SITE DETAILS



EXP. 11/30/21

PROJECT NO.:
221049

DATE:
08/06/2021

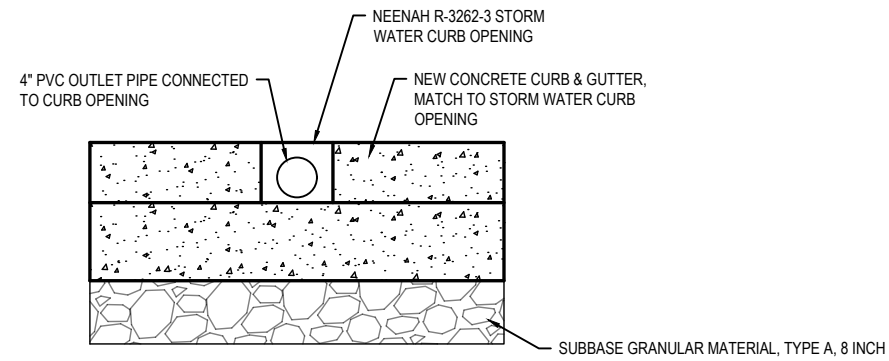
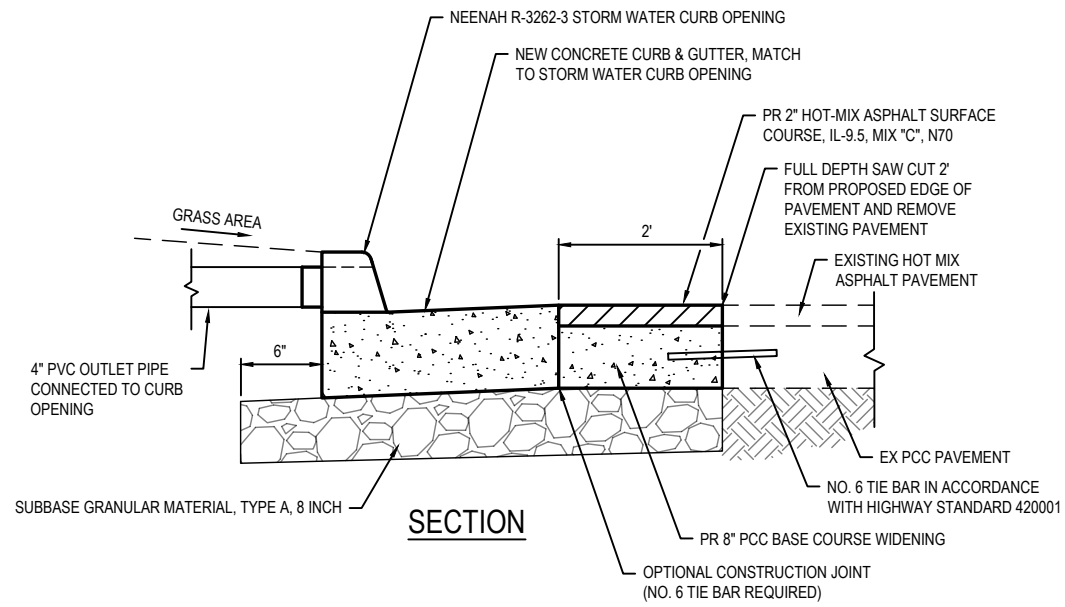
SHEET NO.:

C2.3

08/06/21 - 100% BID DOCUMENTS

COPYRIGHT 2021 BY OATES ASSOCIATES

H:\P\221049-HIGHLAND PARKING LOT AT BROADWAY AND ZSCHOKKE\CADD\DWG\221049 - DETAILS.DWG - 8/10/2021



FRONT VIEW

NOTE: SEE COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER TYPE B-6.24 DETAIL FOR CURB & GUTTER CONSTRUCTION.

1 PIPE OUTLET THRU CURB
SCALE: NO SCALE

REVISIONS:	NO.:	DATE:	REMARKS:

100 Lanter Court, Suite 1
 Collinsville, IL 62234
 618.345.2200
 www.oatesassociates.com
 Collinsville - St. Louis - Belleville - St. Charles
 ILLINOIS DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO. 184-00115



**BROADWAY & ZSCHOKKE STREET
 PARKING LOT PW-06-21
 SITE DETAILS**

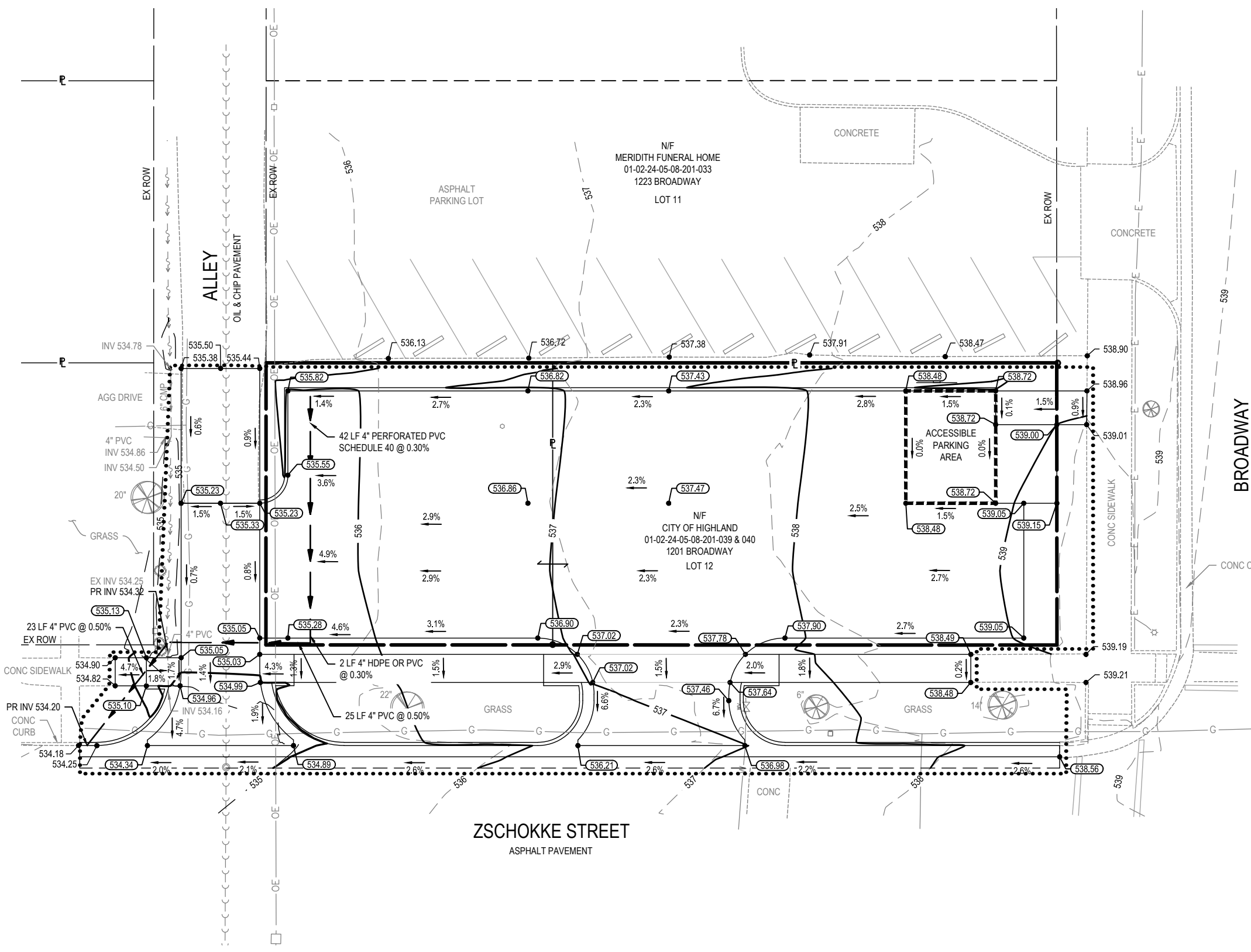
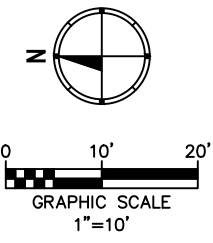


EXP. 11/30/21
 PROJECT NO.: 221049
 DATE: 08/06/2021
 SHEET NO.:

08/06/21 - 100% BID DOCUMENTS

C2.4

COPYRIGHT 2021 BY OATES ASSOCIATES



SYMBOLS LEGEND

- XXX.XX EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK ELEVATION
- XXX.XX E EXISTING FLOWLINE ELEVATION
- (XXX.XX) PROPOSED PAVEMENT ELEVATION
- (XXX.XX) E PROPOSED FLOWLINE ELEVATION
- EXISTING CONTOUR LINE
- PROPOSED CONTOUR LINE

- NOTES:
1. SET UP APPROXIMATELY 400 FEET OF SILT FENCE ALONG CONSTRUCTION LIMITS DURING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION.
 2. CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE AND PROTECT ALL UTILITIES.

REVISIONS:	NO.:	DATE:	REMARKS:

100 Lanter Court, Suite 1
 Collinsville, IL 62234
 618.345.2200
 www.oatesassociates.com
 Collinsville, St. Louis, Belleville, St. Charles
 ILLINOIS DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO. 184-00115



**BROADWAY & ZSCHOKKE STREET
 PARKING LOT PW-06-21**
 GRADING PLAN

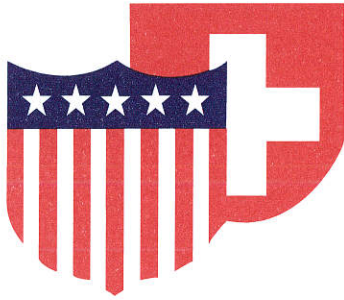


EXP. 11/30/21
 PROJECT NO.: 221049
 DATE: 08/06/2021
 SHEET NO.:

08/06/21 - 100% BID DOCUMENTS

C3.1

H:\P221049-HIGHLAND PARKING LOT AT BROADWAY AND ZSCHOKKE\CADD\DWG\221049 - DESIGN.DWG - 8/10/2021



City of Highland

MEMO TO: Christopher Conrad, City Manager
FROM: Joe Gillespie, Director of Public Works
DATE: August 11, 2021
SUBJECT: Broadway and Zschokke Street Parking Lot, PW-06-21
Notice of Municipal Letting

RECOMMENDATION

I recommend that you request council approval to advertise for the above referenced NOML. The estimated construction cost of this project is \$160,000. The proposed bidding documents are attached.

DISCUSSION

We recently demolished the house and garage located at the northeast corner of Broadway and Zschokke streets with the intention of constructing a new public parking lot. The design provides 11 spaces and 1 handicap space. The surface will be concrete except for the parking spaces. The parking spaces will be porous brick pavers used as part of the underground storm water detention to maximize the layout and conform to our storm water codes.

FISCAL IMPACT

The project is shared between Street and Alley and Business Tax funds.

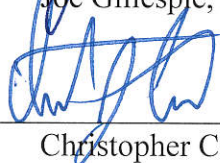
CONCURRENCE

Recommended by: _____



Joe Gillespie, Director of Public Works

Approved by: _____



Christopher Conrad, City Manager

Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal



Print Form

Reset Form

COVER SHEET

Proposal Submitted By:

Contractor's Name

Contractor's Address

City

State

Zip Code

STATE OF ILLINOIS

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

Highland, Illinois

Madison

PW-06-21

Route(s) (Street/Road Name)

Type of Funds

Broadway and Zschokke Street Parking Lot

Local

Proposal Only Proposal and Plans Proposal only, plans are separate

Submitted/Approved

For Local Public Agency:

For a Municipal Project

Submitted/Approved/Passed

Signature

Date

Official Title

Mayor

Note: All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Highland, Illinois	Madison	PW-06-21	Broadway and Zschokke Street

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Sealed proposals for the project described below will be received at the office of the City Manager

1115 Broadway, Highland, Illinois 62249		Name of Office		until	10:00 AM	on	09-01-2021
Address					Time		Date

Sealed proposals will be opened and read publicly at the office of the City Manager

1115 Broadway, Highland, Illinois 62249		Name of Office		at	10:00 AM	on	09-01-2021
Address					Time		Date

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Location	Project Length
Northeast quadrant of the intersection of Broadway with Zschokke Street.	N/A

Proposed Improvement

Construction a new concrete parking lot. This work also includes earth excavation concrete sidewalk, porous brick pavers, aggregate base course, paint pavement markings, curb, storm sewer, sod, and all incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the work

1. Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of

Oates Associates, Inc, 100 Lanter Court, Suite 1, Collinsville, Illinois 62234 for the non-refundable sum of \$50.00 or \$0.00 if emailed. IDOT prequalification is required.

2. Prequalification
 If checked, the 2 apparent as read low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57) in triplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work. One original shall be filed with the Awarding Authority and two originals with the IDOT District Office.
3. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals.
4. The following BLR Forms shall be returned by the bidder to the Awarding Authority:
 - a. Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal (BLR 12200)
 - b. Schedule for Lump Sum Bid
 - c. Proposal Bid Bond (BLR 12230) (if applicable)
 - d. ~~Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification (BLR 12325) (do not use for project with Federal funds.)~~
 - e. Affidavit of Illinois Business Office (BLR 12326) (do not use for project with Federal funds)
 - f. Hold Harmless and Indemnity Agreement
 - g. Certificate of Non-Delinquency of Tax
 - h. Certificate that Contractor is not Barred from Contracting with Unit of Local Government
 - i. Certificate of Compliance – Substance Abuse Prevention Program Certification
5. ~~The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.~~
6. Submission of a bid shall be conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has examined the plans and understands all requirements for the performance of work. The bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from failure or neglect to conduct an in depth examination. The Awarding Authority will, in no case, be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses or changes in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder.
7. The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract.
8. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Agency and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.
9. Permission will be given to a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Highland, Illinois	Madison	PW-06-21	Broadway and Zschokke Street

PROPOSAL

1. Proposal of _____ Contractor's Name _____

Contractor's Address _____

2. The plans for the proposed work are those prepared by Oates Associates, Inc., 100 Lanter Ct., Ste 100, Collinsville, IL 62234 and approved by the City of Highland on _____.

3. The specifications referred to herein are those prepared by the Department of Transportation and designated as "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the " Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" thereto, adopted and in effect on the date of invitation for bids.

4. The undersigned agrees to accept, as part of the contract, the applicable Special Provisions indicated on the "Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions" contained in this proposal.

5. The undersigned agrees to complete the work within 25 working days or by _____ unless additional time is granted in accordance with the specifications.

6. The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute a contract and contract bond as required, it is hereby agreed that the Bid Bond of check shall be forfeited to the Awarding Authority.

~~7. Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the products of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price. A bid may be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.~~

8. The undersigned submits herewith the schedule for Lump Sum Price covering the work to be performed under this contract.

~~9. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the combinations on BLR 12201, the work shall be in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal for the multiple bid specified in the Schedule for Multiple Bids below.~~

10. A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds _____ be allowed as a proposal guaranty. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond, if allowed, on Department form BLR 12230 or a proposal guaranty check, complying with the specifications, made payable to: _____ Treasurer of _____.

The amount of the check is _____ (_____).

~~Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here~~

~~In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more bid proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual bid proposal. If the proposal guaranty check is placed in another bid proposal, state below where it may be found.~~

~~The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for: Section Number: _____.~~

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Highland, Illinois	Madison	PW-06-21	Broadway and Zschokke Street

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

1. **Debt Delinquency.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Department of Revenue unless the individual or other entity is contesting, in accordance with the procedure established by the appropriate Revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of the tax. Making a false statement voids the contract and allows the Department to recover all amounts paid to the individual or entity under the contract in a civil action.
2. **Bid-Rigging or Bid Rotating.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4.

A violation of section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense, or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent on behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State of Local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or Local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent on behalf of the corporation.

3. **Bribery.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that, it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any unit of local government, nor has the firm made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter or record, nor has an official, agent, or employee of the firm committed bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the firm and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the firm.
4. **Interim Suspension or Suspension.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not currently under a suspension as defined in Subpart I of Title 44 Subtitle A Chapter III Part 6 of the Illinois Administrative code. Furthermore, if suspended prior to completion of this work, the contract or contracts executed for the completion of this work may be canceled.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Highland, Illinois	Madison	PW-06-21	Broadway and Zschokke Street

SIGNATURES

(If an individual)

Signature of Bidder	Date	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
Business Address		
<input type="text"/>		
City	State	Z p Code
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

(If a partnership)

Firm Name		
<input type="text"/>		
Signature	Date	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
Title		
<input type="text"/>		
Business Address		
<input type="text"/>		
City	State	Z p Code
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Insert the Names and Addresses of all Partners

<input type="text"/>

(If a corporation)

Corporate Name		
<input type="text"/>		
Signature	Date	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
Title		
<input type="text"/>		
Business Address		
<input type="text"/>		
City	State	Z p Code
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Insert Names of Officers

President
<input type="text"/>

Attest:

Secretary

Secretary

Treasurer

Local Public Agency Proposal Bid Bond



Local Public Agency Highland, Illinois	County Madison	Section Number PW-06-21
---	-------------------	----------------------------

WE, _____ as PRINCIPAL, and _____ as SURETY, are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the above Local Public Agency (hereafter referred to as "LPA") in the penal sum of 5% of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the proposal documents in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum. We bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly pay to the LPA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written proposal to the LPA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the LPA for the above designated section and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work, and furnish evidence of the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the LPA determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the LPA acting through its awarding authority shall immediately be entitled to recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this _____ of _____ Day _____ Month and Year

Principal		Principal	
Company Name	<input type="text"/>	Company Name	<input type="text"/>
Signature	<input type="text"/>	Signature	<input type="text"/>
Date	<input type="text"/>	Date	<input type="text"/>
By:		By:	
Title	<input type="text"/>	Title	<input type="text"/>

(If Principal is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names, and authorized signatures of each contractor must be affixed.)

Surety	
Name of Surety	<input type="text"/>
Signature of Attorney-in-Fact	<input type="text"/>
Date	<input type="text"/>
By:	

STATE OF IL
COUNTY OF _____
I _____, a Notary Public in and for said county do hereby certify that

(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)
who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instruments as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____ Month and Year .

(SEAL)

Notary Public Signature

Date commission expires _____

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

Highland, Illinois

Madison

PW-06-21

~~ELECTRONIC BID BOND~~

Electronic bid bond is allowed (box must be checked by LPA if electronic bid bond is allowed)

The Principal may submit an electronic bid bond, in lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Bond Form. By providing an electronic bid bond ID code and signing below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the LPA under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above. (If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, an electronic bid bond ID code, company/Bidder name title and date must be affixed for each contractor in the venture.)

Electronic Bid Bond ID Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Company/Bidder Name

--

Signature

--

Date

--

Title

--



Affidavit of Illinois Business Office

Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Highland, Illinois	Madison	Broadway and Zschokke St	PW-06-21

I, _____ of _____, _____,
Name of Affiant City of Affiant State of Affiant

being first duly sworn upon oath, state as follows:

1. That I am the _____ of _____.
Officer or Position Bidder
2. That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
3. That, if selected under the proposal described above, _____, will maintain a business office in the
Bidder
 State of Illinois, which will be located in _____ County, Illinois.
County
4. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
5. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

Signature	Date

Print Name of Affiant

Notary Public

State of IL

County _____

Signed (or subscribed or attested) before me on _____ by
(date)

_____, authorized agent(s) of
(name/s of person/s)

Bidder

(SEAL)

Signature of Notary Public

My commission expires _____

**HOLD HARMLESS AND INDEMNITY AGREEMENT
CITY OF HIGHLAND, ILLINOIS**

The Contractor _____, by affixing his signature hereto agrees to the following conditions:

1. To save and keep the City (including its agents and employees) free and harmless from all liability, public or private penalties contractual or otherwise, losses, damages, costs, attorney's fees, expenses, causes of actions, claims, or judgments, resulting from claimed injury, damages, or judgments resulting from claimed injury, damage, loss or loss of use to or of any person, including natural persons and any other legal entity, or property of any kind (including but not limited to causes in action) arising out of or in any way connected with the performance of work or work to be performed under this permit, excepting, however, the negligence of the City and shall indemnify the City for any costs, expenses, judgments, and attorneys' fees paid or incurred, by or on behalf of the City and its agents and employees, or paid for on behalf of the City and its agents and employees by insurance provided by the City.
2. To hold harmless the City (including its agents and employees) from liability or claims for any injuries to or death of Contractor's or any Subcontractor's employees, resulting from any cause whatsoever, excluding negligence of the City, including protection against any claim of the Contractor or any Subcontractor for any expenses of or payments made by any workman's compensation insurance payments under any workman's compensation law or any carrier on behalf of said Contractor or Subcontractor and shall indemnify the City for any costs, expenses, judgments, and attorneys' fees paid or incurred with respect to such liability or claims by it or on its behalf or on behalf of its agents and employees, whether or not by or through insurance provided by the City.
3. In the event the City's machinery or equipment is used by the Contractor, or Subcontractor, in the performance of the work called for by this permit, such machinery or equipment shall be considered as being under the custody and control for the Contractor during the period of such use by the Contractor or any Subcontractor, and if any person or persons in the employ of the City should be used to operate said machinery or equipment during the period of such use, such person or persons shall be deemed during such period of operation to be an employee or employees of the Contractor.

Signature

Date

Print Name

Title



City of Highland

To: All Vendors and Contractors

From: City of Highland

RE: Certificate of Non-Delinquency of Tax

As a result of a recent amendment to the Illinois Municipal Code (Adding Section 11-42.1-1), the City of Highland is prohibited from entering into a contract with any individual or anyone else that is delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, unless that party is contesting the tax in accordance with procedure established by the particular taxing act.

Further, before awarding a contract, the City of Highland is required to obtain a statement under oath from the party with whom it's contracting that no such taxes are delinquent. If a false statement is made, it voids the contract and allows the City to recover all amounts paid to the individual in a civil action.

CERTIFICATE OF NON-DELINQUENCY OF TAX

As required by Section 11-42.1-1 of the
Illinois Municipal Code

The undersigned hereby and herewith certifies under oath that he/she/it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, or if delinquent, is currently contesting the liability or the amount of such tax in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate Taxing Act.

A person is not considered delinquent in the payment of a tax for the purposes of this certification if such person has entered into an Agreement with the Illinois Department of Revenue for the payment of all taxes claimed delinquent, and is in compliance with that Agreement. If such is the case with the undersigned, the undersigned certifies that he/she/it has made such an Agreement and is in compliance therewith.

Date

Company Name

Federal I.D. Number

Address

City / Sate / Postal Code

Signature / Title

Signed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public

**CERTIFICATE THAT CONTRACTOR IS NOT
BARRED FROM CONTRACTING WITH UNIT
OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT BECAUSE OF
CONVICTION OF AN OFFENSE RELATED TO
BIDDING**

The undersigned Bidder / Proposer on a Contract submitted for bids / proposals by the City of Highland, Illinois known as: Broadway and Zschokke Street Parking Lot, PW-06-21, hereby certifies that he/she/it is not barred from bidding on the Contract as a result of violation of either Section 33E-3 (Bid Rigging) or Section 33E-4 (Bid Rotating) of Chapter 38 of the Illinois Revised Statutes.

Dated: _____, 20____

Company Name

Address

City / State / Zip Code

Signature

Print Name

Title



City of Highland

To: All Vendors

From: City of Highland

RE: Certificate of Compliance with the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act

“The Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act” (Pub. L. 95-0635, codified as 820 ILCS 265/1 *et seq.*) became effective in the State of Illinois on January 1, 2008.

Due to the above-stated law, all bids from contractors and subcontractors for work on a public works project of the City of Highland shall be accompanied by a Certification of Compliance indicating, *first*, whether the bidder has signed collective bargaining agreements that are in effect for all of its employees and that deal with the subject matter of the above-stated Act; and, if not, *second*, that the bidder’s written substance abuse program is attached to the Certification of Compliance and that the bidder’s written substance abuse program meets or exceeds the requirements of “The Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act” (Pub. L. 95-0635, codified as 820 ILCS 265/1 *et seq.*).

Certification of Compliance

**Substance Abuse Prevention
Program Certification**

CITY OF HIGHLAND

Letting Date: _____ Item No.: _____
Contract No.: _____
Project: Broadway and Zschokke Street Parking Lot
Section: PW-06-21
Job No. _____
County: Madison

The Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act, Public Act 95-0635, prohibits the use of drugs and alcohol, as defined in the Act by employees of the Contractor and by employees of all approved Subcontractors while performing work on a public works project. The Contractor/Subcontractor herewith certifies that it has a superseding collective bargaining agreement or makes the public filing of its written substance abuse prevention program for the prevention of substance abuse among its employees who are not covered by a collective bargaining agreement dealing with the subject as mandated by the Act.

- A. The undersigned representative of the Contractor/Subcontractor certifies that the contracting entity has signed collective bargaining agreements that are in effect for all of its employees, and that deal with the subject matter of Public Act 95-0635.

Contractor/Subcontractor

Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Signature of Authorized Representative Date

- B. The undersigned representative of the Contractor/Subcontractor certifies that the contracting entity has in place for all of its employees not covered by a collective bargaining agreement that deals with the subject of the Act, the attached substance abuse prevention program that meets or exceeds the requirements of Public Act 95-0635.

Contractor/Subcontractor

Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Signature of Authorized Representative Date

Broadway and Zschokke Street Parking Lot, PW-06-21 is a “Public Works Construction” Project as defined in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act 820 ILCS 130. As such, all bidders shall account for in their bids and will be subject to the general prevailing wage rates for Madison County, Illinois, currently published and as amended from time to time by the Department of Labor. Prevailing rate of wages are revised by the Department of Labor and are available on the Department’s official website.

INDEX
FOR
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2021

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction
(Adopted 4-1-16) (Revised 1-1-21)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
106 Control of Materials	1
107 Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public	2
109 Measurement and Payment	3
205 Embankment	4
403 Bituminous Surface Treatment (Class A-1, A-2, A-3)	5
404 Micro-Surfacing and Slurry Sealing	6
405 Cape Seal	17
406 Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course	27
420 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	28
424 Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk	30
442 Pavement Patching	31
502 Excavation for Structures	32
503 Concrete Structures	35
504 Precast Concrete Structures	38
505 Steel Structures	40
506 Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures	41
511 Slope Wall	42
522 Retaining Walls	44
542 Pipe Culverts	45
586 Sand Backfill for Vaulted Abutments	46
602 Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment, and Reconstruction	48
603 Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures	49
630 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	50
631 Traffic Barrier Terminals	53
670 Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory	54
701 Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	55
704 Temporary Concrete Barrier	58
780 Pavement Striping	60
781 Raised Reflective Pavement Markers	61
783 Pavement Marking and Marker Removal	62
888 Pedestrian Push-Button	64
1001 Cement	65
1003 Fine Aggregates	66
1004 Coarse Aggregates	67

1006	Metals	70
1008	Structural Steel Coatings	73
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	77
1043	Adjusting Rings	79
1050	Poured Joint Sealers	81
1069	Pole and Tower	83
1077	Post and Foundation	84
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	85
1095	Pavement Markings	86
1096	Pavement Markers	87
1101	General Equipment	88
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	89
1103	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	91
1105	Pavement Marking Equipment	93
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	95



Local Public Agency	County	Section Number

The Following Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Recurring Special Provisions

<u>Check Sheet #</u>			<u>Page No.</u>
1	<input type="checkbox"/>	Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	97
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	100
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	EEO	101
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	111
5	<input type="checkbox"/>	Required Provisions - State Contracts	116
6	<input type="checkbox"/>	Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	122
7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	123
8	<input type="checkbox"/>	Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	124
9	<input type="checkbox"/>	Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges	125
10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Construction Layout Stakes	128
11	<input type="checkbox"/>	Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	131
12	<input type="checkbox"/>	Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	133
13	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	137
14	<input type="checkbox"/>	Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	139
15	<input type="checkbox"/>	Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	140
16	<input type="checkbox"/>	Polymer Concrete	142
17	<input type="checkbox"/>	PVC Pipeliner	144
18	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bicycle Racks	145
19	<input type="checkbox"/>	Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	147
20		Reserved	149
21	<input type="checkbox"/>	Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	150
22	<input type="checkbox"/>	English Substitution of Metric Bolts	151
23	<input type="checkbox"/>	Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	152
24	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	153
25	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	161
26	<input type="checkbox"/>	Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	177
27		Reserved	179
28	<input type="checkbox"/>	Preventive Maintenance - Bituminous Surface Treatment (A-1)	180
29		Reserved	186
30		Reserved	187
31		Reserved	188
32	<input type="checkbox"/>	Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	189
33	<input type="checkbox"/>	Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	190
34	<input type="checkbox"/>	Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	193
35	<input type="checkbox"/>	Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	197
36	<input type="checkbox"/>	Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	200
37	<input type="checkbox"/>	Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided	202

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

--	--	--

The Following Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions

<u>Check Sheet #</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
LRS 1	Reserved	204
LRS 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation	205
LRS 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	206
LRS 4	<input type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones	207
LRS 5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims	208
LRS 6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	209
LRS 7	<input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	215
LRS 8	Reserved	221
LRS 9	<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments	222
LRS 10	Reserved	223
LRS 11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices	224
LRS 12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works	226
LRS 13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor	228
LRS 14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	229
LRS 15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments	232
LRS 16	<input type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings	233
LRS 17	<input type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program	234
LRS 18	<input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	235

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

**BROADWAY AND ZSCHOKKE STREET PARKING LOT
PW-06-21
HIGHLAND, ILLINOIS**

INDEX TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS

DESCRIPTION OF WORK	1
SAFETY AND HEALTH	1
SAFETY AND PROTECTION	1
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	2
MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	2
SHOP DRAWINGS	3
CONSTRUCTION STAKING.....	3
GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE RATES.....	4
SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.....	5
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	6
TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4"	6
SODDING	7
TIE BARS & REINFORCEMENT BARS	7
EXPANSION JOINTS	7
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 6 ½ INCH	8
CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGN SUPPORTS	9
CONCRETE PAVER PAVEMENT	9
BASE STONE CA 7	13
RESERVOIR STONE CA 1.....	14
BEDDING STONE	15
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL).....	16
STORM WATER CURB OPENING.....	16
WORKING DAYS.....	16

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

BROADWAY AND ZSCHOKKE STREET PARKING LOT HIGHLAND, ILLINOIS

The following Special Provisions supplement the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", Adopted April 1, 2016 and the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials" in effect on the date of the invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of PW-06-21, Broadway and Zschokke Street Parking Lot; Highland, Illinois, and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The proposed parking lot project is located at the northeast quadrant of the intersection of Broadway with Zschokke Street.

The work on this project consists of constructing a new concrete parking lot. This work also includes earth excavation concrete sidewalk, porous brick pavers, aggregate base course, paint pavement markings, curb, storm sewer, sod, and all incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the work in the above-described Section according to the plans, specifications and special provisions.

SAFETY AND HEALTH

The Contractor shall be responsible for enforcing all O.S.H.A. Safety and Health Standards pertaining to the construction industry as established by the United States Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

SAFETY AND PROTECTION

- A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety and precautions and programs in connection with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:
1. All employees on the work and other persons and organizations who may be affected thereby;
 2. All the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site; and
 3. Other property at the site adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities and underground facilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons and property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. CONTRACTOR shall notify owners of adjacent property and of underground facilities and utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation and replacement of their property. All damage, injury or loss to any property referred to in paragraph 2. or 3. caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, Supplier or any other person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the Work or anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, shall be remedied by CONTRACTOR (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of OWNER or ENGINEER or anyone employed by either of them or anyone for acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR). CONTRACTOR's duties and responsibilities for the safety and protection of the Work shall continue until all the Work is completed and ENGINEER has issued a notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR that the Work is acceptable.

- B. CONTRACTOR shall designate a responsible representative at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be CONTRACTOR's superintendent, unless otherwise designated in writing by CONTRACTOR to OWNER.
- C. In EMERGENCIES affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, CONTRACTOR, without special instructions or authorization from ENGINEER or OWNER, is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER prompt, written notice if CONTRACTOR believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby. If ENGINEER determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken in response to an emergency, a Work Directive Change or Change Order will be issued to document the consequences of the changes or variations.

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

The successful bidder, as a condition of this contract, must submit evidence that he has conducted a pre-job conference with his Subcontractors and their employees, or the employees' duly recognized representatives and union officials, to determine employee jurisdiction, job assignment and work schedules. This requirement is to promote industrial harmony and to eliminate work stoppages and jurisdictional disputes. The pre-job conference shall be conducted at least 14 calendar days prior to the commencement of any construction.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Delete all Articles regarding "Method of Measurement" and "Basis of Payment" in the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

SHOP DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall submit shop drawings of the following items according to Articles 1042.03(b) and 105.04 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction":

Porous Brick Pavers

Submit shop drawings for review and approval to:

Mr. Joe Gillespie, Director of Public Works
City of Highland
1113 Broadway
Highland, Illinois 62249

A maximum of two reviews by the Engineer will be provided for each shop drawing submittal. If any additional reviews are required, the Contractor shall pay the Engineer for all costs incurred at an hourly rate of \$175. Payment for additional reviews shall be made directly to the City.

CONSTRUCTION STAKING

This work shall consist of construction staking according to Article 105.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", except as modified herein.

The Local Agency will provide adequate reference points to the centerline of survey and bench marks as shown on the plans and listed herein. All additional control points set by the Local Agency will be identified in the field to the Contractor and all field notes will be kept in the office of the Resident Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide labor, equipment and material to set all additional stakes for this project, which are needed to establish offset stakes, reference points, and all other horizontal or vertical controls, including supplementary bench marks, necessary to secure a correct layout for the roadway portion of the work.

The Contractor shall be responsible for having the finished work conform to the lines, grades, elevations and dimensions called for on the plans. Inspection or checking of the Contractor's layout by the Engineer and the acceptance of all or any part of it shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility to secure the proper dimensions, grades and elevations of the several parts of the work. The Contractor shall exercise care in the preservation of stakes and benchmarks and shall have them reset at his/her expense when any are disturbed.

Responsibility of the Local Agency

- A bench mark will be established along the project outside of the construction limits lines.
- The existing property line will be staked at intervals not to exceed 50 feet.

- The edge of pavement, and back of curb stakes will be set at intervals not to exceed 50 feet, as well as essential grade breaks and radius points. Depth of cut and/or fill heights will be referenced to the finished pavement grade.
- The Local Agency will accept responsibility for the accuracy of the initial control points and stakes as provided herein. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for all dimensions and measurements taken or derived by the Contractor from control points or stakes set by the Local Agency. It is not the responsibility of the Local Agency, except as provided herein, to check the correctness of the Contractor's stakes.
- The Local Agency will set all stakes that are the responsibility of the Local Agency one time only. If any additional staking or restaking is required, the Contractor shall pay the Local Agency for all costs incurred at an hourly rate of \$150. Payment for additional staking shall be made directly to the City.

Responsibility of the Contractor

- The Contractor shall provide written requests for all staking to be provided by the Local Agency. A minimum 48-hour advance notice will be required prior to the commencement of all requested staking activities.
- The Contractor shall establish from the given survey points and benchmarks, all additional control points necessary to construct the individual project elements. It is the Contractor's responsibility to tie in control points in order to preserve them during construction operations.
- The Contractor shall provide all additional staking required to assure completion of the work in substantial conformance with the plans.
- The Contractor shall be responsible for re-establishing all stakes removed or disturbed by construction operations.
- All work shall be according to normally accepted surveying practices. Field notes shall be kept in standard survey field notebooks and those books shall become the property of the Local Agency at the completion of the project. All notes shall be neat, orderly, and in accepted form.

This work will not be measured separately for payment. The cost incurred by the Contractor in complying with this requirement shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE RATES

According to "An Act regulating wages of laborers, mechanics and other workmen employed in any public works by the State, County, City or any public body or any political subdivision, or by anyone under contract for public works," approved November 8, 1961, the Department of Labor has ascertained the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for various labor classifications. The general prevailing wage rates for these Labor classifications and the general prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work are on file in the office of the Department of Labor at Springfield, Illinois, and the main office of the Madison County Highway Department. Not less than these prevailing wage rates shall be paid for work performed under this contract.

The aforementioned Act of November 8, 1961, provides that any Contractor or Subcontractor who shall neglect to keep, or cause to be kept, an accurate record of names, occupations and actual wages paid to each laborer, workman and mechanic employed by him in connection with the contract, or who shall refuse to allow access to the record at any reasonable hour to any representative of the City, County, or to the Director of Labor and his deputies and agents, shall be guilty of misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding \$500.00 or by imprisonment not exceeding 6 months, or by both fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court.

No extra compensation will be allowed to the Contractor for any delays caused by any hearing on any objection to the prevailing wage rates hereinafter specified, as provided in the aforementioned Act of November 8, 1961, or by appeal to the Circuit or Superior Court or to the Supreme Court of any decision of the Department of Labor or the County, resulting from the hearings, nor for any delay caused by compliance with the other provisions of the Act.

Prospective bidders should familiarize themselves with all of the provisions of the Act and, in addition, should make an investigation of the existing labor conditions, and any negotiated labor agreements, which may exist or are contemplated at this time. Nothing in the Act shall be construed to prohibit the payment of more than the prevailing wage scale shown above. The bidder should take all of these facts into consideration in the preparation of his proposal.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS

The Contractor shall conduct his work within the approved Sequence of Construction Operations at all times. The work shall be done in a manner that will minimize the inconvenience to local traffic.

The Contractor shall conduct his operations to insure local access to all properties throughout the project limits according to Article 107.09 and Section 701 and 703 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

Unless authorized by the Engineer, the Contractor shall complete the construction in the following suggested sequence:

1. Install required traffic control.
2. Complete all removals and earthwork
3. Construct all concrete gutter, PCC sidewalk, PCC pavement, and driveway pavement.
4. Final grade, and sod earth surfaces.

The Contractor may submit an alternate sequence of operations and traffic control plan that would expedite construction and still maintain traffic control. Any and all changes to these plans must be submitted in writing and approved in advance by the Engineer. No additional compensation will be allowed if alternate plans are approved.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Traffic control shall be according to the applicable Sections of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", the applicable guidelines contained in the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", these special provisions, and all special details and Highway Standards contained herein and on the plans.

At the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall furnish the name of the individual in his/her direct employ who is responsible for the installation and maintenance of the traffic control for this project. If the actual installation and maintenance are to be accomplished by the Subcontractor, consent shall be requested of the Engineer at the time of the preconstruction meeting according to Article 108.01 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction". This shall not relieve the Contractor of the foregoing requirement for a responsible individual in his direct employ. The City will provide the Contractor the name of its representative who will be responsible for the observation of the Traffic Control Plan.

The Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and remove all warning signs, flags, barricades and lights according to Article 107.14 and Sections 701 and 703 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", the latest edition of the "Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Construction and Maintenance Operations", the Special Provisions, and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Articles 107.09 and 107.14 and Sections 701 and 703 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the following Highway Standards relating to traffic control apply to this contract:

701006 701201 701301 701801 701901

All streets and alleys shall be kept open to traffic at all times. Short-term, daytime lane closures will be allowed on Zschokke Street when workers are present according to Highway Standard 701201.

In addition, the following special provision(s) will also govern traffic control for this project:

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)
WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL
CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGN SUPPORTS

TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4"

This work shall consist of furnishing and placing topsoil on all areas to be sodded according to Section 211 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

Material shall meet the requirements of Article 1081.05 (a) of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" except that topsoil shall have an organic content between three and ten percent as determined by the "loss on ignition" test method described in AASHTO T 267. The Contractor shall provide a certificate from an independent laboratory certifying compliance with all applicable material specifications.

The minimum thickness of topsoil shall be 4 in.

The cost for this work shall be included in the Lump Sum bid price.

SODDING

This work shall consist of preparing the ground surface, and furnishing, transporting and placing sod, fertilizer nutrients, and other materials required in the sodding operations according to Section 252 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

Fertilizer nutrients are required but will not be measured separately for payment. Agricultural ground limestone will not be required.

Restoration of ground surfaces with sod is required immediately following the completion of construction on all areas disturbed by construction activities. The time period from completion of construction to the completion of the sodding shall not exceed 7 calendar days.

The cost for this work shall be included in the Lump Sum bid price.

TIE BARS & REINFORCEMENT BARS

This work shall consist of furnishing and placing tie bars and reinforcement bars in concrete pavement and concrete curb and gutter according to Sections 420 and 606 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", except as modified herein:

All tie bars and reinforcement bars used in Portland cement concrete pavement and concrete curb and gutter shall be epoxy coated.

The cost for this work shall be included in the Lump Sum bid price.

EXPANSION JOINTS

This work shall consist of constructing expansion joints in concrete driveway pavement and sidewalk according to Articles 423.07 and 424.07 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and Highway Standard 424001 except as modified herein:

Expansion joints required under Article 423.07 and 424.07(b) shall be preformed fiber joint filler according to Article 1051.04 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and shall have a perforated tear off wood or plastic strip to provide a uniform 1/2 in. reservoir/channel for the required sealant.

Expansion joints required under Article 424.07(a) shall consist of preformed flexible foam expansion joint filler according to Article 1051.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and shall have a pre-scored removable strip to provide a uniform 1/2 in. reservoir/channel for the required sealant.

Expansion joint filler and backer rod materials shall be a non-impregnated type that will not bond with the sealant.

Expansion joints shall be sealed with self-leveling (pour grade), or nonsag (gun) grade urethane sealant. The color of the sealant shall be limestone, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

The cost for this work shall be included in the Lump Sum bid price.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 6 ½ INCH

This work shall consist of constructing a Portland cement concrete pavement according to Section 420 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," except as modified herein.

The depth of the Portland cement concrete pavement shall be 6 ½ inches.

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be understood to mean a specified Section or Article of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

Article 420.03(b). A formless paver will not be required.

Article 420.03(c). A mechanical concrete spreader will not be required.

Article 420.03(d). A finishing machine will not be required.

Article 420.03(e). A mechanical longitudinal float will not be required.

Article 420.03(f). A concrete finisher float will not be required.

Article 420.03(h). Power driven finishing machines, including vibratory screeds and truss-type vibratory screeds, which are specifically designed for finishing concrete pavement and meet the approval of the Engineer, will be allowed.

Hand held fogging equipment capable of spraying a uniform application of membrane curing compound and maintaining constant pressure meeting the approval of the Engineer, will be allowed.

Article 420.09(a) (1). Revise this Article as follows:

After the concrete has been struck off, it shall be given the required consolidation by the vibratory method or by other means which will obtain a uniform and satisfactory density throughout the pavement. If the vibratory method is used, the vibrating impulses shall be applied directly to the concrete through an apparatus especially designed for this purpose in a manner that the vibratory impulses are transmitted through the concrete mass with sufficient intensity to

consolidate it throughout its entire depth and width. Not more than one pass of the vibratory equipment shall be made through the pavement.

Article 420.09(a) (3). Revise the first sentence of this Article to read as follows:

Vibrating screed. An approved vibrating screed may be used to strike off, consolidate and finish pavement.

Article 420.09(b). Longitudinal Float Hand Method will be permitted if approved by the Engineer.

Article 420.09(e). A broomed final finish shall be used throughout the project unless directed otherwise by the Engineer.

Article 420.20. Revise the first paragraph of this Article to read as follows:

The cost for this work shall be included in the Lump Sum bid price.

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGN SUPPORTS

This work shall be done according to Section 1106 of the “Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction” and Highway Standard 701901 except as modified herein.

All construction signs mounted on permanent support for use in temporary traffic control having an area of 10 square feet or more shall be mounted on two 4 in. x 4 in. or two 4 in. x 6 in. wood posts.

Type A metal posts (two for each sign) conforming to Article 1006.29 of the “Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction” may be used in lieu of wood posts. Type A metal posts used for these signs may be unfinished.

The cost for this work shall be included in the Lump Sum bid price.

CONCRETE PAVER PAVEMENT

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing permeable interlocking concrete paver pavement in accordance with the applicable portions of the Standard Specifications, the details in the plans, as directed by the Engineer, and as specified herein.

Contractor and crew must have at least five years’ experience in installing concrete pavers on projects of similar size. The Contractor shall submit descriptions and references for five successful concrete paver installation projects completed within the past five years. The submittals shall include project names, client names, and locations.

Concrete Pavers (Note 1)

Note 1. Concrete paver dimension, color, and pattern of pavers shall be as noted on plans. All pavers shall be suitable for use as permeable pavement.

Pigment in concrete pavers shall conform to ASTM C 979. ACI Report No. 212.3R provides guidance on the use of pigments.

Bedding material shall be in accordance with the specification for Bedding Stone.

Paver Joint Material shall be in accordance with all applicable portions of section 1004.05 except that the gradation shall be CA-20 and the material shall be washed with less than 2% passing the No. 200 Sieve. For joints narrower than ¼" aggregate meeting ASTM No. 89 or No. 9 gradations may be used upon approval of the Engineer. Submit minimum 1 pound bag of each proposed Paver Joint Material color for approval.

Obtain each type of concrete paver, joint material, and setting bed material from one source with resources to provide materials and products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.

Contractor must submit to the Engineer a minimum of 3 representative full-size samples of each concrete paver type, thickness, color and finish for approval. Submittal shall indicate the full range of concrete pavers in the specified color. Accepted samples become the standard for acceptance for the product produced. Manufacturer's catalog product data, installation instructions and material safety data sheets must also be submitted for approval.

Prior to the installation, a 1 sq. yd full-scale mockup using actual job specified edge restraint, materials, brick dimensions, colors, methods, and workmanship shall be provided by the Contractor. The actual vibrating equipment and vibrating rate to be used on the job shall be used on the mockup. The accepted mockup will be the standard by which the remaining work will be evaluated for technical and aesthetic merit.

If approved by the Engineer, the mockup area may remain or be reused as part of the installed work at the end of the project provided that it remains undisturbed, remains in good condition, and meets all of the conditions of the specifications.

Concrete Pavers shall be delivered in manufacturer's original, unopened, undamaged container packaging with identification tags intact on each paver bundle.

Materials shall be stored in a protected area such that they are kept free from damage, mud, dirt, and other foreign materials.

Equipment shall conform to the following Articles of Division 1100 – Equipment of the Standard Specifications.

(a) Masonry Saw (Note 1)

(b) Vibrator/Compactor (Note 2)

Note 1. The masonry saw shall be a wet or dry saw capable of clean and accurate cuts.

Note 2. The vibratory/compactor shall be either a plate compactor with a high frequency, low amplitude plate or a rubber-roller mechanical vibrator.

Construction Requirements:

General:

- A. Pre-Installation Meeting: Conduct a pre-installation meeting prior to beginning any excavation or other work in the permeable concrete paver pavement area to verify all products, application procedures, site conditions, and warranty terms are approved and ready for installation. Meeting attendees shall include the Engineer, Owner, Contractor, any subcontractors performing work associated with the permeable concrete paver pavement system, and the concrete paver manufacturer.
- B. Excavation, installation of pipe underdrains, filter fabric (where required) reservoir stone, base stone, bedding stone, and concrete curb (required for edge restraint) shall be complete and approved by the Engineer prior to beginning concrete paver pavement installation
- C. All concrete pavers shall be installed per the respective manufacturer's recommendations.
- D. No concrete paver setting work shall be performed when the underlayment has free moisture, ice, or snow, or when the underlayment is frozen.
- E. Bedding material shall not be installed when the ambient temperature is below 40°F, at 40°F and falling, or at any time when the setting bed stiffens before concrete pavers are installed.

Paver Cutting:

- A. Cut concrete pavers shall be placed in areas shown on the details in the plans. "L" shaped concrete pavers shall be avoided where possible.
- B. Concrete pavers shall be cut radially when joints between concrete pavers on curves exceed 1/8".
- C. Radial cut concrete pavers shall be created by trimming both sides of concrete paver.
- D. Cut concrete pavers shall be no smaller than one third of a whole concrete paver.

Paver Installation:

- A. Place concrete pavers by hand in straight courses with hand tight joints and uniform top surface. Good alignment shall be kept and patterns shall be as

- shown on plans and details. Whole concrete pavers shall be laid first, starting from an exact edge or from the centerline of the pavement, followed by cut concrete pavers.
- B. Protect the alignment and elevations of the newly laid concrete pavers with plywood sheeting at all times. Advance the plywood as work progresses and maintain plywood protection over all areas subject to movement of materials, workers, and equipment.
 - C. Concrete pavers shall be cut only when necessary and used in courses as indicated on plans and details.
 - D. Joints in the underlayment, if any, shall not reflect up through the setting bed and concrete paver system.
 - E. Compact to set pavement into bedding course with one pass of the vibrator/compactor. Vibration/compaction shall stop within 6' ft. of any unrestrained edge
 - F. When all concrete pavers are installed, apply joint material to paving and sweep into all joints until joints are completely filled. Sweep clean the entire surface and remove all excess material. Do not allow traffic on concrete pavers prior to joints being filled.
 - G. Compact and seat the concrete pavers into the bedding material using the vibrator/compactor. Make at least two passes in the perpendicular directions with the vibrator/compactor.
 - H. Additional joint material shall be applied to the opening and joints to fill them completely and remove any excess material by sweeping.
 - I. Protect newly laid concrete pavers, slabs and curbs with plywood panels on which workers stand. Advance protective panels as work progresses but maintain protection in areas subject to continued movement of materials and equipment to avoid creating depressions or disrupting alignment of installed concrete pavers, slabs or curbs. All concrete pavers within 6' ft. of the lying face shall be left fully compacted and filled with joint material at the completion of each workday.
 - J. Repeat the joint-filling process 30 days later or as directed by the Engineer.
 - K. Replace cracked or chipped concrete pavers at no additional cost to the Department.
 - L. The final surface tolerance of compacted concrete pavers shall not deviate more than $\pm 3/8$ " in. under a 10' ft. straight edge.

M. Lippage shall be no greater than 1/8" in. difference in high between adjacent concrete pavers.

N. The surface elevation of concrete pavers shall be 1/8" in. above adjacent drainage inlets and adjacent concrete pavements.

Surface infiltration rate shall be verified using test method ASTM C1781 at four locations to be determined by the Engineer. Testing shall be included in the cost of this work, and no additional compensation will be provided.

The permeable concrete paver pavement system shall be kept clean and free of clogging debris, sediment, and soils from the Contractor's operations and all upstream and adjacent debris and sediment. Pavement contaminated by debris, sediment, or soil shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the pavement or underlying aggregate materials cannot be unclogged, it shall be removed and replaced to the satisfaction of the Engineer. No additional compensation will be provided for protecting, cleaning, or replacing the permeable concrete paver pavement system.

Six months after the completion of the work the Contractor shall provide the following as required: filling paver joints with joint material, replacing broken or cracked concrete pavers, and releveling settled concrete pavers to initial elevation.

The cost of this work shall be included in the Lump Sum bid price.

BASE STONE CA 7

This work shall consist of constructing open graded aggregate base for porous concrete paver pavement in accordance with the plans and applicable portions of section 351 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

Modify (a) Coarse Aggregate to specify CA 7.

Coarse aggregate shall be washed with less than 2% passing the No. 200 Sieve.

Delete 351.04

Modify the first sentence in the second paragraph of 351.05 to: Moisten, spread, and compact the aggregate base material on the prepared reservoir stone layer in one lift 4" in. thick when compacted.

Moisture requirements shall be in accordance with Type B.

Material shall be stockpiled such that material is free from standing water, uniformly graded, free from organic material, sediment, or debris.

Care shall be taken not to crush the aggregate during compaction.

The work shall be protected from sediment deposition and damage. Aggregate base materials contaminated with sediment shall be removed and replaced with clean material and compacted in a manner approved by the Engineer.

Surface tolerance of the compacted aggregate base shall not deviate by more than ± 1 " in. over a 10'-foot straight edge.

The cost of this work shall be included in the Lump Sum bid price.

RESERVOIR STONE CA 1

This work shall consist of constructing open graded reservoir stone layer for permeable concrete paver pavement in accordance with the plans and applicable portions of Section 351 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

Modify (a) Coarse Aggregate to specify CA 1

Coarse aggregate shall be washed with less than 2% passing the No. 200 Sieve.

Delete 351.04

Subgrade excavation of the permeable concrete paver pavement area shall be performed from the sides and outside of the footprint of the infiltration area where possible. If it is necessary to work in the infiltration area excavation shall be accomplished using low-impact earth-moving equipment without rubber tires within 6" in. of final subgrade elevation to prevent compaction of the underlying soils.

Subgrade soils shall not be compacted unless determined by the Engineer to be weak soils or unsuitable soils. Soils determined to be unsuitable shall be prepared in accordance with Section 301 of the standard specifications or as directed by the Engineer.

Native subgrade soils along the bottom and sides of the permeable concrete paver pavement system excavation shall be scarified or tilled to a depth of 4" inches prior to the placement of filter fabric (where required) or aggregate layers.

Subgrade soils shall be graded level to $\pm 3/4$ " of the grades shown on the plans. The subgrade shall generally be flat with slopes not to exceed 0.5% except along the 1:1 slopes of the subgrade berms as shown on the plan.

Subgrade soil preparation shall be approved by the Engineer and free of standing water prior to placement of infiltration aggregate.

Modify the first sentence in the second paragraph of 351.05 to: Moisten, spread, and compact the aggregate base material on the soil subgrade in lifts to maximum of 8" in. thick when compacted.

Moisture requirements shall be in accordance with Type B.

Material shall be stockpiled such that material is free from standing water, uniformly graded, free from organic material, sediment, or debris.

Care shall be taken not to crush the aggregate during compaction.

Care shall be taken not to wrinkle or fold the filter fabric (where required) or damage pipe underdrains during placement and compaction of the aggregate material.

The work shall be protected from sediment deposition and damage. Reservoir stone materials contaminated with sediment shall be removed and replaced with clean material and compacted in a manger approved by the Engineer.

Surface tolerance of the compacted reservoir stone layer shall not deviate by more than +/- 2 inches over a 10-foot straightedge.

The cost of this work shall be included in the Lump Sum bid price.

BEDDING STONE

This work shall consist of constructing proposed open graded bedding for permeable concrete paver pavement in accordance with all applicable portions of the specifications and plans.

Bedding Stone shall be in accordance with all applicable portions of 1004 except as modified below:

1004.05 add to table: Bedding Stone – CA-20, Material shall be washed with less than 2% passing the No. 200 Sieve.

Material shall be stockpiled such that material is free from standing water, uniformly graded, free from organic material, sediment, or debris.

Bedding material shall not be installed in the rain or snow, and frozen bedding materials shall not be installed.

Moisten, spread, and screed the bedding material on the prepared aggregate base stone layer.

Fill voids left by removed screed rails with bedding material and smooth to conform to adjacent screeded bedding material.

Bedding materials contaminated with sediment shall be removed and replaced with clean material.

The surface tolerance of the screeded bedding layer shall be +/- 3/8 inch over a 10-foot straightedge.

Pedestrian and vehicular traffic shall not be allowed on the screeded bedding layer before paving unit installation begins.

The cost of this work shall be included in the Lump Sum bid price.

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining and removing all traffic control devices for traffic control and protection as shown on Highway Standards 701006, 701201, 701301, 701801, and 701901 included in the plans, according to the TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN, according to Section 701 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", as directed by the Engineer and as specified herein.

Prior to beginning work on the project, the Contractor shall furnish and install Type III barricades and advance warning signs as shown on the TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN and as detailed in the applicable Highway Standards. Barricade placement and sign spacing may be adjusted by the Engineer to suit field conditions.

Throughout the construction period, all material piles, equipment, open excavations or other obstructions or hazards to motorists or pedestrians shall be enclosed by fences or protected by barricades and proper lighting. Excavations adjacent to the edge of pavement shall be protected with extended leg barricades with appropriate lights.

Traffic control and protection according to Highway Standard 701801 will be required for sidewalk closures on Main and Walnut Streets.

The cost for this work shall be included in the Lump Sum bid price.

STORM WATER CURB OPENING

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing cast iron frames in curbs according to Section 604 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction."

Castings shall be Neenah R-3264-3 or approved equal. Locations shall be approved in the field by the Engineer.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for STORM WATER CURB OPENING. Pipe drains connecting to the curb openings will be measured and paid for separately as provided elsewhere in the contract.

WORKING DAYS

Working Days will be charged according to Article 108.04 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", except as modified herein:

A working day shall be defined as any calendar day between January 1 and December 31 inclusive, except Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays observed by the Contractor's entire work force in Illinois.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT PLACEMENT (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2020

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 420.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The concrete shall be deposited uniformly across the subgrade or subbase as close as possible to its final position. The time elapsing from when the concrete is unloaded until it is incorporated into the work shall not exceed 20 minutes. When required, hand spreading shall be accomplished with shovels.”

80432

RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2012

Revised: January 2, 2021

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed asphalt shingles shall be according to the following.

- (a) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). RAP is the material produced by cold milling or crushing an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.
- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS). RAS is the material produced from the processing and grinding of preconsumer or post-consumer shingles. RAS shall be a clean and uniform material with a maximum of 0.5 percent unacceptable material by weight of RAS, as defined in the Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, “Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources”. RAS shall come from a facility source on the Department’s “Qualified Producer List of Certified Sources for Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles” where it shall be ground and processed to 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and 93 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve based on a dry shake gradation. RAS shall be uniform in gradation and asphalt binder content and shall meet the testing requirements specified herein. In addition, RAS shall meet the following Type 1 or Type 2 requirements.
 - (1) Type 1. Type 1 RAS shall be processed, preconsumer asphalt shingles salvaged from the manufacture of residential asphalt roofing shingles.
 - (2) Type 2. Type 2 RAS shall be processed post-consumer shingles only, salvaged from residential, or four unit or less dwellings not subject to the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

1031.02 Stockpiles. RAP and RAS stockpiles shall be according to the following.

- (a) RAP Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. “Homogeneous Surface”).

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the Department provide documentation on the quality of the RAP to clarify the appropriate stockpile.

- (1) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. FRAP shall be fractionated prior to testing by screening into a minimum of two size fractions with the separation occurring on or between the No. 4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP in the coarse fraction shall pass the maximum sieve size specified for the mixture composition of the mix design.
- (2) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogeneous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (3) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. Conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.
- (4) Conglomerate "D" Quality (Conglomerate DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall be according to Articles 1031.02(a)(1)-1031.02(a)(3), except they may also consist of RAP from HMA shoulders, bituminous stabilized subbases, or HMA (High or Low ESAL) binder mixture. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content.
- (5) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP/FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, non-bituminous surface treatment (i.e. high friction surface treatments), pavement fabric, joint sealants, plant cleanout, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

- (b) RAS Stockpiles. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS shall be stockpiled separately and shall not be intermingled. Each stockpile shall be signed indicating what type of RAS is present.

Unless otherwise specified by the Engineer, mechanically blending manufactured sand (FM 20 or FM 22) or fine FRAP up to an equal weight of RAS with the processed RAS will be permitted to improve workability. The sand shall be B quality or better from an

approved Aggregate Gradation Control System source. The sand shall be accounted for in the mix design and during HMA production.

Records identifying the shingle processing facility supplying the RAS, RAS type, and lot number shall be maintained by project contract number and kept for a minimum of three years.

Additional processed RAP/FRAP/RAS shall be stockpiled in a separate working pile, as designated in the QC Plan, and only added to the original stockpile after the test results for the working pile are found to meet the requirements specified in Articles 1031.03 and 1031.04.

1031.03 Testing. RAP/FRAP and RAS testing shall be according to the following.

(a) RAP/FRAP Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP/FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

(1) During Stockpiling. For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2,000 tons (1,800 metric tons) and one sample per 2,000 tons (1,800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4,000 tons (3,600 metric tons).

(2) After Stockpiling. For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the Department proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Each sample shall be split to obtain two equal samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall perform a washed extraction on the other test sample according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(b) RAS Testing. RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be sampled and tested during stockpiling according to the Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Source".

Samples shall be collected during stockpiling at the minimum frequency of one sample per 200 tons (180 metric tons) for the first 1,000 tons (900 metric tons) and one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) or a minimum of once per week, whichever is more frequent, thereafter. A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1,000 tons (900 metric tons).

Before testing, each sample shall be split to obtain two test samples. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The

Contractor shall perform a washed extraction and test for unacceptable materials on the other test sample according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

The Contractor shall obtain and make available all of the test results from the start of the original stockpile.

1031.04 Evaluation of Tests. Evaluation of test results shall be according to the following.

- (a) Limits of Precision. The limits of precision between the Contractor's and the Department's split sample test results shall be according to the following.

Test Parameter	Limits of Precision		
	RAP	FRAP	RAS
% Passing			
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	6.0 %	5.0 %	
# 4 (4.75 mm)	6.0 %	5.0 %	
# 8 (2.36 mm)	4.0 %	3.0 %	4.0 %
# 30 (600 µm)	3.0 %	2.0 %	4.0 %
# 200 (75 µm)	2.5 %	2.2 %	4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	0.4 %	0.3 %	3.0 %
G _{mm}	0.035	0.030	

If the test results are outside the above limits of precision, the Department will immediately investigate.

- (b) Evaluation of RAP/FRAP Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation, and when applicable G_{mm}. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	FRAP/Homogeneous/ Conglomerate
1 in. (25 mm)	
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	± 8 %
# 4 (4.75 mm)	± 6 %
# 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %
# 16 (1.18 mm)	
# 30 (600 µm)	± 5 %
# 200 (75 µm)	± 2.0 %
Asphalt Binder	± 0.4 % ^{1/}
G _{mm}	± 0.03 ^{2/}

1/ The tolerance for FRAP shall be ± 0.3 percent.

- 2/ For stockpile with slag or steel slag present as determined in the current Manual of Test Procedures Appendix B 21, "Determination of Aggregate Bulk (Dry) Specific Gravity (Gsb) of Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)".

If more than 20 percent of the test results for an individual parameter (individual sieves, G_{mm} , and/or asphalt binder content) are out of the above tolerances, the RAP/FRAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP/FRAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the Department for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for solvent extractions according to the document "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

- (c) Evaluation of RAS and RAS Blended with Manufactured Sand or Fine FRAP Test Results. All of the test results, with the exception of percent unacceptable materials, shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation. Individual test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	RAS
# 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %
# 16 (1.18 mm)	± 5 %
# 30 (600 µm)	± 4 %
# 200 (75 µm)	± 2.5 %
Asphalt Binder Content	± 2.0 %

If more than 20 percent of the test results for an individual parameter (individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content) are out of the above tolerances, or if the unacceptable material exceeds 0.5 percent by weight of material retained on the No. 4 (4.75 mm) sieve, the RAS or RAS blend shall not be used in Department projects. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the Department for evaluation.

1031.05 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP/FRAP.

- (a) RAP. The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogeneous, conglomerate, and conglomerate DQ stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.
- (1) RAP from Class I, HMA (High ESAL), or (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
 - (2) RAP from Class I binder, HMA (High ESAL) binder, or (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.

(3) RAP from BAM stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

(b) FRAP. If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer.

If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined as follows. Coarse and fine FRAP stockpiles containing plus No. 4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5,000 tons (4,500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant laboratory prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant laboratory shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate sample to the District Office. Consultant laboratory services will be at no additional cost to the Department. The District will forward the sample to the Central Bureau of Materials Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to ITP 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications.

1031.06 Use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS in HMA. The use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be the Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts.

(a) RAP/FRAP. The use of RAP/FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.

(1) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.

(2) Steel Slag Stockpiles. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles containing steel slag will be approved for use in all HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface and binder mixture applications.

(3) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be FRAP or homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better. FRAP from conglomerate stockpiles shall be considered equivalent to limestone for frictional considerations. Known frictional contributions from plus No. 4 (4.75 mm) homogeneous FRAP stockpiles will be accounted for in meeting frictional requirements in the specified mixture.

(4) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.

(5) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate.

- (6) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in Article 1031.06(c)(1) below for a given Ndesign.
- (b) RAS. RAS meeting Type 1 or Type 2 requirements will be permitted in all HMA applications as specified herein.
- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS Usage Limits. Type 1 or Type 2 RAS may be used alone or in conjunction with RAP or FRAP in HMA mixtures up to a maximum of 5.0 percent by weight of the total mix.
- (1) RAP/RAS. When RAP is used alone or RAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement (ABR) shall not exceed the amounts listed in the following table.

HMA Mixtures - RAP/RAS Maximum ABR % ^{1/2/}			
Ndesign	Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified Binder or Surface
30	30	30	10
50	25	15	10
70	15	10	10
90	10	10	10

1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the RAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.

2/ When RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).

- (2) FRAP/RAS. When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the following table.

HMA Mixtures - FRAP/RAS Maximum ABR % ^{1/2/}			
Ndesign	Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified Binder or Surface
30	55	45	15
50	45	40	15
70	45	35	15
90	45	35	15
SMA	--	--	25

IL-4.75	--	--	35
---------	----	----	----

- 1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent for all mixes, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).

1031.07 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS material meeting the detailed requirements specified herein.

- (a) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. RAP/FRAP and/or RAS mix designs shall be submitted for verification. If additional RAP/FRAP and/or RAS stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the individual parameter test results, as defined in Article 1031.04, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP/FRAP and/or RAS stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP/FRAP and/or RAS stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.
- (b) RAS. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS are not interchangeable in a mix design.

The RAP, FRAP, and RAS stone bulk specific gravities (G_{sb}) shall be according to the "Determination of Aggregate Bulk (Dry) Specific Gravity (G_{sb}) of Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)" procedure in the Department's Manual of Test Procedures for Materials.

1031.08 HMA Production. HMA production utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be as follows.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP/FRAP and/or RAS feed system to remove or reduce oversized material.

If the RAP/FRAP and/or RAS control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new mix design.

- (a) RAP/FRAP. The coarse aggregate in all RAP/FRAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.
- (b) RAS. RAS shall be incorporated into the HMA mixture either by a separate weight depletion system or by using the RAP weigh belt. Either feed system shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes. The portion of RAS shall be controlled accurately to within

± 0.5 percent of the amount of RAS utilized. When using the weight depletion system, flow indicators or sensing devices shall be provided and interlocked with the plant controls such that the mixture production is halted when RAS flow is interrupted.

(c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. HMA plants utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

(1) Dryer Drum Plants.

- a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- c. Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- d. Accumulated dry weight of RAP/FRAP/RAS in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- e. Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- f. Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP/RAS material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
- h. Aggregate and RAP/FRAP/RAS moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP/FRAP/RAS are recorded in a wet condition.)
- i. A positive dust control system shall be utilized when the combined contribution of reclaimed material passing the No. 200 sieve exceeds 1.5 percent.

(2) Batch Plants.

- a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- c. Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- d. Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- e. RAP/FRAP/RAS weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).

- f. Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP/RAS material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.09 RAP in Aggregate Applications. RAP in aggregate applications shall be according to the Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications" and the following.

- (a) RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Wedge Shoulders, Type B. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course (temporary access entrances only) and aggregate wedge shoulders, Type B shall be as follows.
 - (1) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
 - (2) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted.
- (b) RAP in Aggregate Subgrade Improvement (ASI). RAP in ASI shall be according to Article 1031.06, except "Conglomerate DQ" and "Non-Quality" may be used."

SILT FENCE, INLET FILTERS, GROUND STABILIZATION AND RIPRAP FILTER FABRIC (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2019

Revised: July 1, 2021

Revise Article 280.02(m) and add Article 280.02(n) so the Standard Specifications read:

“(m) Above Grade Inlet Filter (Fitted)..... 1081.15(j)
 (n) Above Grade Inlet Filter (Non-Fitted)..... 1081.15(k)”

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph in Article 280.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The protection shall be constructed with hay or straw bales, silt filter fence, above grade inlet filters (fitted and non-fitted), or inlet filters.

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph in Article 280.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When above grade inlet filters (fitted and non-fitted) are specified, they shall be of sufficient size to completely span and enclose the inlet structure.”

Revise Article 1080.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“1080.02 Geotextile Fabric. The fabric for silt filter fence shall consist of woven fabric meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 288 for unsupported silt fence.

The fabric for ground stabilization shall consist of woven yarns or nonwoven filaments of polyolefins or polyesters. Woven fabrics shall be Class 2 and nonwoven fabrics shall be Class 1 according to AASHTO M 288.

The physical properties for silt fence and ground stabilization fabrics shall be according to the following.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES			
	Silt Fence Woven ^{1/}	Ground Stabilization Woven ^{2/}	Ground Stabilization Nonwoven ^{2/}
Grab Strength, lb (N) ^{3/} ASTM D 4632	123 (550) MD 101 (450) XD	247 (1100) min. ^{4/}	202 (900) min. ^{4/}
Elongation/Grab Strain, % ASTM D 4632 ^{4/}	49 max.	49 max.	50 min.
Trapezoidal Tear Strength, lb (N) ASTM D 4533 ^{4/}	--	90 (400) min.	79 (350) min.
Puncture Strength, lb (N) ASTM D 6241 ^{4/}	--	494 (2200) min.	433 (1925) min.
Apparent Opening Size, Sieve No. (mm) ASTM D 4751 ^{5/}	30 (0.60) max.	40 (0.43) max.	40 (0.43) max.
Permittivity, sec ⁻¹ ASTM D 4491	0.05 min.		
Ultraviolet Stability, % retained strength after 500 hours of exposure ASTM D 4355	70 min.	50 min.	50 min.

1/ NTPEP results or manufacturer's certification to meet test requirements.

2/ NTPEP results to meet test requirements. Manufacturer shall have public release status and current reports on laboratory results in Test Data of NTPEP's DataMine.

3/ MD = Machine direction. XD = Cross-machine direction.

4/ Values represent the minimum average roll value (MARV) in the weaker principle direction, MD or XD.

5/ Values represent the maximum average roll value."

Revise Article 1080.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1080.03 Filter Fabric. The filter fabric shall consist of woven yarns or nonwoven filaments of polyolefins or polyesters. Woven fabrics shall be Class 3 for riprap gradations RR 4 and RR 5, and Class 2 for RR 6 and RR 7 according to AASHTO M 288. Woven slit film geotextiles (i.e. geotextiles made from yarns of a flat, tape-like character) shall not be permitted. Nonwoven fabrics shall be Class 2 for riprap gradations RR 4 and RR 5, and Class 1 for RR 6 and RR 7 according to AASHTO M 288. After forming, the fabric shall be processed so that the yarns or filaments retain their relative positions with respect to each other. The fabric shall be new and undamaged.

The filter fabric shall be manufactured in widths of not less than 6 ft (2 m). Sheets of fabric may be sewn together with thread of a material meeting the chemical requirements given for the yarns or filaments to form fabric widths as required. The sheets of filter fabric shall be sewn together at the point of manufacture or another approved location.

The filter fabric shall be according to the following.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES ^{1/}				
	Gradation Nos. RR 4 & RR 5		Gradation Nos. RR 6 & RR 7	
	Woven	Nonwoven	Woven	Nonwoven
Grab Strength, lb (N) ASTM D 4632 ^{2/}	180 (800) min.	157 (700) min.	247 (1100) min.	202 (900) min.
Elongation/Grab Strain, % ASTM D 4632 ^{2/}	49 max.	50 min.	49 max.	50 min.
Trapezoidal Tear Strength, lb (N) ASTM D 4533 ^{2/}	67 (300) min.	56 (250) min.	90 (400) min.	79 (350) min.
Puncture Strength, lb (N) ASTM D 6241 ^{2/}	370 (1650) min.	309 (1375) min.	494 (2200) min.	433 (1925) min.
Ultraviolet Stability, % retained strength after 500 hours of exposure - ASTM D 4355	50 min.			

1/ NTPEP results to meet test requirements. Manufacturer shall have public release status and current reports on laboratory results in Test Data of NTPEP's DataMine.

2/ Values represent the minimum average roll value (MARV) in the weaker principle direction [machine direction (MD) or cross-machine direction (XD)].

As determined by the Engineer, the filter fabric shall meet the requirements noted in the following after an onsite investigation of the soil to be protected.

Soil by Weight (Mass) Passing the No. 200 sieve (75 µm), %	Apparent Opening Size, Sieve No. (mm) - ASTM D 4751 ^{1/}	Permittivity, sec ⁻¹ ASTM D 4491
49 max.	60 (0.25) max.	0.2 min.
50 min.	70 (0.22) max.	0.1 min.

1/ Values represent the maximum average roll value."

Revise Article 1081.15(i)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(i) Urethane Foam/Geotextile. Urethane foam/geotextile shall be triangular shaped having a minimum height of 10 in. (250 mm) in the center with equal sides and a minimum 20 in. (500 mm) base. The triangular shaped inner material shall be a low density urethane foam. The outer geotextile fabric cover shall consist of woven yarns or nonwoven

filaments made of polyolefins or polyesters placed around the inner material and shall extend beyond both sides of the triangle a minimum of 18 in. (450 mm). Woven filter fabric shall be Class 3 and nonwoven filter fabric shall be Class 2 according to AASHTO M 288.

(1) The geotextile shall meet the following properties.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES		
	Woven	Nonwoven
Grab Strength, lb (N) ASTM D 4632 ^{1/}	180 (800) min.	157 (700) min.
Elongation/Grab Strain, % ASTM D 4632 ^{1/}	49 max.	50 min.
Trapezoidal Tear Strength, lb (N) ASTM D 4533 ^{1/}	67 (300) min.	56 (250) min.
Puncture Strength, lb (N) ASTM D 6241 ^{1/}	370 (1650) min.	309 (1375) min.
Apparent Opening Size, Sieve No. (mm) ASTM D 4751 ^{2/}	30 (0.60) max.	
Permittivity, sec ⁻¹ ASTM D 4491	0.25 min.	
Ultraviolet Stability, % retained strength after 500 hours of exposure – ASTM D 4355	70 min.	

1/ Values represent the minimum average roll value (MARV) in the weaker principle direction [machine direction (MD) or cross-machine direction (XD)].

2/ Values represent the maximum average roll value.”

Add the following to Article 1081.15(i) of the Standard Specifications.

“(3) Certification. The manufacturer shall furnish a certificate with each shipment of urethane foam/geotextile assemblies stating the amount of product furnished and that the material complies with these requirements.”

Revise the title and first sentence of Article 1081.15(j) of the Standards Specifications to read:

“(j) Above Grade Inlet Filters (Fitted). Above grade inlet filters (fitted) shall consist of a rigid polyethylene frame covered with a fitted geotextile filter fabric.”

Revise Article 1081.15(j)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

(2) Fitted Geotextile Filter Fabric. The fitted geotextile filter fabric shall consist of woven yarns or nonwoven filaments made of polyolefins or polyesters. Woven filter fabric shall be Class 3 and nonwoven filter fabric shall be Class 2 according to AASHTO M 288. The filter shall be fabricated to provide a direct fit to the frame. The top of the filter shall integrate a coarse screen with a minimum apparent opening size

of 1/2 in. (13 mm) to allow large volumes of water to pass through in the event of heavy flows. The filter shall have integrated anti-buoyancy pockets capable of holding a minimum of 3.0 cu ft (0.08 cu m) of stabilization material. Each filter shall have a label with the following information sewn to or otherwise permanently adhered to the outside: manufacturer's name, product name, and lot, model, or serial number. The fitted geotextile filter fabric shall be according to the table in Article 1081.15(h)(3)a above."

Add Article 1081.15(k) to the Standard Specifications to read:

"(k) Above Grade Inlet Filters (Non-Fitted). Above grade inlet filters (non-fitted) shall consist of a geotextile fabric surrounding a metal frame. The frame shall consist of either a) a circular cage formed of welded wire mesh, or b) a collapsible aluminum frame, as described below.

(1) Frame Construction.

a) Welded Wire Mesh Frame. The frame shall consist of 6 in. x 6 in. (150 mm x 150 mm) welded wire mesh formed of #10 gauge (3.42 mm) steel conforming to ASTM A 185. The mesh shall be 30 in. (750 mm) tall and formed into a 42 in. (1.05 m) minimum diameter cylinder.

b) Collapsible Aluminum Frame. The collapsible aluminum frame shall consist of grade 6036 aluminum. The frame shall have anchor lugs that attach it to the inlet grate, which shall resist movement from water and debris. The collapsible joints of the frame shall have a locking device to secure the vertical members in place, which shall prevent the frame from collapsing while under load from water and debris.

(2) Geotextile Fabric. The geotextile fabric shall consist of woven yarns or nonwoven filaments made of polyolefins or polyesters. The woven filter fabric shall be a Class 3 and the nonwoven filter fabric shall be a Class 2 according to AASHTO M 288. The geotextile fabric shall be according to the table in Article 1081.15(h)(3)a above.

(3) Geotechnical Fabric Attachment to the Frame.

a) Welded Wire Mesh Frame. The woven or nonwoven geotextile fabric shall be wrapped 3 in. (75 mm) over the top member of a 6 in. x 6 in. (150 mm x 150 mm) welded wire mesh frame and secured with fastening rings constructed of wire conforming to ASTM A 641, A 809, A 370, and A 938 at 6 in. (150 mm) on center. The fastening rings shall penetrate both layers of geotextile and securely close around the steel mesh. The geotextile shall be secured to the sides of the welded wire mesh with fastening rings at a spacing of 1 per sq ft (11 per sq m) and securely close around a steel member.

- b) Collapsible Aluminum Frame. The woven or nonwoven fabric shall be secured to the aluminum frame along the top and bottom of the frame perimeter with strips of aluminum secured to the perimeter member, such that the anchoring system provides a uniformly distributed stress throughout the geotechnical fabric.
- (4) Certification. The manufacturer shall furnish a certificate with each shipment of above grade inlet filter assemblies stating the amount of product furnished and that the material complies with these requirements.”

80419

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES - CONES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2019

Revise Article 701.15(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(a) Cones. Cones are used to channelize traffic. Cones used to channelize traffic at night shall be reflectorized; however, cones shall not be used in nighttime lane closure tapers or nighttime lane shifts.”

Revise Article 1106.02(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Cones. Cones shall be predominantly orange. Cones used at night that are 28 to 36 in. (700 to 900 mm) in height shall have two white circumferential stripes. If non-reflective spaces are left between the stripes, the spaces shall be no more than 2 in. (50mm) in width. Cones used at night that are taller than 36 in. (900 mm) shall have a minimum of two white and two fluorescent orange alternating, circumferential stripes with the top stripe being fluorescent orange. If non-reflective spaces are left between the stripes, the spaces shall be no more than 3 in. (75 mm) in width.

The minimum weights for the various cone heights shall be 4 lb for 18 in. (2 kg for 450 mm), 7 lb for 28 in. (3 kg for 700 mm), and 10 lb for 36 in. (5 kg for 900 mm) with a minimum of 60 percent of the total weight in the base. Cones taller than 36 in. shall be weighted per the manufacturer’s specifications such that they are not moved by wind or passing traffic.”

80409

VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WARNING LIGHTS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2021

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 701.08 of the Standard Specifications:

“The Contractor shall equip all vehicles and equipment with high-intensity oscillating, rotating, or flashing, amber or amber-and-white, warning lights which are visible from all directions. The lights shall be in operation while the vehicle or equipment is engaged in construction operations.”

80439

WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: March 2, 2020

Add the following to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“(q) Temporary Sign Supports 1106.02”

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“For temporary sign supports, the Contractor shall provide a FHWA eligibility letter for each device used on the contract. The letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device. The signs shall be supported within 20 degrees of vertical. Weights used to stabilize signs shall be attached to the sign support per the manufacturer’s specifications.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 701.15 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**701.15 Traffic Control Devices.** For devices that must meet crashworthiness standards, the Contractor shall provide a manufacturer’s self-certification or a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 1 device and a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 2 and Category 3 device used on the contract. The self-certification or letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device.”

Revise the first six paragraphs of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**1106.02 Devices.** Work zone traffic control devices and combinations of devices shall meet crashworthiness standards for their respective categories. The categories are as follows.

Category 1 includes small, lightweight, channelizing and delineating devices that have been in common use for many years and are known to be crashworthy by crash testing of similar devices or years of demonstrable safe performance. These include cones, tubular markers, plastic drums, and delineators, with no attachments (e.g. lights). Category 1 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 1 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2024.

Category 2 includes devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change but may otherwise be hazardous. These include vertical panels with lights, barricades, temporary sign supports, and Category 1 devices with attachments (e.g. drums with lights). Category 2 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 2 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2024.

Category 3 includes devices that are expected to cause significant velocity changes or other potentially harmful reactions to impacting vehicles. These include crash cushions (impact

attenuators), truck mounted attenuators, and other devices not meeting the definitions of Category 1 or 2. Category 3 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 3 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2029. Category 3 devices shall be crash tested for Test Level 3 or the test level specified.

Category 4 includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as arrow boards, changeable message signs, temporary traffic signals, and area lighting supports. It is preferable for Category 4 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 to be MASH-16 compliant; however, there are currently no crash tested devices in this category, so it remains exempt from the NCHRP 350 or MASH compliance requirement.

For each type of device, when no more than one MASH-16 compliant is available, an NCHRP 350 or MASH-2009 compliant device may be used, even if manufactured after December 31, 2019.”

Revise Articles 1106.02(g), 1106.02(k), and 1106.02(l) to read:

“(g) Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators. The attenuator shall be approved for use at Test Level 3. Test Level 2 may be used for normal posted speeds less than or equal to 45 mph.

(k) Temporary Water Filled Barrier. The water filled barrier shall be a lightweight plastic shell designed to accept water ballast and be on the Department’s qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings.

(l) Movable Traffic Barrier. The movable traffic barrier shall be on the Department’s qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings. The barrier shall be capable of being moved on and off the roadway on a daily basis.”

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

City of Highland, Illinois

Oates Associates, Inc

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

PLANS FOR *SILVER LAKE SPILLWAY REPAIRS* FOR THE CITY OF HIGHLAND, MADISON COUNTY, ILLINOIS

OFFICIALS

MAYOR

JOSEPH R. MICHAELIS

COUNCIL

PEGGY BELLM
RICK J. FREY
JOHN HIPSKIND
SARAH SLOAN

CITY CLERK

BARBARA BELLM

DEPUTY CITY CLERK

LANA HEDIGER

INTERIM CITY MANAGER

CHRIS CONRAD

DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

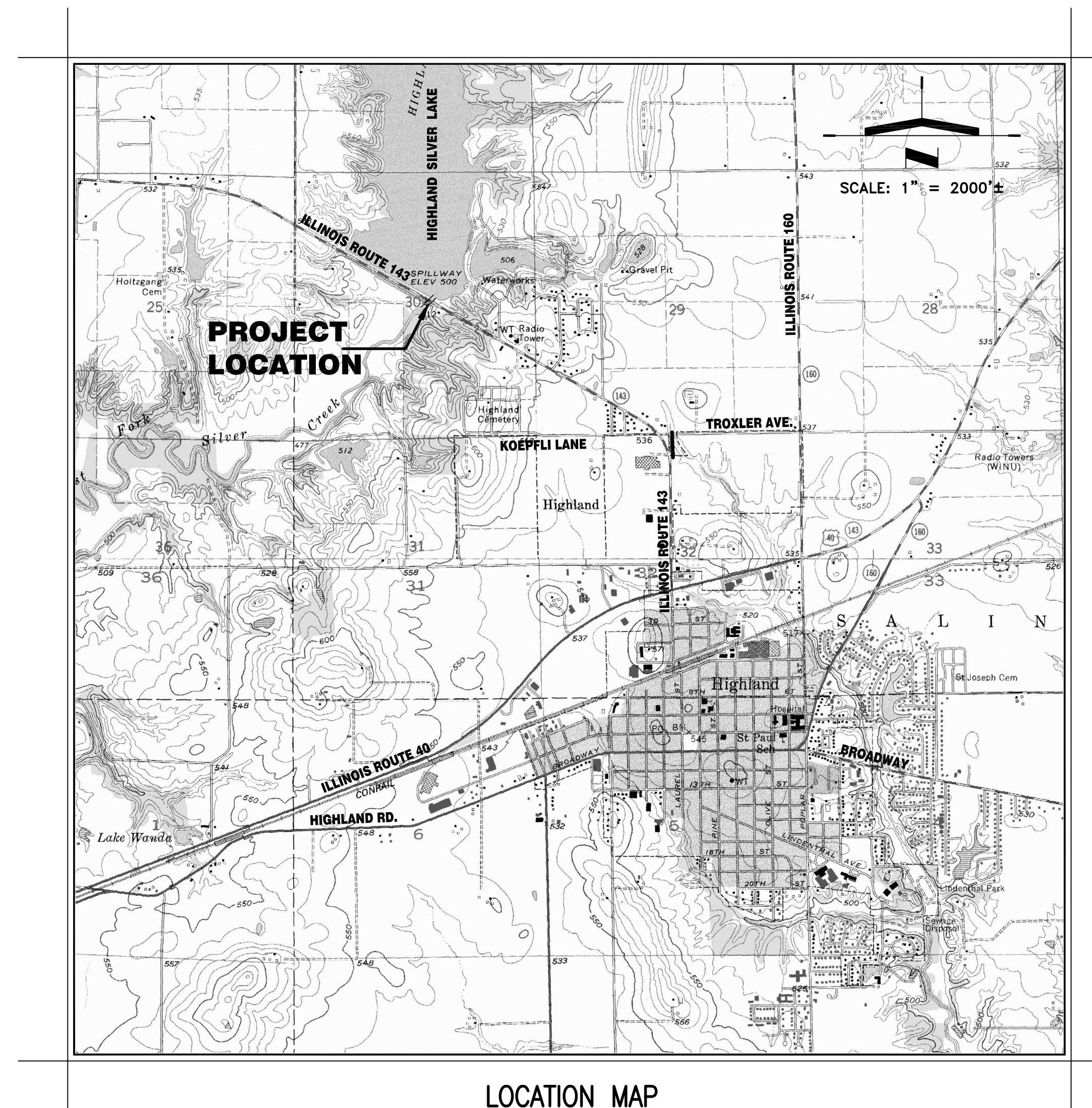
KELLY KORTE

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

JOE GILLESPIE

WATER AND SEWER SUPERVISOR

RANDY RINDERER



INDEX TO SHEETS

SHEET NO.	TITLE
1	COVER SHEET
S1	GENERAL NOTES
S2	DEMO PLAN
S3	FOUNDATION PLAN
S4	DETAILS

2021.47 DESIGN

PREPARED BY:
CA
UPFY & ASSOCIATES
ENGINEERS INC

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS REPRESENT THE FINISHED STRUCTURE. THEY DO NOT INCLUDE THE METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL MEASURES NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE STRUCTURE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. DRAWINGS INDICATE GENERAL AND TYPICAL DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION. WHERE CONDITIONS ARE NOT SPECIFICALLY SHOWN, SIMILAR DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE USED, SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
3. SHOP DRAWINGS AND OTHER ITEMS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO FABRICATION. ALL SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE REVIEWED BY THE CONTRACTOR BEFORE SUBMITTAL. IN NO CASE SHALL REPRODUCTIONS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS BE USED AS SHOP DRAWINGS.

SAFETY

1. WHERE PARTS OF THE EXISTING STRUCTURE ARE TO BE REMOVED, CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE PRECAUTIONS TO PRESERVE THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE REMAINDER AND PROVIDE FOR HUMAN SAFETY.
2. CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES SHALL CONFORM TO OSHA STANDARDS.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL AND MAINTAIN SAFEGUARDS REQUIRED BY LOCAL, STATE, AND NATIONAL ORDINANCES.

EXCAVATION

1. EXCAVATION FOR REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING OR CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW SPILLWAY RETAINING WALL SHALL CONFORM TO IDOT SPECIFICATION SECTION 502, EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES AS INDICATED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
2. BACKFILL SHALL NOT BE PLACED UNTIL CONCRETE HAS ATTAINED THE DESIGN STRENGTH OF 4,000 PSI MINIMUM. COMPACTION OF THE BACKFILL SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER OF RECORD.

DEMOLITION

1. LIMITS OF CONCRETE REMOVAL SHALL BE SAWCUT.
2. EXISTING STRUCTURE TO REMAIN SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE DURING THE REMOVAL OPERATION.
3. ALL ITEMS REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE COMPLETELY REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN EXPENSE.

FOUNDATIONS

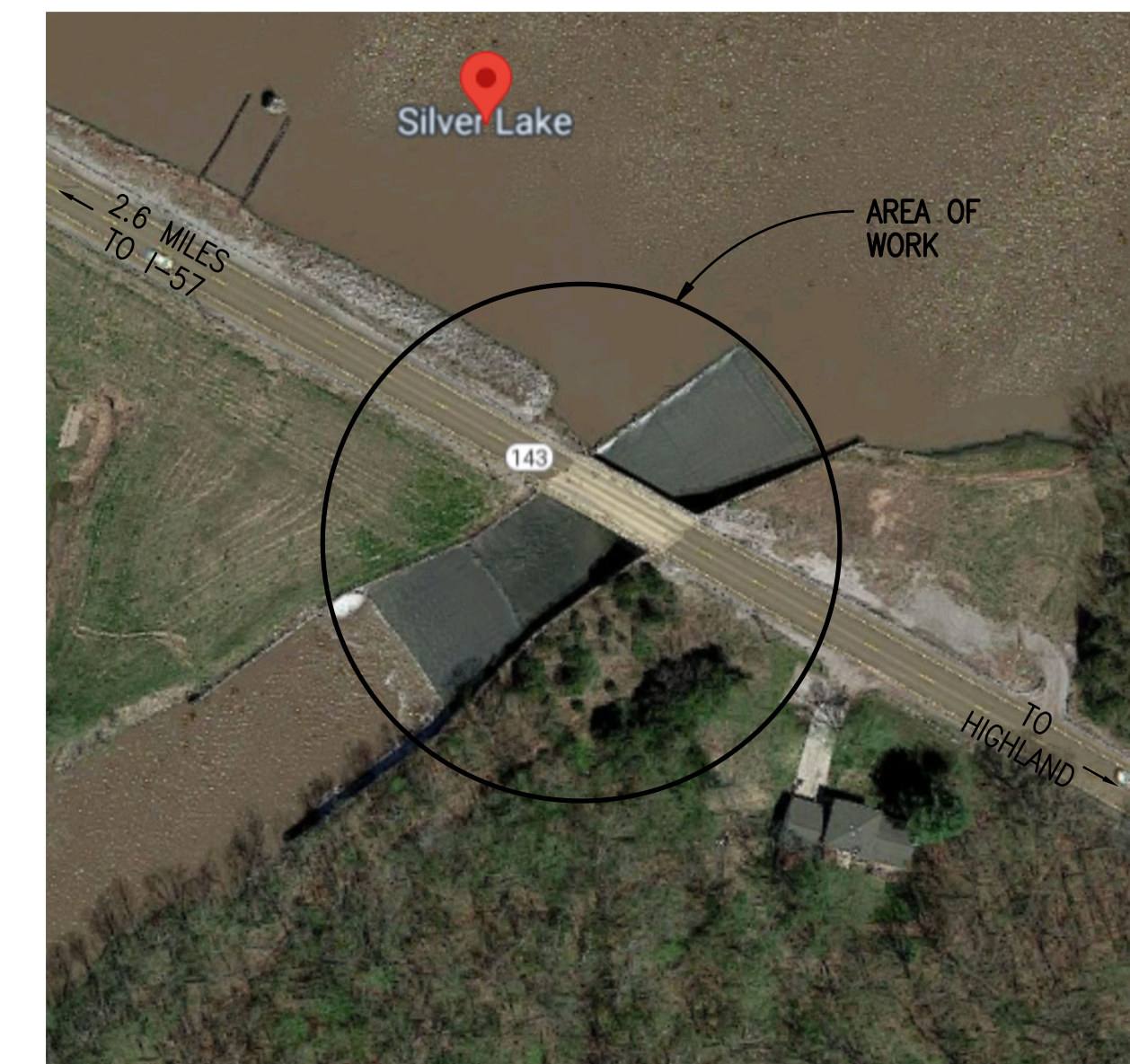
1. TOTAL BEARING CAPACITY USED IN DESIGN: 2000 PSF (ASSUMED)
2. SOG SUBGRADE REACTION MODULUS: 100 PCI (ASSUMED)

CONCRETE

1. CONCRETE IS DESIGNED AND SHALL BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 318 AND ACI 301.
2. MINIMUM SPECIFIED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF CONCRETE AT 28 DAYS, f'_c SHALL BE 4,000 PSI.
3. ALL REINFORCING BARS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED):
 - A. CAST AGAINST EARTH 3"
 - B. EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER 2"
 - C. SLABS ON GRADE 3/4" FOR NO. 11 OR SMALLER
 - D. FORMED WALLS, BEAMS, OR JOISTS 3/4" FOR NO. 11 OR SMALLER
4. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE GRADE 60 AND COMPLY WITH ASTM A615.
5. ALL EXPOSED CONCRETE CORNERS SHALL HAVE A 3/4" CHAMFER UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
6. REINFORCING SHALL BE CONTINUOUS AROUND CORNERS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
7. PROVIDE PROPER SUPPORT FOR ALL REINFORCING TO ENSURE PROPER PLACEMENT WITHIN CONCRETE.
8. COMPLY WITH ACI 306R OR ACI 305R FOR CONCRETE PLACEMENT IN COLD OR HOT WEATHER, RESPECTIVELY.

DESIGN CRITERIA

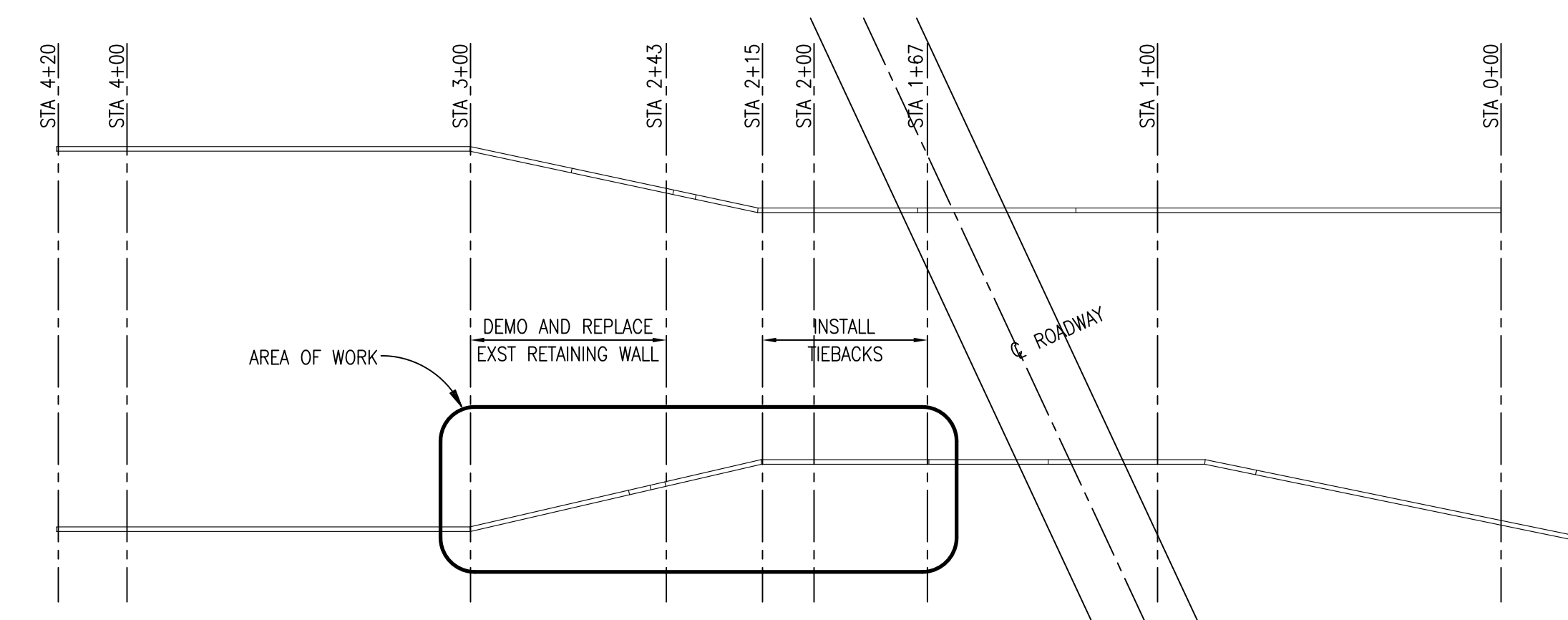
1. BUILDING CODE: AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 5TH EDITION, 2010
2. EQUIVALENT LATERAL EARTH PRESSURES:
 - AT REST: 100 PSF/FT (TIE-BACKS)
 - ACTIVE: 45 PSF/FT (RETAINING WALLS)
3. SOIL UNIT WEIGHT: 120 PCF
4. LIVE LOAD SURCHARGE: 100 PSF (MOWING EQUIPMENT)



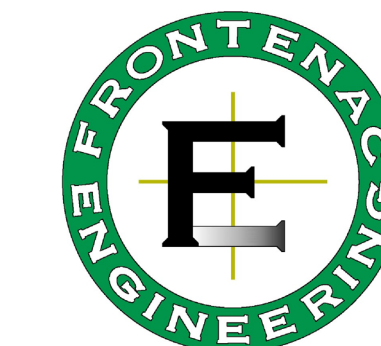
LOCATION MAP
NO SCALE

ABBREVIATIONS

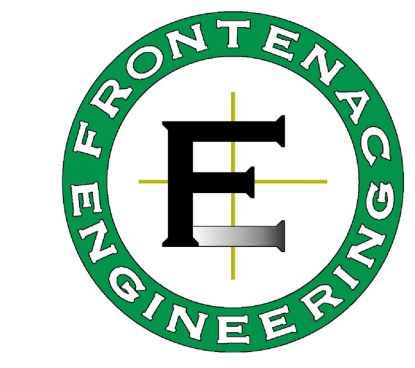
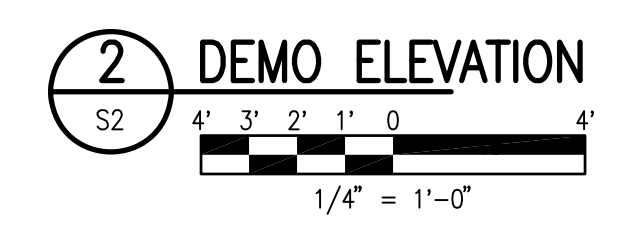
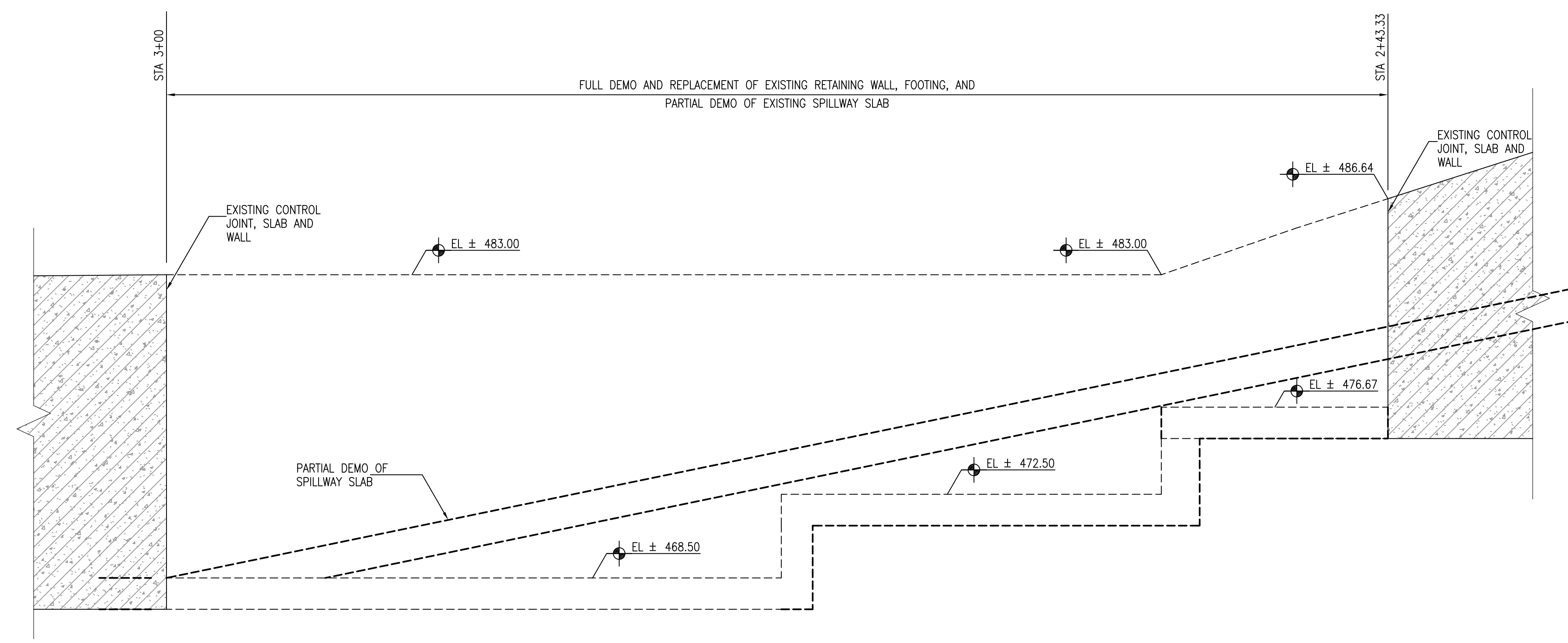
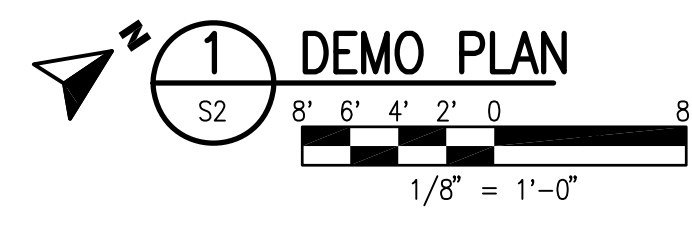
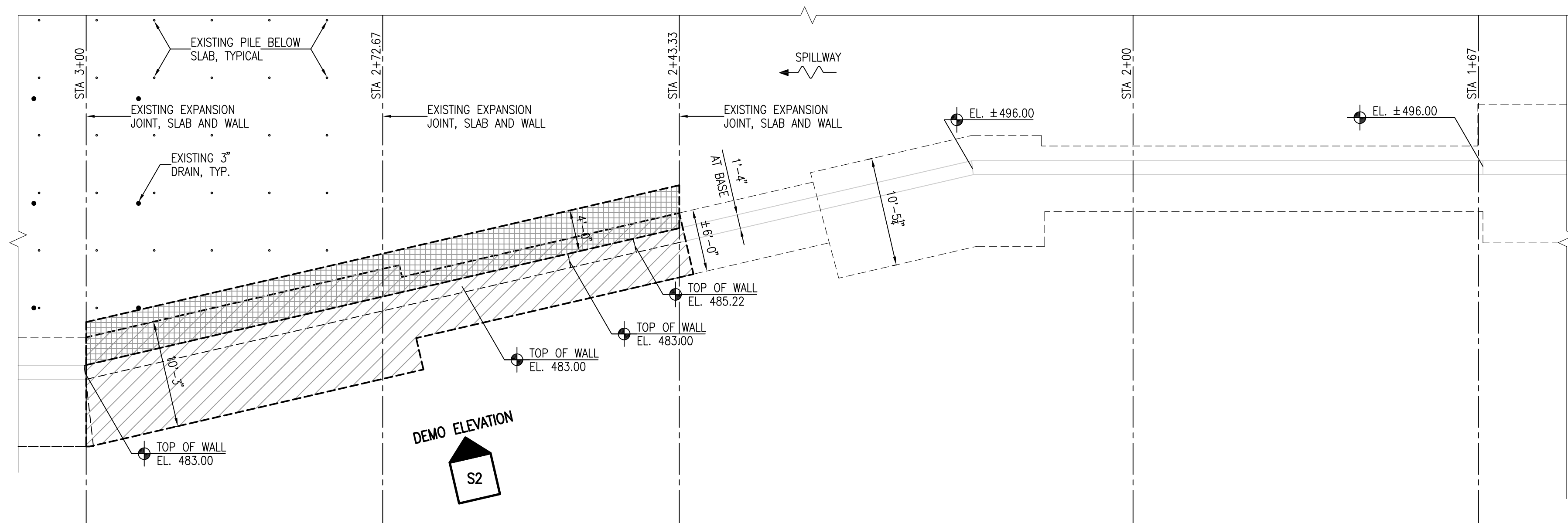
AB	ANCHOR BOLT
AR	ANCHOR ROD
ACI	AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
AFF	ABOVE FINISH FLOOR
AISC	AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION
ASTM	AMERICAN SOCIETY OF TESTING AND MATERIALS
B/S, B/STL	BOTTOM OF STEEL
B/F, B/FNDN	BOTTOM OF FOUNDATION OR FOOTING
BCX	BOTTOM CHORD EXTENSION
CL	CENTER LINE
CJ	CONTROL JOINT
CWP	CONCRETE WALL PANEL
DL	DEAD LOAD
DIA, Ø	DIAMETER
EOS	EDGE OF SLAB
EL	ELEVATION
ELEV	ELEVATOR
EMB, EMBD	EMBEDMENT
EX, (E), EXST	EXISTING
EJ	EXPANSION JOINT
F.F.E, F.F.E.	FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION
FG, F.G.	FINISH GRADE ELEVATION
FT, FTG	FOOTING
FDN, FNDN	FOUNDATION
IFC	INSIDE FACE OF CONCRETE
JT	JOINT
J/B, J/BRG	JOIST BEARING
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
OFC	OUTSIDE FACE OF CONCRETE
oc, OC	ON CENTER
PAF	POWDER ACUATED FASTENER
PC	PIER CAP, PILE CAP
PEMB	PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING
PREFAB	PREFABRICATED
PT	PRESSURE TREATED
RTU	ROOF TOP UNIT
RDL	ROOF DEAD LOAD
RF, R.F.	RECESS IN TOP OF FOUNDATION WALL
SJI	STEEL JOIST INSTITUTE
SF, S.F.	STEP IN FOOTING/FOUNDATION
SW	SHEAR WALL
SOG	SLAB ON GRADE
T&B	TOP AND BOTTOM
T/C, T/CONC	TOP OF CONCRETE
T/M, T/MAS	TOP OF MASONRY
T/S, T/STL	TOP OF STEEL
T/FTG	TOP OF FOOTING
T/FND	TOP OF FOUNDATION
TYP	TYPICAL
T/W, TW	TOP OF WALL
UNO, UN	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
VIF	VERIFY IN FIELD
V/P	VERIFY OR PROVIDE
WWR	WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT



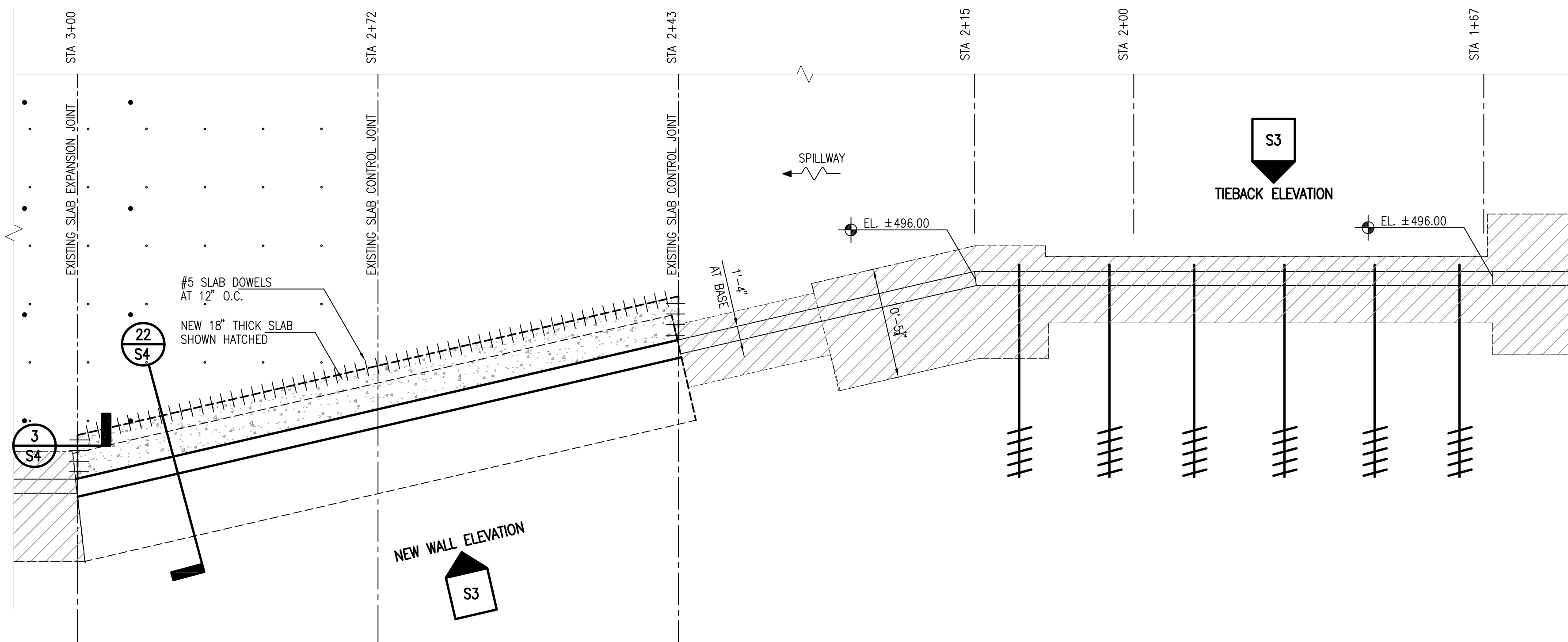
KEYPLAN
S1
40' 0 40'



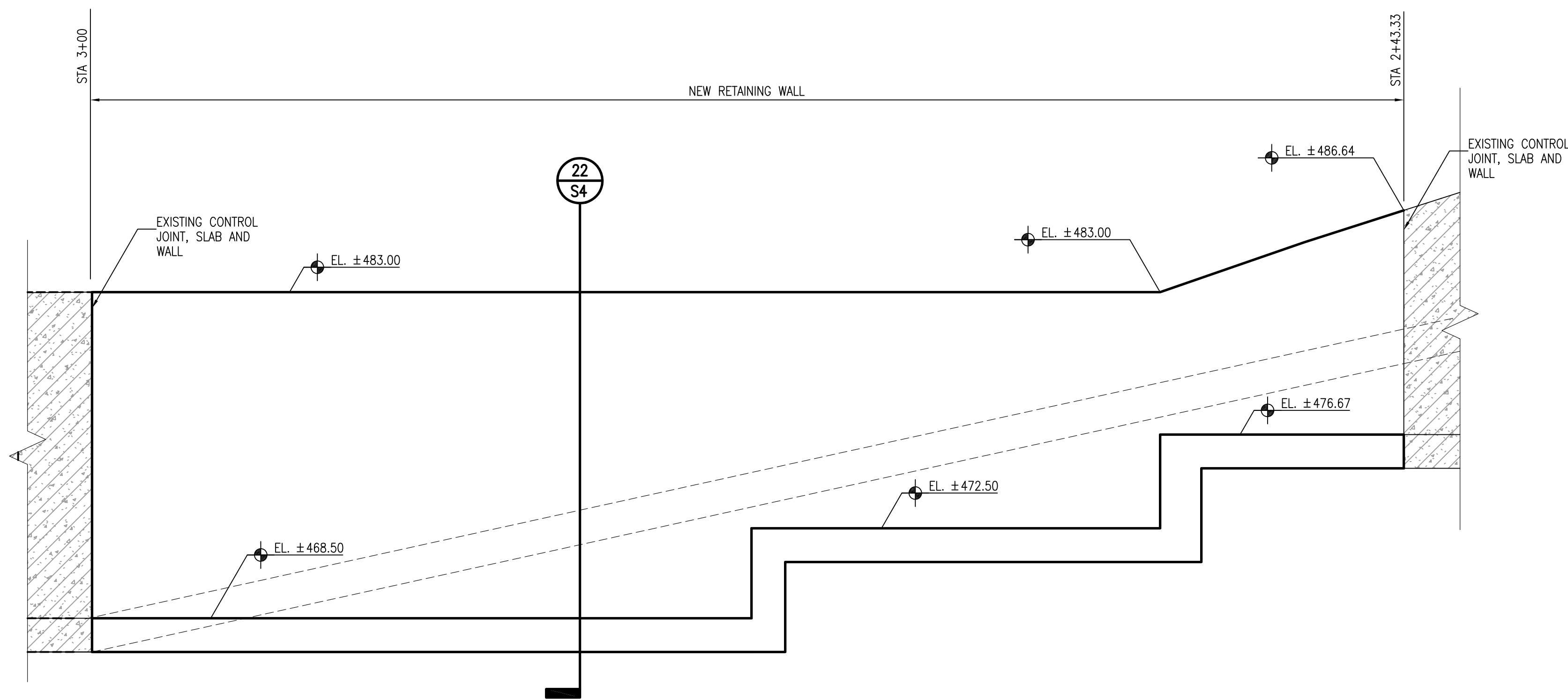
SILVER LAKE SPILLWAY REPAIRS CITY OF HIGHLAND, IL		GENERAL NOTES	
CA ASSOCIATES ENGINEERS INC		Revisions	Survey
		Layout	Design
ENGINEERS INC		LAYOUT 1	Drawn
		8-3-21	Checked
ENGINEERS INC		Dwg File	Date
		2147-NOTES	JUL 2021
		SHEET	S1
		OF	OF
		Job No.	2021.47



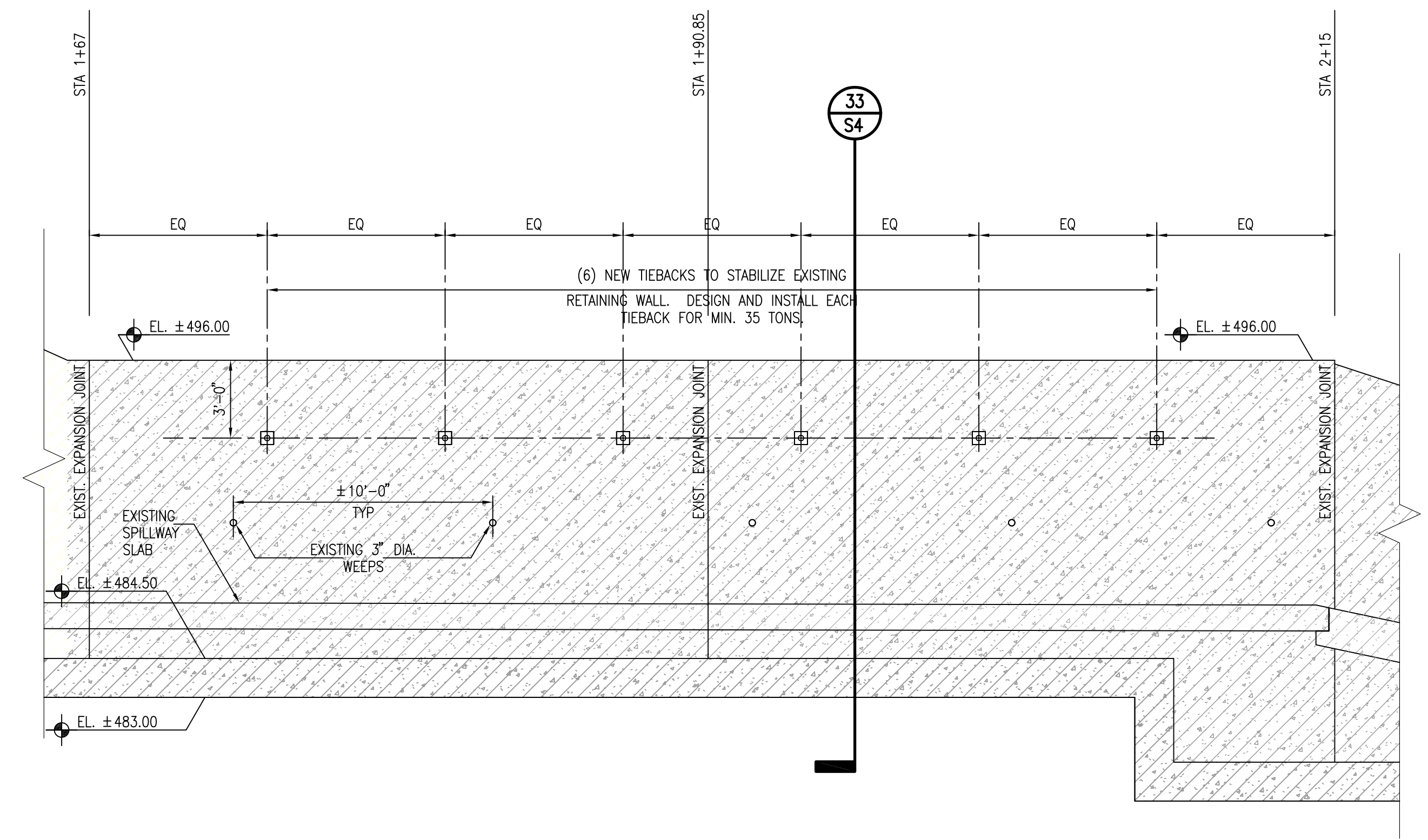
SILVER LAKE SPILLWAY REPAIRS CITY OF HIGHLAND, IL		DEMO PLAN	
	Revisions	Survey	SHEET
		Design	S2
	Layout	Drawn	OF
	LAYOUT 1	FEG, ALH	
	Plot Date	Checked	
	8-3-21		
	Dwg File	Date	Job No.
	2147-DEMO	JUL. 2021	2021.47



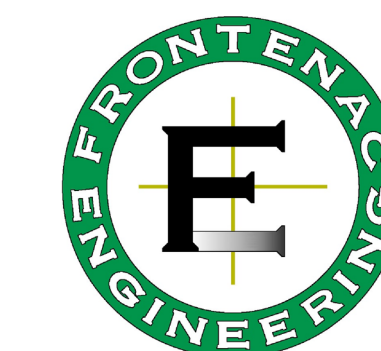
2 FOUNDATION PLAN
 S3
 8' 6' 4' 2' 0' 8'
 1/8" = 1'-0"



1 NEW WALL ELEVATION
 S3
 4' 3' 2' 1' 0' 4'
 1/4" = 1'-0"



3 TIEBACK ELEVATION
 S3
 4' 3' 2' 1' 0' 4'
 1/4" = 1'-0"

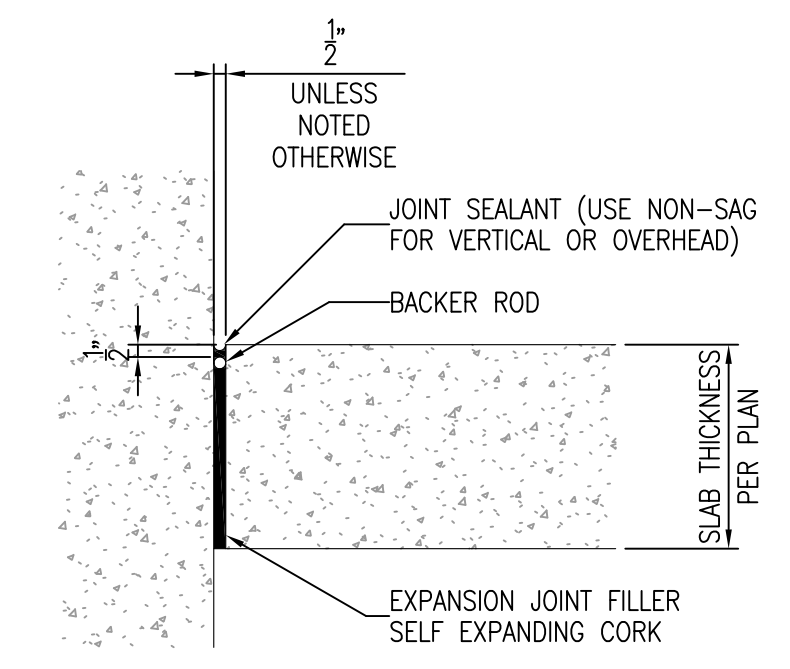


SILVER LAKE
 SPILLWAY REPAIRS
 CITY OF HIGHLAND, IL

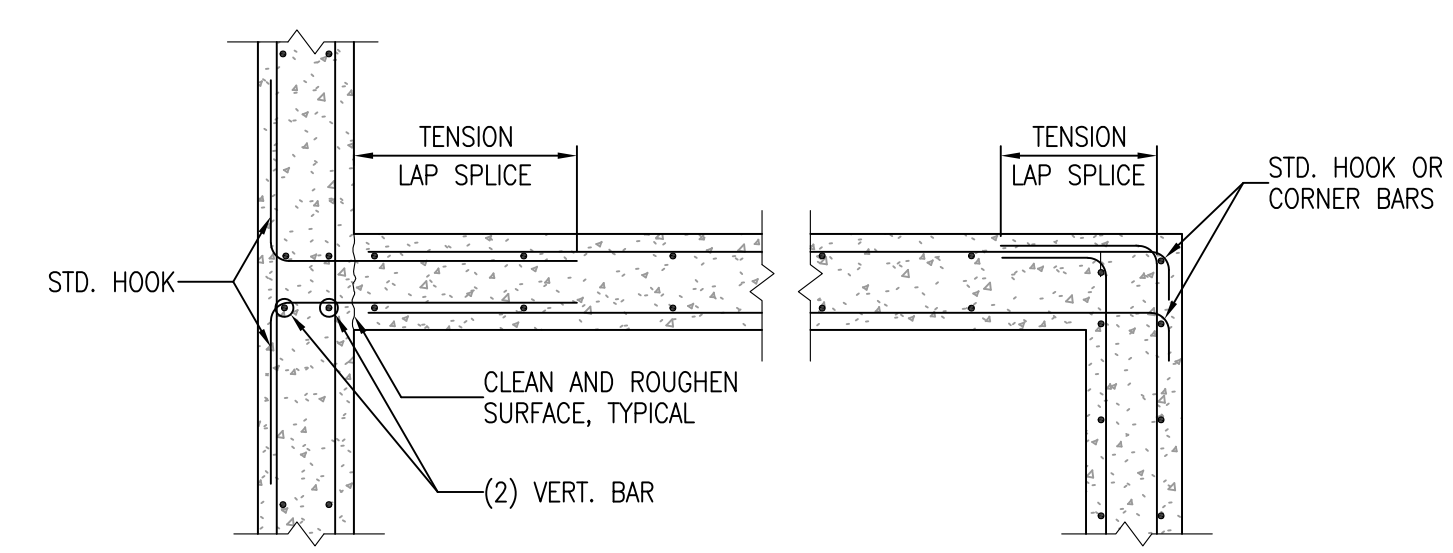
FOUNDATION PLAN

CA
 ury & ASSOCIATES
 ENGINEERS INC

Revisions	Survey	SHEET
	Design	S3
Layout	Drawn	OF
LAYOUT 1	FEG, ALH	
Plot Date	Checked	
8-3-21		
Dwg File	Date	Job No.
2147-FNDN	JUL. 2021	2021.47

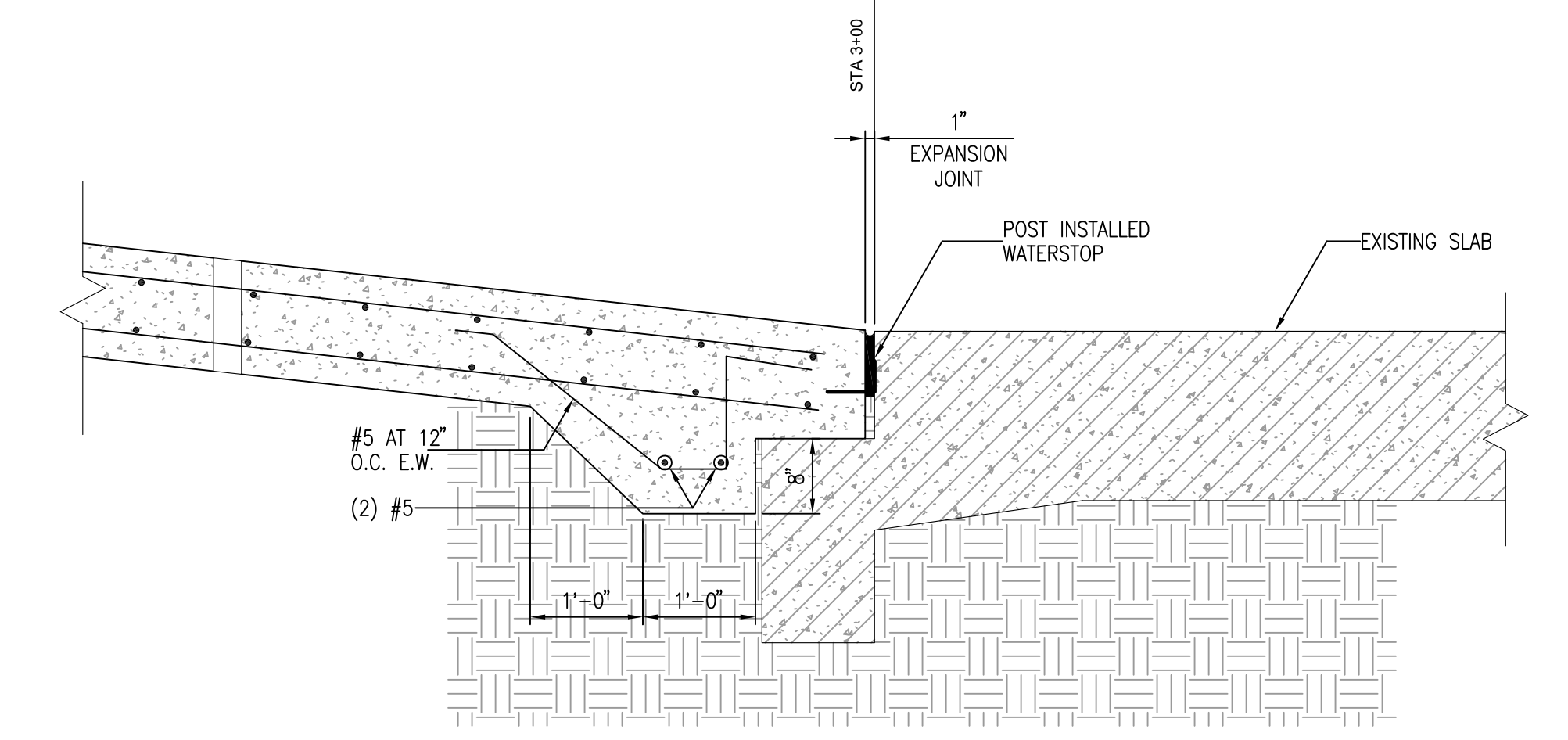


1 TYPICAL EXPANSION JOINT

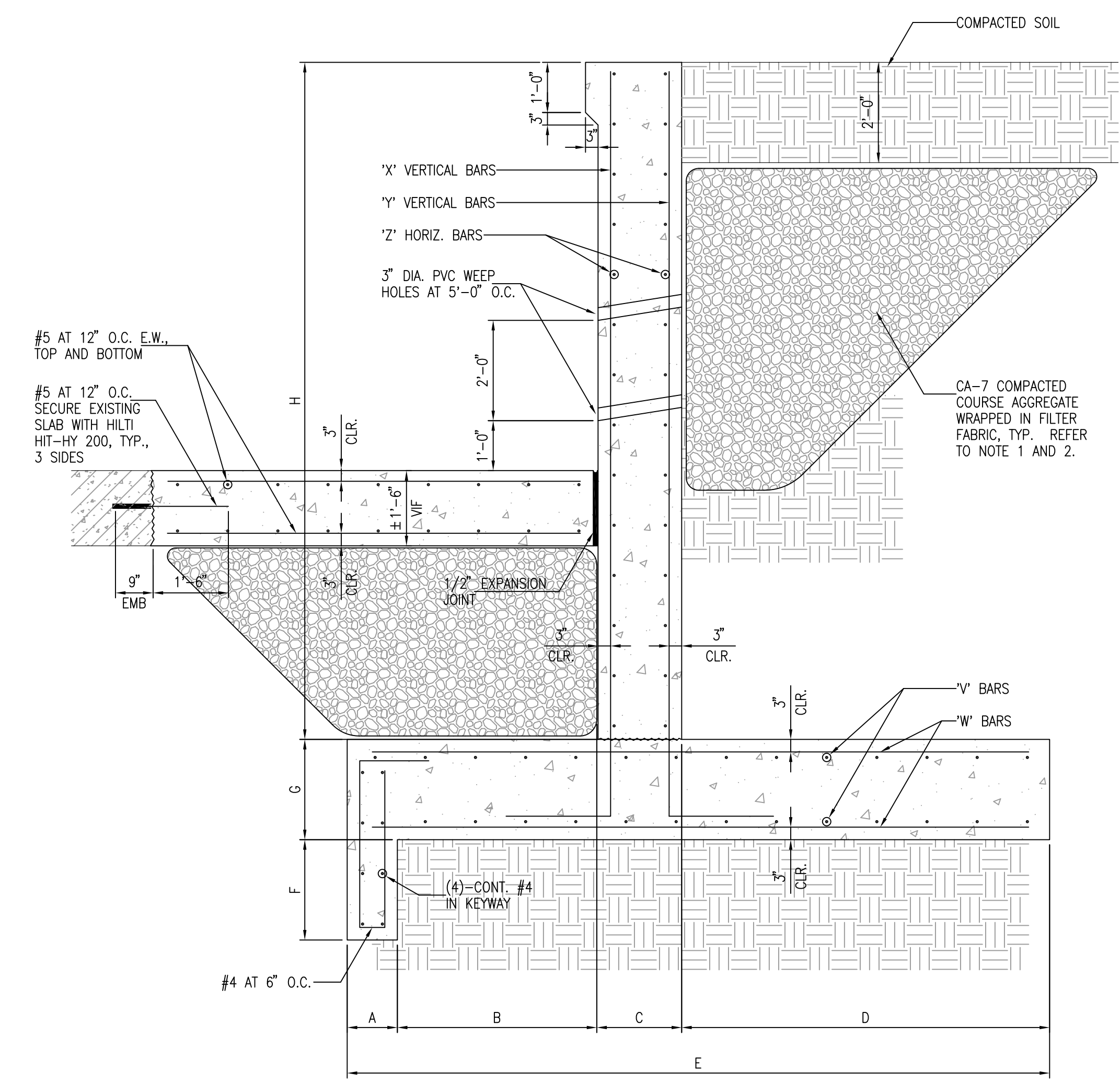


- NOTES:**
1. DOWEL BARS SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS HORIZONTAL REINFORCING.
 2. SEE GENERAL NOTES FOR TENSION LAP SPLICE SCHEDULE.
 3. CORNER BARS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR 90° HOOKS ON END OF HORIZONTAL BARS FOR EACH LAYER OF REINFORCING. LENGTH OF EACH LEG TO BE TENSION LAP PER GENERAL NOTES.

2 TYPICAL CONCRETE REINFORCING



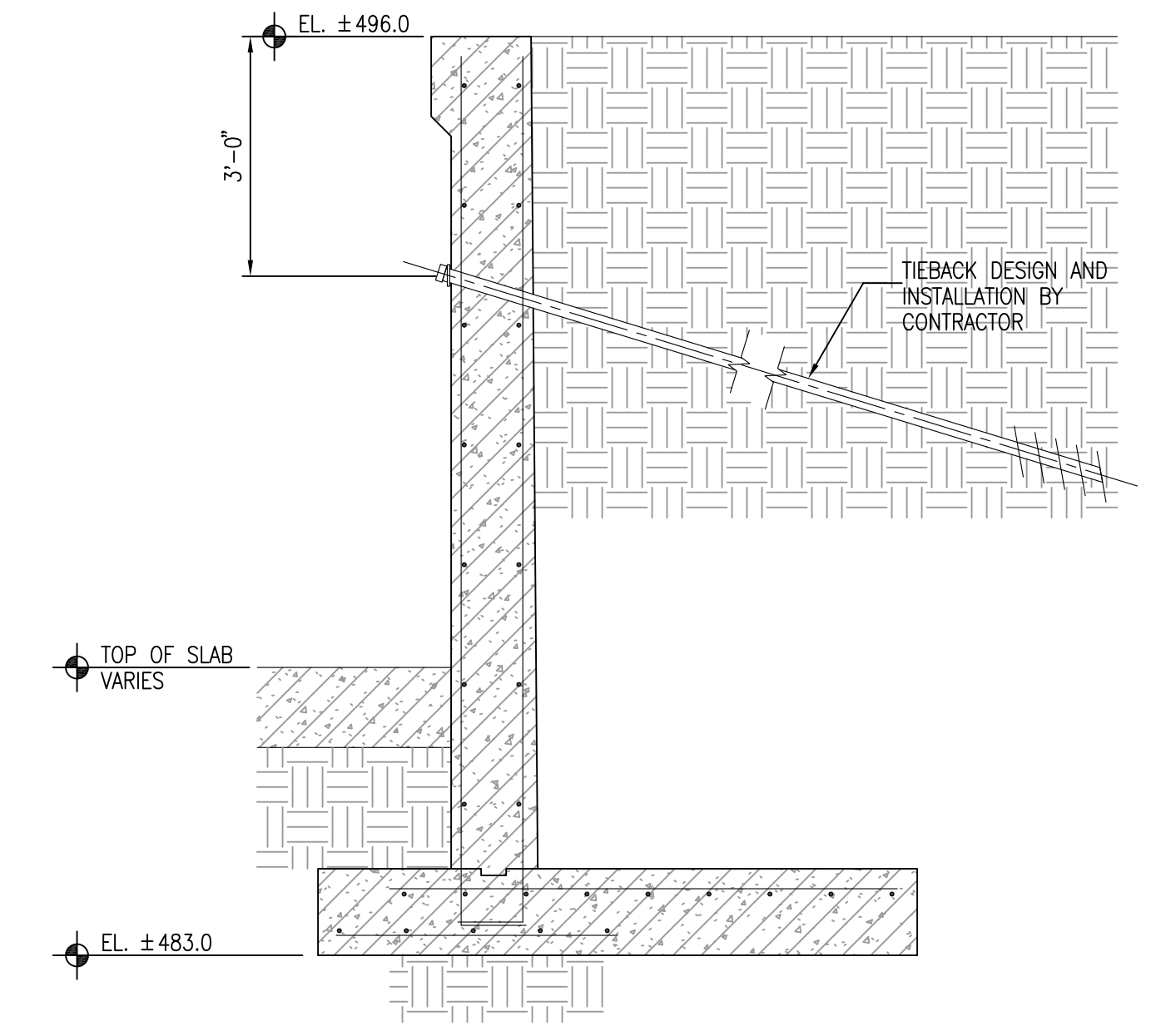
3 SLAB EXPANSION JOINT



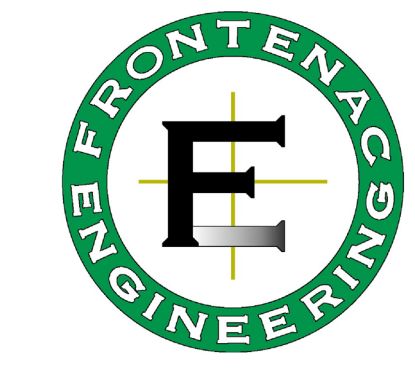
- NOTES:**
1. FILTER FABRIC SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF IDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATION SECTION 1080.03 FILTER FABRIC, GRADATION 4 AND 5. THE FILTER FABRIC SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF IDOT SPECIFICATION SECTION 282 (EXCEPT 282.08 AND 282.09).
 2. CONTINUE AGGREGATE AND FABRIC ENTIRE LENGTH OF EXCAVATION BEHIND EXISTING WALL TO REMAIN. WRAP END OF AGGREGATE FILL WITH FABRIC.

DIMENSIONS								REINFORCEMENT						
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H _{max}	V	W	X	Y	Z		
1'-0"	4'-0"	1'-8"	9'-0"	15'-6"	2'-0"	1'-6"	15'-0"	#5@12"oc	#6@8"oc	#5@12"oc	#6@6"oc	#5@12"oc		
1'-0"	2'-6"	1'-4"	5'-8"	10'-6"	1'-6"	1'-2"	11'-0"	#5@12"oc	#5@8"oc	#5@12"oc	#5@6"oc	#5@12"oc		

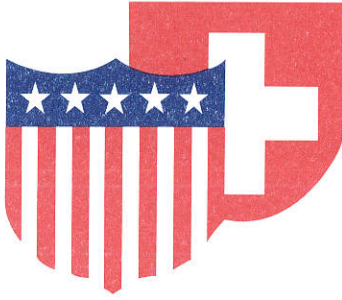
22 TYPICAL RETAINING WALL SECTION



33 TIEBACK DETAIL



SILVER LAKE SPILLWAY REPAIRS CITY OF HIGHLAND, IL		DETAILS	
	Revisions	Survey	SHEET
		Design	S4
	Layout	Drawn	OF
	Plot Date	Checked	
	Dwg. File	Date	Job No.
	2147-DTLS	JUL. 2021	2021.47



City of Highland

MEMO TO: Christopher Conrad, City Manager
FROM: Joe Gillespie, Director of Public Works
DATE: August 11, 2021
SUBJECT: Silver Lake Spillway Retaining Wall Replacement, PW-07-21
Notice of Municipal Letting

RECOMMENDATION

I recommend that you request council approval to advertise for the above referenced NOML. The estimated construction cost of this project is \$250,000. The proposed bidding documents are attached.

DISCUSSION

The Silver Lake Spillway is inspected by a professional engineer every 3 years. During the last inspection it was noted there is movement in a section of retaining wall on the east side near the outlet end of the spillway. The movement is enough to warrant removing and replacing the wall. We replaced a similar section of retaining north of the bridge in 2010.

FISCAL IMPACT

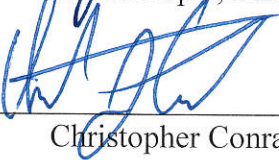
The project is budgeted in the water fund.

CONCURRENCE

Recommended by: _____


Joe Gillespie, Director of Public Works

Approved by: _____


Christopher Conrad, City Manager

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF AN OPTION
TO BUY ADDITIONAL REAL ESTATE
FROM GRANDVIEW FARMS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
FOR FUTURE CONSTRUCTION OF
PART OF THE SOUTHERN PERIPHERAL ROUTE FOR CITY OF HIGHLAND**

WHEREAS, the City of Highland, Madison County, Illinois (hereinafter “City”), is a non-home rule municipality duly established, existing and operating in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code (Section 5/1-1-1 et seq. of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes); and

WHEREAS, City has the authority, pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/2-2-12, to purchase real estate for public purposes; and

WHEREAS, City has the authority, pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/2-2-12, to purchase an option to buy real estate for public purposes; and

WHEREAS, City intends to complete the peripheral route around the City for the public purpose of providing safer roads, better vehicle traffic flow, enhanced utility service for all City residents, and future growth of City to the South; and

WHEREAS, City has determined it necessary to purchase an option to buy additional real estate from Grandview Farms Limited Partnership for future construction of part of the Southern peripheral route, including real estate from Illinois Route 160 to Arkansas Road (*See* Real Estate Option Agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit A**); and

WHEREAS, the Southern peripheral route will be used for a public purpose and any option to buy real estate purchased for the construction of the Southern peripheral route will be purchased by City for a public purpose; and

WHEREAS, City has determined it necessary to purchase an option to buy real estate for \$31,571.10 from Grandview Farm Limited Partnership for future construction of part of the Southern peripheral route, and pursuant to the terms of the signed contract attached hereto as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, City has determined it to be in the best interest of public health, safety, general welfare and economic welfare to purchase an option to buy additional real estate for \$31,571.10 from Grandview Farm Limited Partnership for future construction of part of the Southern peripheral route, and pursuant to the terms of the Agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, City has determined it to be in the best interest of public health, safety, general welfare and economic welfare to authorize the City Manager to execute any documents necessary to complete the purchase of an option to buy additional real estate for \$31,571.10 from Grandview

Farm Limited Partnership for future construction of part of the Southern peripheral route, and pursuant to the terms of the Agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the City Council of the City of Highland as follows:

Section 1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein as findings of the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois.

Section 2. City has determined it to be in the best interest of public health, safety, general welfare and economic welfare to purchase an option to buy additional real estate from Grandview Farm Limited Partnership for \$31,571.10, and pursuant to the Agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, for purposes of future construction of a portion of the Southern peripheral route around City.

Section 3. City has determined it to be in the best interest of public health, safety, general welfare and economic welfare to authorize the City Manager to execute whatever documents may be necessary to purchase an option to buy additional real estate from Grandview Farm Limited Partnership for \$31,571.10, and pursuant to the Agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, for purposes of future construction of a portion of the Southern peripheral route around City.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall be known as Ordinance No. _____ and shall be effective upon its passage and approval in accordance with law.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois, and deposited and filed in the Office of the City Clerk, on the ____ day of _____, 2021, the vote being taken by ayes and noes, and entered upon the legislative records, as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

APPROVED:

Kevin B. Hemann, Mayor
City of Highland, Madison County, Illinois

ATTEST:

Barbara Bellm, City Clerk
City of Highland, Madison County, Illinois

REAL ESTATE OPTION AGREEMENT
Additional Real Estate for Southern Peripheral Route

Route 160 to Arkansas Road

THIS PURCHASE OPTION AGREEMENT is made and entered into this 15th day of July 2021, by and between Grandview Farm Limited Partnership, hereinafter referred to as the "Owner," and the City of Highland, Illinois, hereinafter referred to as the "Optionee."

Condition Subsequent: Owner and Optionee intend to execute this Agreement prior to Optionee obtaining the approval necessary to give force and effect to this "Real Estate Option Agreement" (hereinafter "Agreement"). Optionee represents that this Agreement must be passed by Ordinance and by the affirmative vote of 2/3 of the corporate authorities of the City of Highland, Illinois, then holding office. Owner and Optionee shall have no obligation under this Agreement until Optionee has obtained legal approval of the foregoing ordinance approving of this Agreement. If Optionee has not received the foregoing legal approval prior to August 31, 2021, this Agreement shall have no force or effect. Owner and Optionee may extend the approval deadline by mutual written consent.

Consideration and Grant of Option

1. In consideration of the payment of \$31,571.10 to the Owner and to the delivery from the Optionee to the Owner of the ordinance approving of this Agreement, all to be received on or before August 31, 2021, the Owner hereby grants to the Optionee the sole and exclusive right and option to purchase the premises, hereinafter referred to as the "Premises," described in Exhibit "A" and mapped in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and made a part hereof, together with all improvements, easements, and appurtenances thereto for the price and within the time specified herein. In the event that the option granted herein is exercised, the above-recited consideration shall be applied against and be considered part of the purchase price.

Exercise of Option

2. This option may be exercised by the Optionee at any time on or before 6:00 p.m. on August 1, 2023, by depositing written notice to such effect in the United States mail on or before 6:00 p.m. on the aforesaid date or delivering written notice of the exercise of this option to the Owner at the address hereinafter set forth on or before 6:00 p.m. on the aforesaid date. The giving of such notice shall result in the agreement becoming a binding contract of purchase and sale between the parties hereto. If the Optionee fails to exercise this option before its expiration, the consideration paid herewith shall be retained by the Owner.

Purchase Price

3. The purchase price for that portion of the Premises generally described as "Additional Real Estate for the Southern Peripheral Route from Illinois Route 160 to Arkansas Road" (191,340 square feet, more or less) shall be \$315,711.00, which shall be paid in accordance with the Sales Contract, attached hereto as Exhibit "C" and made a part hereof.

For clarification, should Optionee perform according to this Agreement, and exercise the Option, the purchase price on or before August 1, 2023, for the Premises generally described as Additional Real Estate for the Southern Peripheral Route from Illinois Route 160 to Arkansas Road shall be **\$284,139.90** (\$315,711.00 - \$31,571.10 = \$284,139.90).

Conveyance

4. The Premises shall be conveyed to the Optionee by general warranty deed with full release of dower, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever, except for real estate taxes and general and special assessments not then due and payable, zoning ordinances, and such easements, reservations, limitations, and restrictions as the Optionee shall approve in its sole discretion.

Title

5. Upon receipt of notice of exercise of the option, the Owner shall forthwith have a search of the title made and the customary report of title and a title insurance commitment prepared and cause the same to be provided to each party. The Optionee shall, within 30 days, notify the Owner of any objections to title. Such title will be acceptable when it is capable of being transferred into the name of the Optionee, subject only to taxes and assessments not then due and payable, and zoning ordinances and such easements, restrictions, reservations, limitations, and covenants and conditions of record.

Costs Paid by Owner

6. Upon the exercise of the option and the closing of the transaction, the Owner shall be responsible for the following costs and expenses:
 - a. Any transfer taxes.
 - b. Costs of title search.
 - c. Discharge of any liens.
 - d. One half of any other closing expenses other than those to be born wholly by the Optionee.
 - e. All debits to be made by reason of the proration of taxes which shall be prorated on the basis of the latest tax statement available on the record date of transfer of title to the Optionee; provided, however, that if the tax statement then available overstates such charges, any excess funds shall be repaid to the Owner upon a final determination of the actual amount due.

Costs Paid by Optionee

7. Upon the exercise of the option and the closing of the transaction, the Optionee shall be responsible for the following costs and expenses:

- a. Cost of recording the deed.
- b. One half of any other closing expenses other than those to be born wholly by the Owner.

Possession of Premises

- 8. Possession of the Premises shall be delivered to the Optionee upon the record date of transfer of title.

Entry for Inspection

- 9. The Optionee is authorized to enter upon the Premises and make such inspections, surveys, and soil tests of the subject Premises as it shall deem appropriate.

Delivery of Notice

- 10. All notices provided for herein, if not delivered in person, shall be sent by United States certified mail, return receipt requested, to:
 - a. Optionee - City of Highland, Attn: City Manager, PO Box 218, 1115 Broadway, Highland, Illinois 62249.
 - b. Owner – Dr. William Drake, on behalf of Grandview Farm LP, 10205 State Route 143, Marine, IL 62601

Either party shall have the right to designate a new address for the receipt of said notices by written notice given as aforesaid.

Representations

- 11. Owner and Optionee hereby warrant and represent to each other that no real estate broker has participated in or pursued this transaction.

EXECUTED on the date and year first written.

By:



Dr. William Drake, on behalf of Grandview Farm LLP.

By:

City Manager Christopher Conrad, on behalf of The City of Highland, Illinois.

003-003

Grantor: Grandview Farm Limited Partnership

Parcel Number: 01-1-24-08-00-000-009.001 & 01-1-24-08-00-000-009.002

Part of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 8, Township 3 North, Range 5 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois, described as follows:

Commencing at a 3/4 inch iron rebar marking the northwest corner of said Quarter-Quarter; thence on an assumed bearing of North 89 degrees 23 minutes 59 seconds East on the north line of said Quarter-Quarter, 480.17 feet to the east line of a tract of land described in the deed to Wade E. and Elizabeth A. Weinel, as recorded in the Recorder's Office of Madison County, Illinois as Document Number 2014R35667, said point being the Point of Beginning.

From said Point of Beginning; thence continuing North 89 degrees 23 minutes 59 seconds East on said north line, 803.58 feet to the west line of a tract of land described in the deed to Tyler G. Gross, as recorded in said Recorder's Office as Document Number 2018R39857; thence South 01 degree 47 minutes 24 seconds East on said west line, 90.02 feet; thence South 89 degrees 23 minutes 59 seconds West on a line 90.00 feet southerly of and parallel with said north line, 803.15 feet to the east line of said Weinel tract; thence North 02 degrees 03 minutes 58 seconds West on said east line, 90.03 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Said parcel contains 73,303 square feet or 1.6828 acres, more or less.

003-004

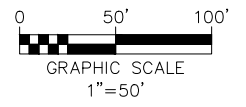
Grantor: Grandview Farm Limited Partnership

Parcel Number: 01-1-24-09-00-000-014 & 01-1-24-09-00-000-014.004

Part of the Southwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 9, Township 3 North, Range 5 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois, described as follows:

Beginning at a set 5/8 inch iron rebar marking the northeast corner of said Quarter-Quarter; thence on an assumed bearing of South 01 degree 55 minutes 11 seconds East on the east line of said Quarter-Quarter, 285.89 feet; thence South 88 degrees 04 minutes 49 seconds West, 25.00 feet to the west right of way line of Arkansas Road; thence North 15 degrees 55 minutes 53 seconds West, 168.26 feet; thence North 46 degrees 12 minutes 21 seconds West, 34.71 feet; thence South 89 degrees 30 minutes 28 seconds West on a line 100.00 feet southerly of and parallel with the north line of said Quarter-Quarter, 420.62 feet; thence North 88 degrees 11 minutes 59 seconds West, 250.00 feet; thence South 89 degrees 30 minutes 28 seconds West on a line 90.00 feet southerly of and parallel with said north line, 378.17 feet to the east line of a tract of land described in the deed to Tyler G. Gross, as recorded in the Recorder's Office of Madison County, Illinois as Document Number 2018R39857; thence North 01 degree 47 minutes 24 seconds West on said east line, 90.02 feet to said north line; thence North 89 degrees 30 minutes 28 seconds East on said north line, 1,138.14 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Said parcel contains 118,037 square feet or 2.7098 acres, more or less.



NW 1/4, SW 1/4,
SEC 8, T3N, R5W

SW 1/4, SW 1/4,
SEC 8, T3N, R5W

003-001
N/F GRANDVIEW FARM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
01-1-24-08-00-000-003.001
01-1-24-08-00-000-003.002
DOC NO. 2017R13433
ROW AREA REQUIRED = 206,111 SF (4.7317 AC)

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATION PLAT OF BELLM ROAD EXTENSION AS SURVEYED AND STAKED FOR THE CITY OF HIGHLAND, ILLINOIS. THE RIGHT OF WAYS SHOWN HEREON ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT PLAT OF BELLM ROAD EXTENSION AS SURVEYED AND STAKED BY OATES ASSOCIATES, INC., ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM LS/PE/SE CORPORATION NO. 184-001115, FOR THE CITY OF HIGHLAND, ILLINOIS.

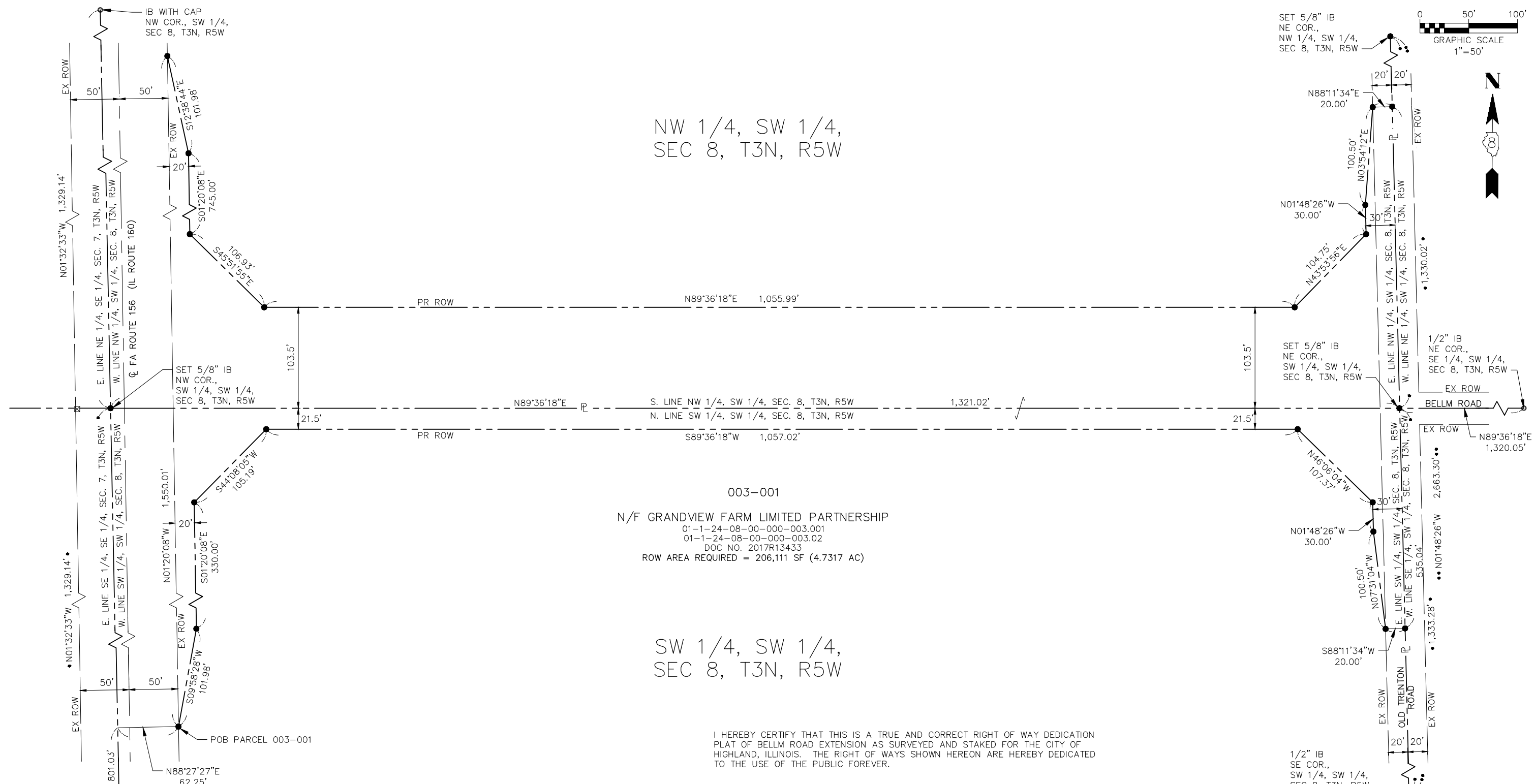
LEGEND

- — — — — EXISTING ROW
- — — — — PROPOSED ROW
- — — — — PROPERTY LINE
- — — — — SECTION LINE
- ▲ ST
- CM
- ⊗ IB
- IP
- POC
- — — — — POB

- EXISTING ROW
- PROPOSED ROW
- PROPERTY LINE
- SECTION LINE
- STONE FOUND
- CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
- R.O.W. MONUMENT FOUND
- IRON REBAR FOUND
- IRON PIPE FOUND
- 5/8" X 30" IRON REBAR SET
- POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- POINT OF BEGINNING

NOTES

1. BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD 83 (2011)-WEST ZONE (GPS OBSERVATIONS).
2. FIELD BOOK #334
3. FIELD WORK COMPLETED JULY 2017.



JOE GILLESPIE, DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS _____ DATE _____

STEVEN M. KEIL
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 035-003119
EXPIRES 11/30/2022

05/18/2021
DATE _____



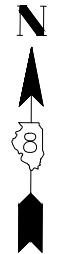
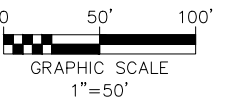
RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATION PLAT
BELLM ROAD EXTENSION
CITY OF HIGHLAND, MADISON COUNTY, ILLINOIS



100 Lanter Court, Suite 1
Collinsville, IL 62234
618.345.2200
www.oatesassociates.com
Collinsville St. Louis Belleville St. Charles
ILLINOIS DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO.: 184.001115

DRAWN BY: WAM
CHKD BY: SMK
DATE: 05/03/2021

JOB NO.: 220003.007
SHEET 1 OF 4 SHEETS



NE 1/4, SW 1/4,
SEC 8, T3N, R5W

NW 1/4, SE 1/4,
SEC 8, T3N, R5W

003-002

N/F GRANDVIEW FARM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
01-1-24-08-00-000-005
DOC NO. 2017R13431
ROW AREA REQUIRED = 262,162 SF (6.0184 AC)

N/F BRUCE BELLM
01-1-24-08-00-000-008
01-1-24-08-00-000-008.001
DOC NO. 2020R22066

N/F JASON & KATIE HENRICHS
01-1-24-08-00-000-008.003
DOC NO. 2005R26798

N/F TRI-TOWNSHIP
WATER DISTRICT
01-1-24-08-00-000-008.002
BK 4106 PG 1207

N/F VALENTINE H. & FERN E. BELLM
01-1-24-08-00-000-008
01-1-24-08-00-000-008.001
BK 4273 PG 1050

SE 1/4, SW 1/4,
SEC 8, T3N, R5W

SW 1/4, SE 1/4,
SEC 8, T3N, R5W

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATION PLAT OF BELLM ROAD EXTENSION AS SURVEYED AND STAKED FOR THE CITY OF HIGHLAND, ILLINOIS. THE RIGHT OF WAYS SHOWN HEREON ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER.

JOE GILLESPIE, DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS _____ DATE _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT PLAT OF BELLM ROAD EXTENSION AS SURVEYED AND STAKED BY OATES ASSOCIATES, INC., ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM LS/PE/SE CORPORATION NO. 184-001115, FOR THE CITY OF HIGHLAND, ILLINOIS.

Steven M. Keil
STEVEN M. KEIL
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 035-003119
EXPIRES 11/30/2022

05/18/2021
DATE _____



RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATION PLAT
BELLM ROAD EXTENSION
CITY OF HIGHLAND, MADISON COUNTY, ILLINOIS



OATES ASSOCIATES

100 Lanter Court, Suite 1
Collinsville, IL 62234
618.345.2200
www.oatesassociates.com

Collinsville St. Louis Belleville St. Charles
ILLINOIS DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO.: 184.001115

DRAWN BY: WAM
CHKD BY: SMK
DATE: 05/03/2021

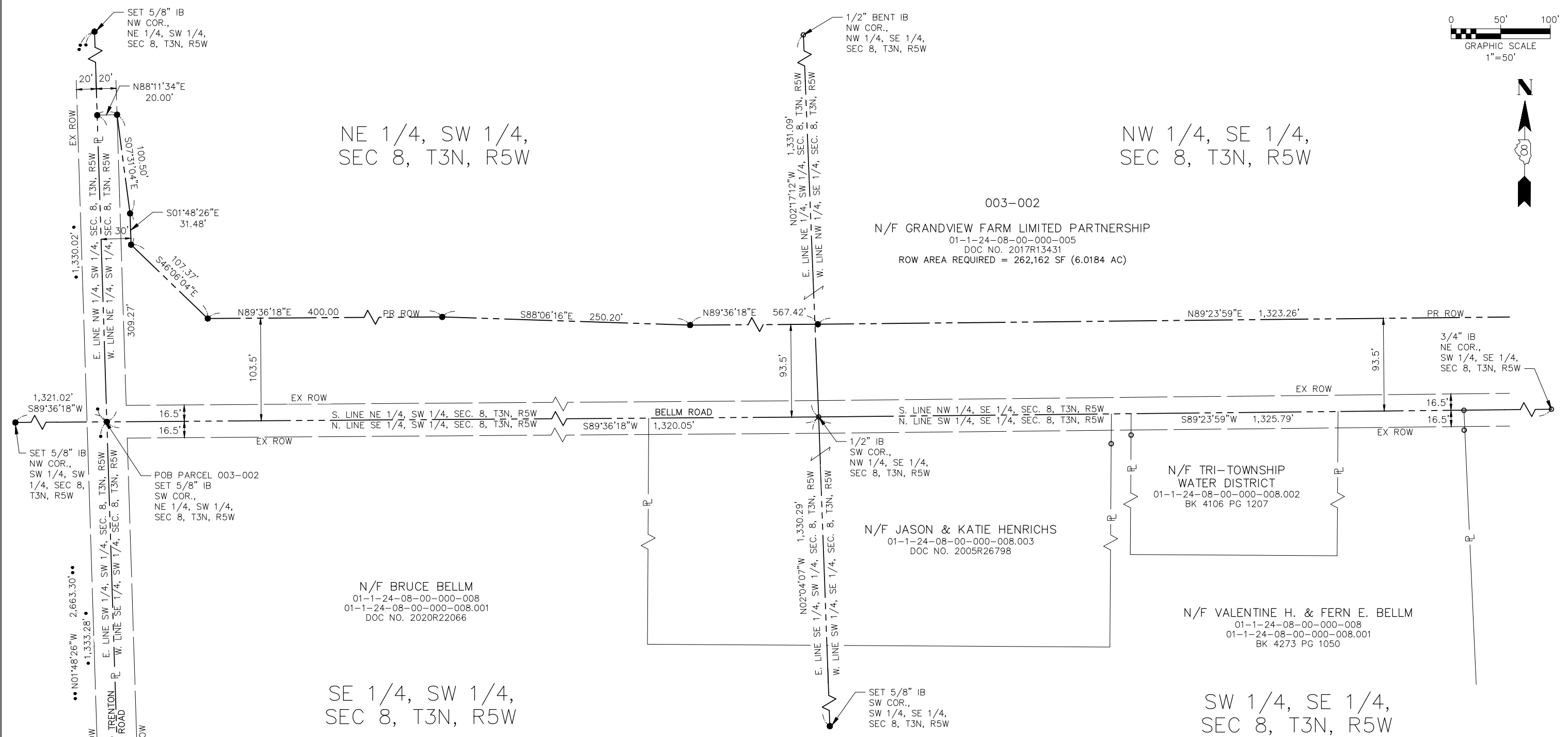
JOB NO.: 220003.007
SHEET 2 OF 4 SHEETS

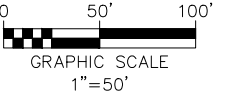
LEGEND

=====	EXISTING ROW	▲ ST
-----	PROPOSED ROW	□ CM
-----	PROPERTY LINE	⊗ IB
-----	SECTION LINE	○ IP
-----	STONE FOUND	● POC
-----	CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND	● POB
-----	R.O.W. MONUMENT FOUND	
-----	IRON REBAR FOUND	
-----	IRON PIPE FOUND	
-----	5/8" X 30" IRON REBAR SET	
-----	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT	
-----	POINT OF BEGINNING	

NOTES

- BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD 83 (2011)-WEST ZONE (GPS OBSERVATIONS).
- FIELD BOOK #334
- FIELD WORK COMPLETED JULY 2017.





NW 1/4, SE 1/4,
SEC 8, T3N, R5W

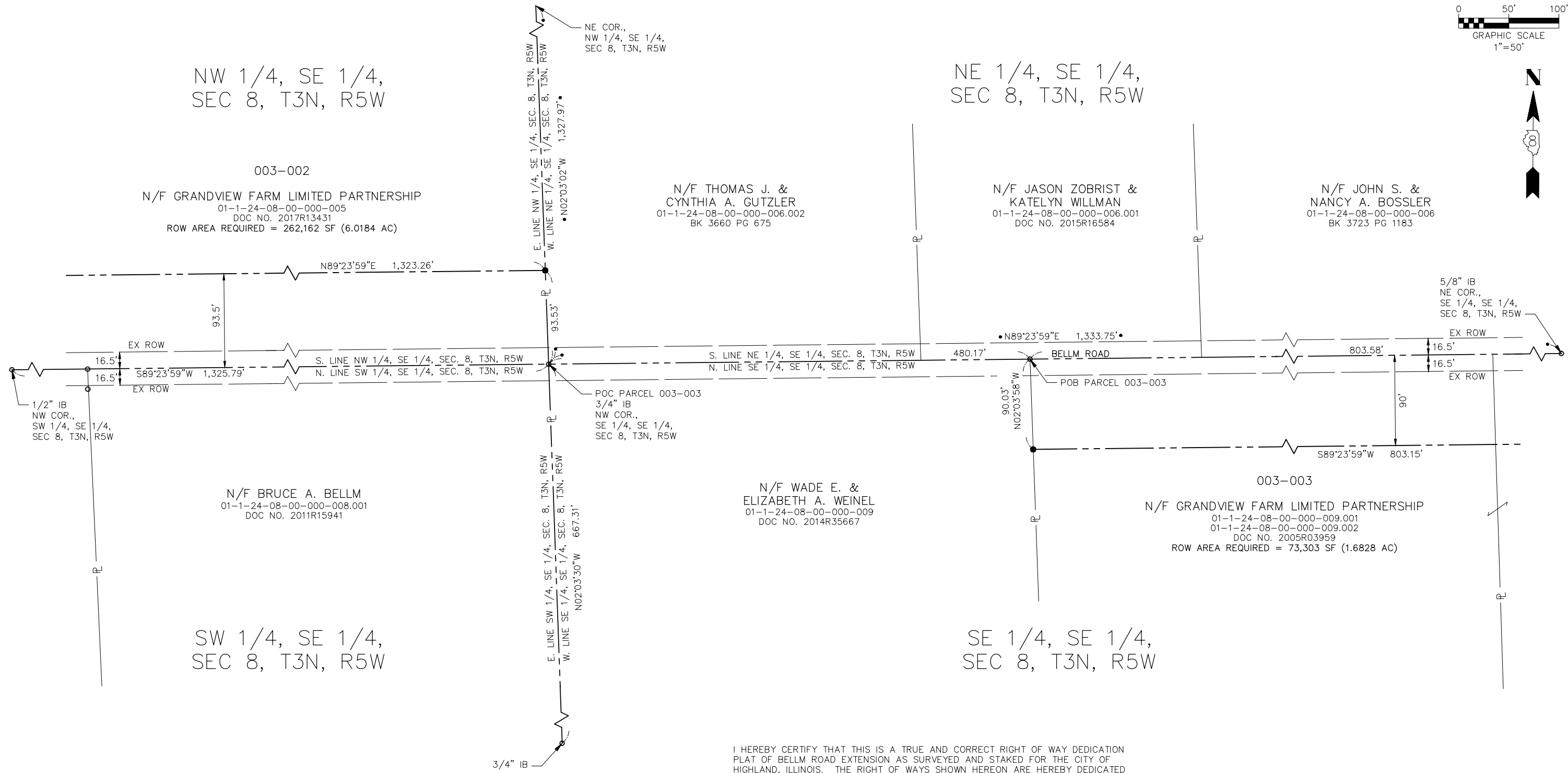
NE 1/4, SE 1/4,
SEC 8, T3N, R5W

003-002
N/F GRANDVIEW FARM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
01-1-24-08-00-000-005
DOC NO. 2017R13431
ROW AREA REQUIRED = 262,162 SF (6.0184 AC)

N/F THOMAS J. &
CYNTHIA A. GUTZLER
01-1-24-08-00-000-006.002
BK 3660 PG 675

N/F JASON ZOBRIST &
KATELYN WILLMAN
01-1-24-08-00-000-006.001
DOC NO. 2015R16584

N/F JOHN S. &
NANCY A. BOSSLER
01-1-24-08-00-000-006
BK 3723 PG 1183



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATION PLAT OF BELLM ROAD EXTENSION AS SURVEYED AND STAKED FOR THE CITY OF HIGHLAND, ILLINOIS. THE RIGHT OF WAYS SHOWN HEREON ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER.

LEGEND

EXISTING ROW	=====
PROPOSED ROW	===== <u> </u> =====
PROPERTY LINE	=====
SECTION LINE	-----
STONE FOUND	▲ ST
CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND	□ CM
R.O.W. MONUMENT FOUND	⊗
IRON REBAR FOUND	○ IB
IRON PIPE FOUND	○ IP
5/8" X 30" IRON REBAR SET	●
POINT OF COMMENCEMENT	POC
POINT OF BEGINNING	POB

NOTES

- BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD 83 (2011)-WEST ZONE (GPS OBSERVATIONS).
- FIELD BOOK #334
- FIELD WORK COMPLETED JULY 2017.

JOE GILLESPIE, DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS _____ DATE _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT PLAT OF BELLM ROAD EXTENSION AS SURVEYED AND STAKED BY OATES ASSOCIATES, INC., ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM LS/PE/SE CORPORATION NO. 184-001115, FOR THE CITY OF HIGHLAND, ILLINOIS.

Steven M. Keil
STEVEN M. KEIL
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 035-003119
EXPIRES 11/30/2022

05/18/2021
DATE



RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATION PLAT
BELLM ROAD EXTENSION
CITY OF HIGHLAND, MADISON COUNTY, ILLINOIS



100 Lanter Court, Suite 1
Collinsville, IL 62234
618.345.2200
www.oatesassociates.com

Collinsville St. Louis Belleville St. Charles
ILLINOIS DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO.: 184.001115

DRAWN BY: WAM
CHKD BY: SMK
DATE: 05/03/2021
JOB NO.: 220003.007
SHEET 3 OF 4 SHEETS

NE 1/4, SE 1/4,
SEC 8, T3N, R5W

NW 1/4, SW 1/4,
SEC 9, T3N, R5W



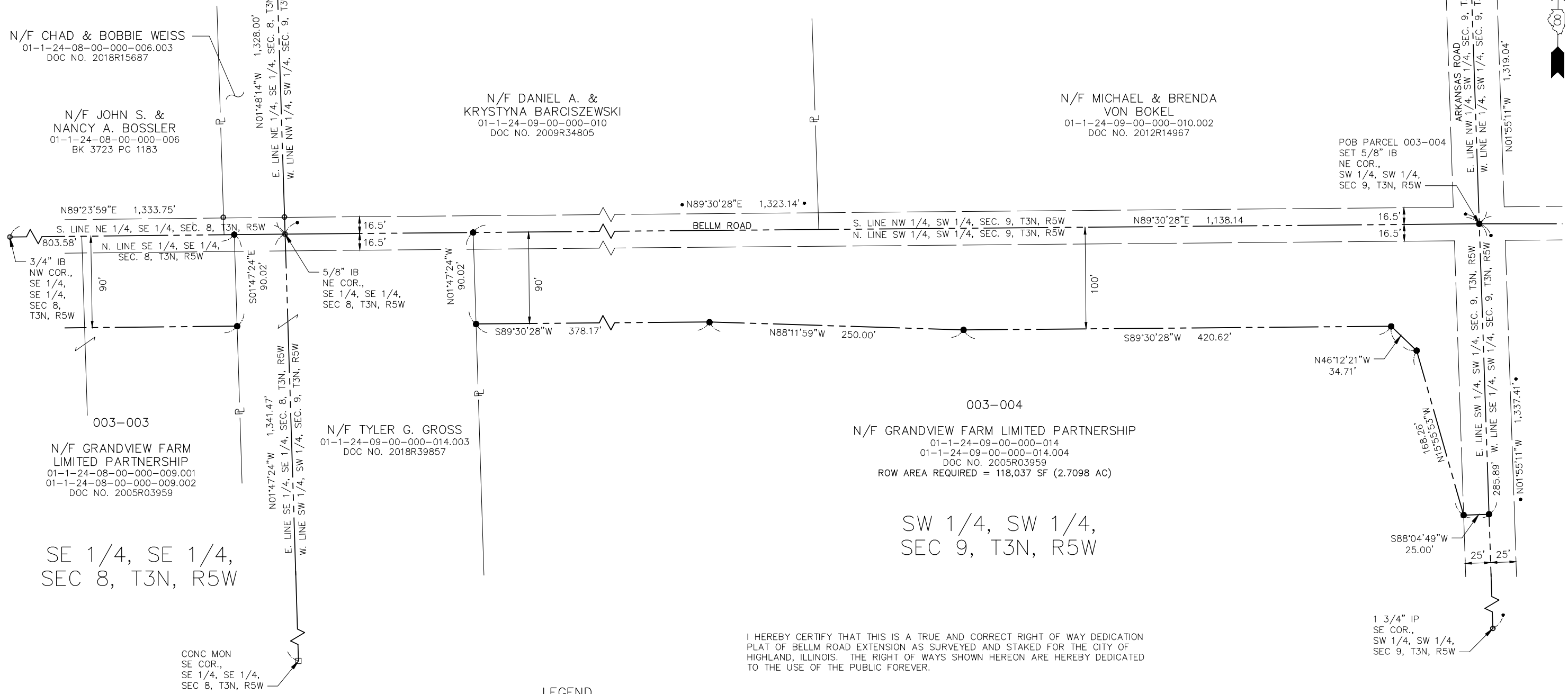
N/F CHAD & BOBBIE WEISS
01-1-24-08-00-000-006.003
DOC NO. 2018R15687

N/F JOHN S. &
NANCY A. BOSSLER
01-1-24-08-00-000-006
BK 3723 PG 1183

N/F DANIEL A. &
KRYSTYNA BARCISZEWSKI
01-1-24-09-00-000-010
DOC NO. 2009R34805

N/F MICHAEL & BRENDA
VON BOKEL
01-1-24-09-00-000-010.002
DOC NO. 2012R14967

POB PARCEL 003-004
SET 5/8" IB
NE COR.,
SW 1/4, SW 1/4,
SEC 9, T3N, R5W



003-003
N/F GRANDVIEW FARM
LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
01-1-24-08-00-000-009.001
01-1-24-08-00-000-009.002
DOC NO. 2005R03959

N/F TYLER G. GROSS
01-1-24-09-00-000-014.003
DOC NO. 2018R39857

003-004
N/F GRANDVIEW FARM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
01-1-24-09-00-000-014
01-1-24-09-00-000-014.004
DOC NO. 2005R03959
ROW AREA REQUIRED = 118,037 SF (2.7098 AC)

SE 1/4, SE 1/4,
SEC 8, T3N, R5W

SW 1/4, SW 1/4,
SEC 9, T3N, R5W

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATION PLAT OF BELLM ROAD EXTENSION AS SURVEYED AND STAKED FOR THE CITY OF HIGHLAND, ILLINOIS. THE RIGHT OF WAYS SHOWN HEREON ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER.

LEGEND

EXISTING ROW	=====
PROPOSED ROW	-----
PROPERTY LINE	=====
SECTION LINE	=====
STONE FOUND	▲ ST
CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND	□ CM
R.O.W. MONUMENT FOUND	⊗
IRON REBAR FOUND	○ IB
IRON PIPE FOUND	○ IP
5/8" X 30" IRON REBAR SET	●
POINT OF COMMENCEMENT	POC
POINT OF BEGINNING	POB

JOE GILLESPIE, DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS _____ DATE _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT PLAT OF BELLM ROAD EXTENSION AS SURVEYED AND STAKED BY OATES ASSOCIATES, INC., ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM LS/PE/SE CORPORATION NO. 184-001115, FOR THE CITY OF HIGHLAND, ILLINOIS.

Steven M. Keil
STEVEN M. KEIL
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 035-003119
EXPIRES 11/30/2022

05/18/2021
DATE



NOTES

- BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD 83 (2011)-WEST ZONE (GPS OBSERVATIONS).
- FIELD BOOK #334
- FIELD WORK COMPLETED JULY 2017.

**RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATION PLAT
BELLM ROAD EXTENSION
CITY OF HIGHLAND, MADISON COUNTY, ILLINOIS**



100 Lanter Court, Suite 1
Collinsville, IL 62234
618.345.2200
www.oatesassociates.com
Collinsville St. Louis Belleville St. Charles
ILLINOIS DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NO.: 184.001115

DRAWN BY: WAM
CHKD BY: SMK
DATE: 05/03/2021
JOB NO.: 220003.007
SHEET 4 OF 4 SHEETS

EXHIBIT C
CONTRACT TO PURCHASE AGRICULTURAL LAND

This Contract is entered into this _____ day of __, 20__, between Grandview Farm Limited Partnership (hereinafter "Seller"), 10205 State Route 143, Marine, IL 62061, and the City of Highland, Illinois (hereinafter "Buyer"), PO Box 218, 1115 Broadway, Highland, IL 62249.

Condition Subsequent: Seller and Buyer intend to execute this Agreement prior to Buyer obtaining the approval necessary to give force and effect to this "Contract to Purchase Agricultural Land" (hereinafter "Agreement"). Buyer represents that this Agreement must be passed by Ordinance and by the affirmative vote of 2/3 of the corporate authorities of the City of Highland, Illinois, then holding office. Seller and Buyer shall have no obligation under this Agreement until Buyer has obtained legal approval of the foregoing ordinance approving of this Agreement. If Buyer has not received the foregoing legal approval prior to September 30, 2023, this Agreement shall have no force or effect. Seller and Buyer may extend the approval deadline by mutual written consent.

Seller agrees to sell and Buyer agrees to purchase the following described real estate located in Madison County, Illinois:

"Additional Real Estate for the Southern Peripheral Route from Illinois Route 160 to Arkansas Road" or "Premises," described in Exhibit "A" and mapped in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and made a part hereof, together with all improvements, easements, and appurtenances thereto for the price and within the time specified herein.

1. DOWN PAYMENT, CONTRACT SALES PRICE AND TERMS

A down payment of \$31,571.10 towards the total agreed purchase price of \$315,711.00 is acknowledged as having been paid by Buyer pursuant to a Real Estate Option Agreement entered into between the parties on or about the 15th day of July 2021. The balance due at closing before adjustments for real estate taxes, any liens and other closing costs will be **\$284,139.90** (\$315,711.00 - \$31,571.10 = \$284,139.90).

Upon entering into this Contract. Seller agrees to immediately notify, in writing with a copy to Buyer, any tenant farmer of the land being purchased that his leasehold interests are terminated.

The foregoing ordinance referenced as a Condition Subsequent shall be delivered to Seller upon its passage.

2. METHOD OF PAYMENT: Cash by certified cashiers check or wired funds.

3. CLOSING AND POSSESSION

This Contract shall be closed on the _____ day of _____, 20__ (in no event later than ninety (90) days after this Contract is approved by the Corporate Authorities of City of Highland, IL; said date may be extended by mutual written consent of both Parties) at Benchmark Title, Edwardsville, Illinois, or at such other title company and time as may be mutually agreed in writing.

Possession of said property is to be delivered to Buyer on the closing date.

4. REAL ESTATE TAXES

Real estate taxes shall be prorated to the date of closing and either paid by Seller or credited towards Buyer's purchase price due.

5. CONVEYANCE

At closing Seller shall convey and transfer the property to Buyer by Warranty Deed, which instrument shall be subject to standard exceptions. At the same time the balance of the purchase price then due shall be paid and all documents relative to the transaction shall be signed and delivered.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL

Seller represents, to the best of Seller's knowledge, that during the period of Seller's ownership or control over the premises. Seller has no knowledge of, nor reason to suspect, that there has been any underground storage (or other) tank or any presence, disposal, release, or threatened release of hazardous substances or hazardous wastes on, from or under the premises, by or through Seller, or any other party whatsoever. Seller similarly represents that to the best of Seller's knowledge there was no underground storage (or other) tank, nor any presence, disposal, release or threatened release of hazardous substances or hazardous waste on, from or under the premises prior to Seller's acquisition or ownership or control of the premises, Seller similarly represents that to the best of Seller's knowledge the premises (including underlying soil and ground water conditions) is not in violation of any state, local, federal, municipal or other law, statute, regulation, code, ordinance, decree or order relating to hygienic or environmental conditions, and during Seller's ownership of the premises, no party has stored or disposed of any flammable explosives, radioactive materials, hazardous waste, toxic substances, or other released materials on, under or about the premises.

7. TITLE EVIDENCE

Seller shall within a reasonable period furnish at Seller's expense a commitment and Owners Title Guaranty Policy for the amount of the purchase price, subject only to the following: (a) all taxes and special assessments now a lien, levied, or confirmed after the date hereof, (b) building, use and occupancy or restrictions, if any, which do not unreasonably interfere with Buyer's intended use of the property, (c) zoning laws and ordinances. (d) easements of record or in place affecting the premises, if any, which do not unreasonably interfere with Buyer's intended use of the property. (e) drainage ditches, feeders and laterals, if any, (f) conveyances or reservations of coal, minerals and mining rights, if any, of record, and (g) mortgage or other lien that may be eliminated at closing by application of the purchase price. Buyer shall within ten (10) business days after receiving such title evidence, deliver to Seller, together with such evidence, a report in writing specifying any objections made to the title.

In case such title evidence is not delivered to Buyer within a reasonable time, or material objections made to the title in such report are not cured with sixty (60) days after such report is so delivered, this Contract shall, at Buyer's option, be void. Buyer may, nevertheless, elect to take such title as it then is, and may deduct from the purchase price the amounts of liens and encumbrances and, in such case, the Seller shall convey the premises as agreed.

8. MINERAL RIGHTS

The Buyer will receive, and Seller will convey all of Seller's water, oil, gas, coal and other mineral rights not conveyed of record, and shall execute an appropriate assignment of any existing leases or contracts relating to those rights.

9. PERFORMANCE

In the event of default by either party under the terms of this Contract, the non-defaulting party shall have all rights and remedies available in law and equity. If either Buyer or Seller brings an action against the other with the respect to this Contract, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney fees, costs and expenses from the non-prevailing party.


10. COMMISSION

Seller shall be responsible for any real estate brokerage commission owed to a listing broker utilized by Seller, if any.

11. GENERAL CONDITIONS AND STIPULATIONS

- A. Time shall be considered to be of the essence of this Contract. The warranties and agreement herein contained shall extend to and be obligatory upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.
- B. All notices and demands herein required or given hereunder shall be in writing. The mailing of any such notice or demand by mail to the Seller or to the Buyer at their respective addresses hereinbefore set forth shall be considered sufficient service as of three (3) days after mailing.
- C. THE UNDERSIGNED ACKNOWLEDGE THAT IT IS ILLEGAL TO REFUSE TO SELL REAL ESTATE BECAUSE OF RACE, COLOR, AGE, RELIGION, SEX, CREED, PHYSICAL OR MENTAL HANDICAP, NATIONAL ORIGIN, ANCESTRY, MARITAL OR FAMILIAL STATUS, UNFAVORABLE MILITARY DISCHARGE OR DISCHARGE STATUS, ORDER OF PROTECTION STATUS, OR OTHER CLASS PROTECTED BY ARTICLE 3 OF THE ILLINOIS HUMAN RIGHTS ACT.
- D. This Contract contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties hereof, and supersedes all oral agreements, regarding the subject matter of this Contract and may only be amended or altered in writing signed by all parties.
- E. Seller and Buyer agree to provide all information necessary to complete and execute all documents and perform all actions necessary to comply with government regulations.

- F. Buyer and Seller agree that closing costs and expenses shall be paid according to customary practices in and around Madison County, Illinois. Where In conflict, the Option Agreement entered into between the parties shall prevail. The premium for the Owner's Title Insurance Policy shall be paid by Seller. All transfer taxes shall be paid by Seller.
- G. Facsimile copies and signatures on this Contract shall be as valid as an originally signed Contract.



Grandview Farm Limited
Partnership, by William K. Drake,
general partner

Christopher Conrad, City Manager
City of Highland, Illinois

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 6, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF HIGHLAND, ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR, TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF D1 LIQUOR LICENSES TO EIGHT

WHEREAS, the City of Highland, Madison County, Illinois (hereinafter “City”), is a non-home rule municipality duly established, existing and operating in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code (Section 5/1-1-1 et seq. of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes); and

WHEREAS, City has determined it necessary to provide flexibility and additional authority to the Liquor Commissioner to issue and enforce City liquor licenses; and

WHEREAS, City has authority to define, regulate, issue, and collect fees associated with liquor licenses; and

WHEREAS, City has authority to determine the number, kind, and classification of [liquor] licenses to be issued . . . 235 ILCS 5/4-1; and

WHEREAS, City has the authority to establish [liquor] license fees for the various kinds of licenses to be issued. 235 ILCS 5/4-1; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 6 of the City Code of Ordinances, Alcoholic Liquor, currently defines “Restaurant” as follows:

Restaurant means any public place kept, used, maintained, advertised, and held out to the public as a place where meals are served, and where meals actually are served and regularly served, such space being provided with adequate and sanitary kitchen and dining room equipment and capacity and having employed therein a sufficient number and kind of employees to prepare, cook and serve suitable food for its guests. (See 235 ILCS Sec.5/1-3.23)

and;

WHEREAS, Chapter 6 of the City Code of Ordinances, Alcoholic Liquor, currently defines Class “D1” liquor licenses as follows:

6-2-6 CLASSIFICATION - FEE – LIMITATION.

Every person engaged in the retail sale of alcoholic liquor in the city shall pay an annual license fee. Such licenses shall be divided into the following classes:

(4) Class "D1" and class "D2" licenses: Restaurants. Class "D1" and class "D2" licenses shall authorize the sale of alcoholic liquor of all varieties at retail for consumption on the premises in conjunction with the operation of a restaurant, as

well as retail sale of alcoholic liquor in the original package off premises. In addition:

- a. Class "D1" license will not permit the licensee to operate video gaming terminals upon the premises. The annual fee for such license shall be \$500.00.

and

WHEREAS, Chapter 6 of the City Code of Ordinances, Alcoholic Liquor, currently limits the number of City Liquor licenses issued as follows:

6-2-6 CLASSIFICATION - FEE – LIMITATION.

(9) Limitation on Number of Licenses Issued.

- a. By separate ordinance, the City Council may set a limitation upon the number of licenses to sell alcoholic liquor at retail to be issued for each above classification of license.
- b. As licenses are revoked, expire without renewal, or for any reason cease to exist, the total number of licenses for each classification shall automatically be reduced until the total number of licenses issued for each class shall not exceed the number authorized by the City Council.
- c. If any establishment selling alcoholic liquor is annexed to and becomes a part of the City, the various alcoholic liquor licenses as enumerated in this Section shall be increased in number only in the class which the annexed establishment qualifies provided the annexed establishment holds a current valid liquor license from the governmental entity from which the establishment was annexed and from the State of Illinois.
- d. The following limits are established on the number of licenses to sell alcoholic beverages and/or permit video gaming in the City:

Class A1	5
Class A2	6
Class B	5 (Unlimited)
Class C	5 (Unlimited)
Class D1	7
Class D2	8
Class E	2 (Unlimited)
Class F	2 (Unlimited)
Class G	2
Class H1	0 (Unlimited)
Class H2	1

WHEREAS, City has determined it to be in the best interests of public health, safety, general welfare and economic welfare to increase the number of D1 liquor licenses from seven (7) to eight (8) licenses; and

WHEREAS, City has determined the additional D1 liquor license will be issued to a qualified applicant by way of separate resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the City Council of the City of Highland as follows:

Section 1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein as findings of the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois.

Section 2. Chapter 6, of the Code of Ordinances, City of Highland, shall now read:

6-2-6 CLASSIFICATION - FEE – LIMITATION.

(9) Limitation on Number of Licenses Issued.

- a. By separate ordinance, the City Council may set a limitation upon the number of licenses to sell alcoholic liquor at retail to be issued for each above classification of license.
- b. As licenses are revoked, expire without renewal, or for any reason cease to exist, the total number of licenses for each classification shall automatically be reduced until the total number of licenses issued for each class shall not exceed the number authorized by the City Council.
- c. If any establishment selling alcoholic liquor is annexed to and becomes a part of the City, the various alcoholic liquor licenses as enumerated in this Section shall be increased in number only in the class which the annexed establishment qualifies provided the annexed establishment holds a current valid liquor license from the governmental entity from which the establishment was annexed and from the State of Illinois.
- d. The following limits are established on the number of licenses to sell alcoholic beverages and/or permit video gaming in the City:

Class A1	5
Class A2	6
Class B	5 (Unlimited)
Class C	5 (Unlimited)
Class D1	8
Class D2	8
Class E	2 (Unlimited)
Class F	2 (Unlimited)
Class G	2
Class H1	0 (Unlimited)
Class H2	1

Section 3. The number of D1 liquor licenses will be increased from seven (7) licenses to eight (8) licenses.

Section 4. The additional D1 liquor license will be issued to a qualified applicant by way of separate resolution.

Section 5. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois, and deposited and filed in the office of the City Clerk on the ____ day of _____, 2021, the roll call vote being taken by ayes and noes and entered upon the legislative record as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

APPROVED:

Kevin B. Hemann
Mayor
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois

ATTEST:

Barbara Bellm
City Clerk
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION ISSUING A “D1” LIQUOR LICENSE TO SCHLAFLY ILLINOIS LLC, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 6, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF HIGHLAND, ENTITLED ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR

WHEREAS, the City of Highland, Madison County, Illinois (hereinafter “City”), is a non-home rule municipality duly established, existing and operating in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code (Section 5/1-1-1 et seq. of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes); and

WHEREAS, City has determined it necessary to provide flexibility and additional authority to the Liquor Commissioner to issue and enforce City liquor licenses; and

WHEREAS, City has authority to define, regulate, issue, and collect fees associated with liquor licenses; and

WHEREAS, City has authority to determine the number, kind, and classification of [liquor] licenses to be issued 235 ILCS 5/4-1; and

WHEREAS, City has the authority to establish [liquor] license fees for the various kinds of licenses to be issued. 235 ILCS 5/4-1; and

WHEREAS, Schlafly Illinois LLC (hereinafter “Schlafly”) desires to obtain a “D1” restaurant (no video gaming) liquor license; and

WHEREAS, Schlafly submitted an Application for a Retail Liquor Dealer’s License to City (*see* Application attached hereto as **Exhibit A**); and

WHEREAS, Chapter 6 of the City Code of Ordinances, Alcoholic Liquor, currently defines “Restaurant” as follows:

Restaurant means any public place kept, used, maintained, advertised, and held out to the public as a place where meals are served, and where meals actually are served and regularly served, such space being provided with adequate and sanitary kitchen and dining room equipment and capacity and having employed therein a sufficient number and kind of employees to prepare, cook and serve suitable food for its guests. (*See* 235 ILCS Sec.5/1-3.23)

and;

WHEREAS, Chapter 6 of the City Code of Ordinances, Alcoholic Liquor, currently defines Class “D1” liquor licenses as follows:

6-2-6 CLASSIFICATION - FEE – LIMITATION.

Every person engaged in the retail sale of alcoholic liquor in the city shall pay an annual license fee. Such licenses shall be divided into the following classes:

(4) Class "D1" and class "D2" licenses: Restaurants. Class "D1" and class "D2" licenses shall authorize the sale of alcoholic liquor of all varieties at retail for consumption on the premises in conjunction with the operation of a restaurant, as well as retail sale of alcoholic liquor in the original package off premises. In addition:

a. Class "D1" license will not permit the licensee to operate video gaming terminals upon the premises. The annual fee for such license shall be \$500.00.

and

WHEREAS, Schlafly’s Application for Retail Liquor Dealer’s License (**Exhibit A**) has been approved by the Mayor / Liquor Commissioner; and

WHEREAS, City Council recently passed an Ordinance increasing the number of “D1” liquor licenses available from seven (7) to eight (8); and

WHEREAS, City has determined there is one “D1” liquor license currently available to be issued to Schlafly; and

WHEREAS, City has determined it to be in the best interests of public health, safety, general welfare and economic welfare to issue Schlafly a “D1” Liquor License; and

WHEREAS, the Liquor Commissioner reserves the right to ensure all aspects of City Code have been complied with prior to issuance of the “D1” liquor license to Schlafly; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager and/or Mayor is authorized and directed to execute any documents necessary to issue a “D1” liquor license to Schlafly.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Highland as follows:

Section 1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein as findings of the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois.

Section 2. City shall issue a “D1” liquor license to Schlafly.

Section 3. This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois, and deposited and filed in the office of the City Clerk on the ____ day of _____, 2021, the roll call vote being taken by ayes and noes and entered upon the legislative record as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

APPROVED:

Kevin B. Hemann
Mayor
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois

ATTEST:

Barbara Bellm
City Clerk
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois

APPLICATION
FOR RETAIL LIQUOR DEALERS LICENSE

CITY OF HIGHLAND

NAME OF INDIVIDUAL FILLING FORM OUT: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

DATE OF APPLICATION: _____

LIQUOR LICENSE CLASS _____

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1. COPY OF DRAM SHOP INSURANCE | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. COPY OF LEASE/ CONTRACT | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. COPY OF DIAGRAM OF PREMISES | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. COPY OF STATE OF ILLINOIS LICENSE | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. PROOF OF STATE OF IL CLASSIFICATION, FOR EXAMPLE, LLC, DBA, INC. | <input type="checkbox"/> |

APPLICATION
FOR RETAIL LIQUOR DEALERS LICENSE
CITY OF HIGHLAND

This application properly completed and signed must be filed with the City Clerk and must be accompanied by a remittance in the proper amount, made payable to the City of Highland.

The undersigned individual or partnership hereby makes application for a RETAIL LIQUOR DEALERS LICENSE and submits the following information:

1. Applicant: _____
(GIVE NAME OF INDIVIDUAL OR NAMES OF PARTNERS/CORPORATION - - -TYPE OR PRINT CLEARLY)

2. Trade, Partnership or Assumed Name _____

3. Give date partnership/corporation was formed under name given on Line 1: _____
Month Day Year

4. Location of above place of business _____
NUMBER STREET CITY STATE ZIP CODE

5. Has your assumed name been filed with the County Clerk?

6. Are alcoholic liquors stored but not sold at any location other than the one given above?

- If "yes", give location: _____
NUMBER STREET CITY STATE ZIP CODE

7. Check principal kind of business:

<input type="checkbox"/> Restaurant	<input type="checkbox"/> Tavern	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hotel	<input type="checkbox"/> Grocery Store	<input type="checkbox"/> Amusement Place
<input type="checkbox"/> Club	<input type="checkbox"/> Package Store	<input type="checkbox"/> Department Store
<input type="checkbox"/> Country Club	<input type="checkbox"/> Gaming Hall	<input type="checkbox"/> Convenience Store

8. Give name and address of owner of premises: _____

9. Has a Liquor License been revoked at this location within the past year? _____

10. State the full name, address and date of birth of the person who you intend to be the Manager or Operator of said establishment, if License is issued: _____

Frances Caradonna, 7834 Delmar Boulevard, St. Louis MO 63130, 10/26/1958

A. Is such manager a resident of the City of Highland, Illinois? YES NO

11. If "yes", how long and address of person _____

12. Is this business located within 100 feet of any church, school, hospital, home for the aged or indigent persons or for veterans, their wives or children or any naval or military station? _____

A. If answer to the above is "yes", is your place of business a hotel offering restaurant service, a regularly organized club, a food shop, or other place where the sale of liquor is not the principal business carried on? _____

B. If answer to (A) is "yes", on what date was business started? _____

13. Have any manufacturers, importing distributor or distributor directly or indirectly paid or agreed to pay for this license, advanced money, or anything else of value. Except as specifically permitted in the Act, or any credit, (Other than merchandising credit in the ordinary course of business as specifically permitted in the Act), or is such a person directly or indirectly interested in the ownership, conduct or operation of the place of business? _____ If answer is "yes", give particulars _____

14. Applicant Information: Name _____

A. Residence Address _____
NUMBER STREET CITY STATE ZIP CODE

B. Place of Birth: _____
NAME OF CITY, COUNTY AND STATE

Date of Birth: _____
Month Day Year

C. Are you a citizen of the United States? _____ If a naturalized citizen, time and place of naturalization? _____

D. Have you ever been convicted of a felony or otherwise disqualified to receive the license applied for by reason of any matter or thing contained in the Illinois Liquor Control Act or the Municipal Liquor Code? [] YES [] NO If "yes", name court of conviction _____

E. Have you ever made application for a liquor license for any other premises? _____

Date: _____ State disposition of application: _____

Give address: _____

F. Are you or is any other person, directly or indirectly interested in your place of business, a public official as defined in Sec 2 (14) Art VI of the Illinois Liquor Control Act? _____ If so, office held? _____

G. Has any license previously issued to you by any State or local authorities been SUSPENDED? _____ Date: _____

If so, state reasons therefor: _____

Where: _____
CITY COUNTY STATE

H. Has any license previously issued to you by any State or local authorities been REVOKED? _____ Date: _____

If so, state reasons therefor: _____

Where: _____
CITY COUNTY STATE

I. Will you comply with the Local Liquor Code and Regulations in connection therewith? _____

15. Co-Applicant information: Name _____

A. Residence Address _____
NUMBER STREET CITY STATE ZIP CODE

B. Place of Birth: _____
NAME OF CITY, COUNTY AND STATE

Date of Birth: _____
Month Day Year

C. Are you a citizen of the United States? _____ If a naturalized citizen, time and place of naturalization? _____

D. Have you ever been convicted of a felony or otherwise disqualified to receive the license applied for by reason of any matter or thing contained in the Illinois Liquor Control Act or the Municipal Liquor Code? [] YES [] NO If "yes", name court of conviction _____

E. Have you ever made application for a liquor license for any other premises? _____

Date: _____ State deposition of application: _____

Give address: _____

F. Are you or is any other person, directly or indirectly interested in your place of business, a public official as defined in Sec 2 (14) Art VI of the Illinois Liquor Control Act? _____ If so, office held? _____

G. Has any license previously issued to you by any State or local authorities been SUSPENDED? _____ Date: _____

If so, state reasons therefor: _____

Where: _____

CITY COUNTY STATE

H. Has any license previously issued to you by any State or local authorities been REVOKED? _____ Date: _____

If so, state reasons therefor: _____

Where: _____

CITY COUNTY STATE

I. Will you comply with the Local Liquor Code and Regulations in connection therewith? _____

16. State the Names, Home addresses and DOB of all officers and directors of said Corporation:

Name (Last,First,MI) Home Address (Street, City, State, Zip) Date of Birth

17. If a majority interest in the stock of the Corporation is owned by one person, or his nominees, state the name and address of such person: _____

18. State the location and description of the premises or place of business which is to be operated under this license: (Attach a detailed diagram of property noting exits, entrances, location of bar, coolers and specific areas where retail liquor may be sold and consumed including and outside areas.)

Street Address: _____

Owner of Property: _____
Last **First** **MI**

Address: _____
Street/ PO Box **City** **State** **Zip**

Lease from: Month _____ Day _____ Year _____ TO
Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

(Attach copy of lease to this application)

19. As to any officer, the proposed Manager, or any Director of the Corporation, or a Stockholder owning more than five percent (5%) in the aggregate of the stock in said Corporation, state as follows: Have any of the above ever made application for similar license at a different premises?
No

A. If yes, the disposition and date of said application _____

B. State whether any of the above had a previous license revoked by the State, United States Government, or any political subdivision or city? _____

C. If yes, the reasons therefor _____

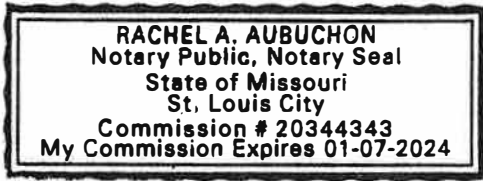
**AFFIDAVIT
(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY BEFORE SIGNING)**


I (We) do solemnly swear (or affirm) that the statements given above are true and correct to the best of my (our) knowledge and belief; that I (We) will comply with all regulations of Federal, State and Local Liquor Control Laws; that a copy of an ordinance governing the sale at retail of alcoholic liquors and beverages in this municipality has been furnished to me (us); that I (We) understand the same, and agree to comply with all the provisions set forth therein.

I (We) agree to submit a copy of the State of Illinois Retail Dealers License when received. I shall attach to this application a financial statement listing all assets and liabilities of all owners. I shall attach certificates of proof of coverage for dram shop insurance.

I (We) swear (or affirm) that I (We) will not violate any of the laws of the State of Illinois or of the United States of America in the conduct of the place of business described herein and that the statements contained in this application are true and correct and are made for the purpose of inducing the City of Highland, Illinois to issue the license herein applied for

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS 10 DAY OF August, A.D., 2021





Notary Public

(SEAL)

APPLICANT (S):



CLERK



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

05/26/2021

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER AssuredPartners of Missouri, LLC 11975 Westline Industrial Dr St Louis MO 63146		CONTACT NAME: Conner Barile PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (314) 523-8800 E-MAIL ADDRESS: Cbarile@APMissouri.com		FAX (A/C, No): (314) 453-7555	
		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE			NAIC #
		INSURER A: Secura Insurance Co			22543
		INSURER B: Mo Employers Mutual Ins Co			10191
		INSURER C: Argonaut Insurance Company			19801
		INSURER D:			
		INSURER E:			
		INSURER F:			
INSURED Saint Louis Brewery, LLC (See Attached) 2100 Locust Street St. Louis MO 63103					

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 20/21: Master**REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Liquor Liability GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:			80CP00331589810	12/20/2020	12/20/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 10,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 2,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 2,000,000
							Liquor Ea Occ / Agg	\$ 1M / 2M
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			80ACA00331589910	12/20/2020	12/20/2021	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$ 1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$
								\$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 0			20CU00331590110	12/20/2020	12/20/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 10,000,000
							AGGREGATE	\$ 10,000,000
								\$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N	N/A	MEG201487406 (Missouri)	12/20/2020	12/20/2021	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$ 1,000,000
C	Workers Compensation (All Other States) and Employer's Liability			WC92857838868	12/20/2020	12/20/2021	E.L. Each Accident	1,000,000
							E.L. Disease - Ea Empl	1,000,000
							E.L. Disease-Policy Limit	1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

RE: 907-13 Main Street Highland IL 62249 Schlafly Highland

SEE ATTACHED FOR ADDITIONAL COVERAGES.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

For Information Only

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

AGENCY AssuredPartners of Missouri, LLC		NAMED INSURED Saint Louis Brewery, LLC, DBA: Schlafly	
POLICY NUMBER		EFFECTIVE DATE:	
CARRIER	NAIC CODE		

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: 25 **FORM TITLE:** Certificate of Liability Insurance

Extensions of Coverage:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY:

- A) Blanket Additional Insured, as required by written contract for on going operations
- B) Blanket Primary and Non-contributory, as required by written contract
- C) Blanket Waiver of Subrogation, where permitted by law and as required by written contract

COMMERCIAL AUTO:

- A) Blanket Additional Insured, as required by written contract
- B) Blanket Primary & Non-contributory, as required by written contract
- C) Blanket Waiver of Subrogation, where permitted by law and as required by written contract

UMBRELLA:

- A) Umbrella Liability follows form to underlying Additional Insured
- B) Blanket Waiver of Subrogation, where permitted by law and as required by written contract
- C) Umbrella Liability limits shown above are excess and in addition to the scheduled underlying coverage

SUBJECT TO POLICY TERMS, CONDITIONS & EXCLUSIONS OF THE POLICIES

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: _____

LOC #: _____



ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

Page ____ of ____

AGENCY AssuredPartners of Missouri, LLC		NAMED INSURED Saint Louis Brewery, LLC (See Attached)	
POLICY NUMBER			
CARRIER	NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE:	

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: 25 **FORM TITLE:** Certificate of Liability Insurance: Remarks

Extensions of Coverage:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY:

- A) Blanket Additional Insured, as required by written contract for on going operations
- B) Blanket Primary and Non-contributory, as required by written contract
- C) Blanket Waiver of Subrogation, where permitted by law and as required by written contract

COMMERCIAL AUTO:

- A) Blanket Additional Insured, as required by written contract
- B) Blanket Primary & Non-contributory, as required by written contract
- C) Blanket Waiver of Subrogation, where permitted by law and as required by written contract

UMBRELLA:

- A) Umbrella Liability follows form to underlying Additional Insured
- B) Blanket Waiver of Subrogation, where permitted by law and as required by written contract
- C) Umbrella Liability limits shown above are excess and in addition to the scheduled underlying coverage

SUBJECT TO POLICY TERMS, CONDITIONS & EXCLUSIONS OF THE POLICIES

PREPARED BY:
Bryan Cave Leighton Paisner LLP
One Metropolitan Square
211 N. Broadway, Suite 3600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attn.: Jennie B. Wynne

RECORDING REQUESTED BY
AND WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:
Bryan Cave Leighton Paisner LLP
One Metropolitan Square
211 N. Broadway, Suite 3600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attn.: Jennie B. Wynne

Space Above for Recorder's Use

MEMORANDUM OF LEASE

This is a memorandum of lease dated as of April 30, 2021 between TJO Holdings, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company ("**Landlord**"), having a mailing address of 875 Albert Ave., St. Louis, MO 63122-3116, Attn: Jeffrey Wynne, and The Saint Louis Brewery, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company ("**Tenant**"), having a mailing address of 2100 Locust Street, St. Louis, MO 63103, Attn: Chief Executive Officer. On the terms and subject to the conditions contained in the lease between Landlord and Tenant dated April 30, 2021 ("**the Lease**"), the terms and conditions of which are incorporated into this memorandum by reference, Landlord has leased to Tenant certain premises located at 907 and 911 Main Street, Highland, Illinois 62249, comprising all of the real property as more fully described as Parcel 1 on Exhibit A attached to this memorandum and a portion of the real property as more fully escribed as Parcel 2 on such Exhibit A, as more particularly described in the Lease (the "**Premises**").

The Lease is for a term of five (5) years commencing on the date that is ten (10) days after the date that is the later to occur of (i) the date upon which Landlord delivers possession of the Premises to Tenant in the condition required by, and otherwise in accordance with, the Lease, and (ii) the date upon which Tenant shall have obtained all licenses and permits required for Tenant's operation of its business at the Premises.

The Lease provides for two (2) options to extend the term of the Lease for five (5) years each and a third (3rd) option to extend the term for four (4) years commencing upon the expiration of the second (2nd) five (5) year extension, if exercised.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands by and through their duly authorized signatories on the 30 day of April, 2021.

TENANT:

THE SAINT LOUIS BREWERY, LLC

By: *Frances M. Caradonna*
Name: Frances M. Caradonna
Title: CEO

STATE OF MISSOURI)
COUNTY OF CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

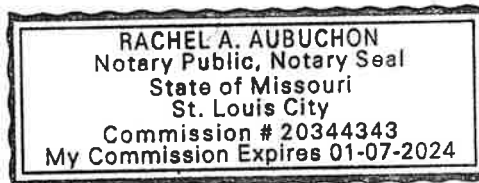
I, Rachel Aubuchon, Notary Public in and for said County and State, do hereby certify that Frances M. Caradonna, a manager/member of The Saint Louis Brewery, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, who is personally known to me to be a manager/member of said limited liability company and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he/she signed and delivered the said instrument as manager/member of said limited liability company, pursuant to the authority given by the manager/members of said limited liability company, as his/her free and voluntary act and deed, and the free and voluntary act and deed of said limited liability company for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

WITNESS my hand, at office, this 30 day of April, 2021.

Rachel Aubuchon
Notary Public


My Commission Expires:

01-07-24



LANDLORD:

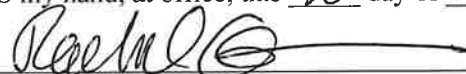
TJO HOLDINGS, LLC

By: 
Name: Jeffrey V. Wynne
Title: Owner/Member

STATE OF MISSOURI)
COUNTY OF CITY OF ST LOUIS)

I, Rachel Aubuchon, Notary Public in and for said County and State, do hereby certify that Jeffrey Wynne, a manager/member of TJO Holdings, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, who is personally known to me to be a manager/member of said limited liability company and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he/she signed and delivered the said instrument as manager/member of said limited liability company, pursuant to the authority given by the manager/members of said limited liability company, as his/her free and voluntary act and deed, and the free and voluntary act and deed of said limited liability company for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

WITNESS my hand, at office, this 30 day of April, 2021.


Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

01-07-24



Exhibit A

Parcel 1:

A strip of land 15 feet wide off of the West side of Lot 10 and a strip of land 17 feet wide off of the East side of Lot 11 in Block 14 of the City of Highland according to the plat thereof recorded in Plat Book 4 at Page 40 in the Recorder's Office of Madison County, Illinois. Situated in the County of Madison and State of Illinois.

PPN: 01-2-24-05-07-201-018

Address: 907 Main Street, Highland, Illinois 62249

Parcel 2:

East 35 feet of Lot 10 in Block 14 in the Original Town of Highland, according to the plat thereof recorded in the Recorder's Office of Madison County, Illinois, in Plat Book 4 at Page 40 and subsequently transcribed to Plat Book 15 at Page 20 Situated in Madison County, Illinois.

PPN: 01-2-24-05-07-201-017

ADDRESS: 911 Main Street, Highland, Illinois 62249

EXHIBIT A-2

DEPICTION OF THE PREMISES

This Exhibit is in Color

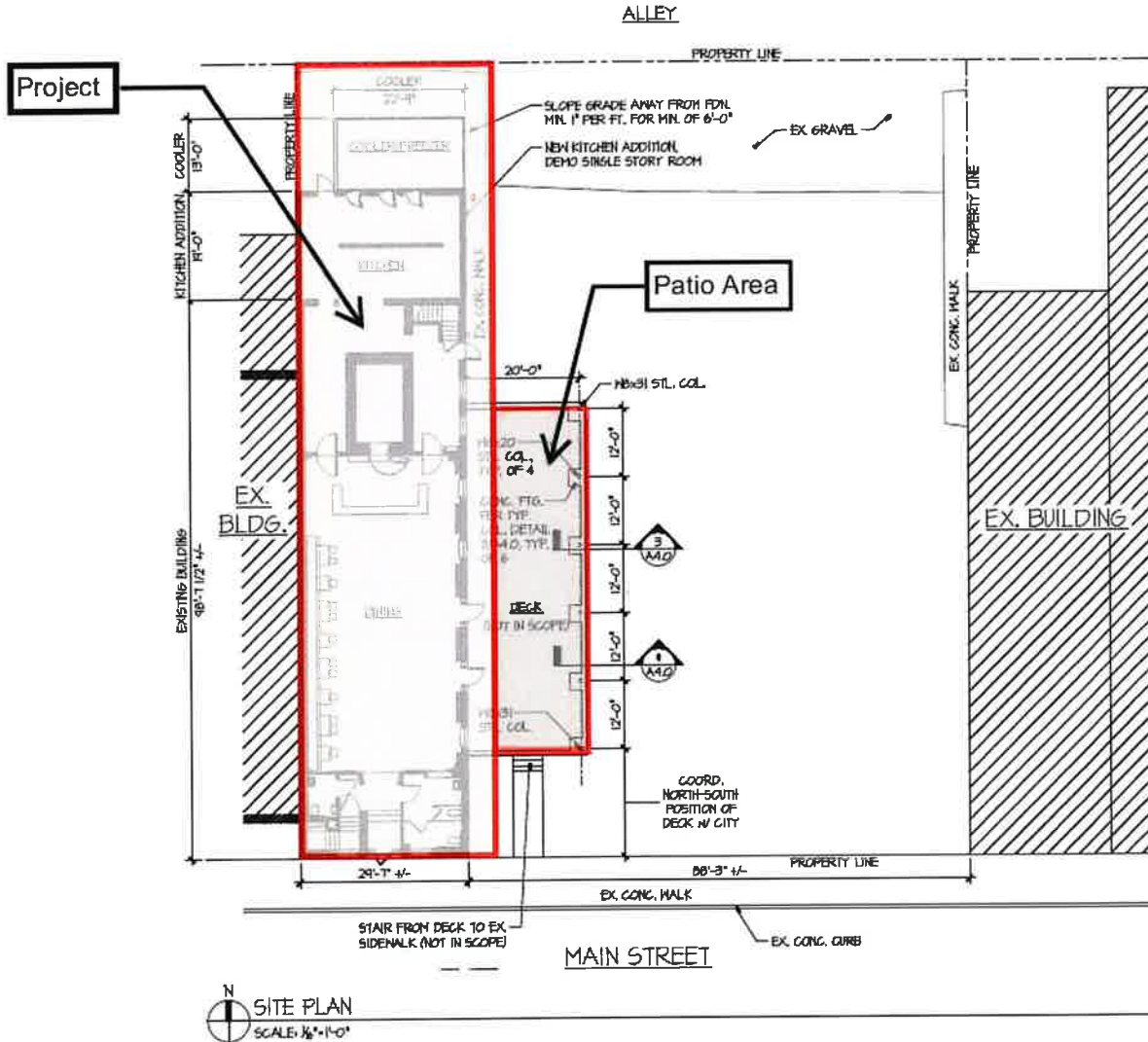


EXHIBIT B

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

This Exhibit is in Color

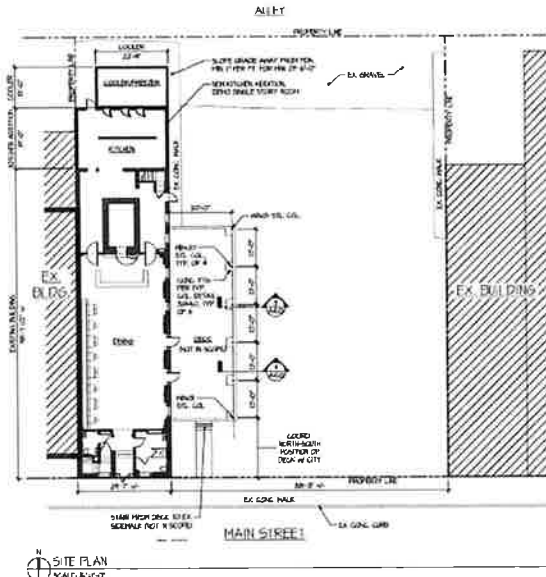
[Attached at following pages]

Schlafly Tap Room

907 Main Street
Highland, IL 62249
Restaurant Renovation



VIEW FROM SOUTH EAST
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



N
SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL BUILDING CODE DATA

STANDARD SPECIFICATION: 110 FROM ILLINOIS FIRE DEPARTMENT	CITY OF HIGHLAND
JURISDICTION: 0-2 GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT	
CODES ENFORCED: 2002 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE	
BUILDING CODE: 2002 INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE	
MECHANICAL CODE: 2002 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE	
ELECTRICAL CODE: 2002 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE	
PLUMBING CODE: 2002 NATIONAL PLUMBING CODE	
FUEL GAS CODE: 2002 INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE	
SAFETY CODE: 2002 INTERNATIONAL SAFETY CODE WITH ILLINOIS AMENDMENTS	
FIRE PREVENTION CODE: 2002 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE	
USE, DENSITY OR ZONING: # 2 - BUSINESS	
CONTROLS ON THE CLASSIFICATION: 180-180000 - TYPE V	
BUILDING AREA: 1000 SQ FT	
* MAIN FLOOR: 1000 SQ FT	
OCCUPANT LOAD: 140 SEATED + 10 OCCUPANTS	
* FLOOR AREA: 1000 SQ FT	
* CORRIDOR: 100 SQ FT	
* STAIRS + WALKWAY: 100 SQ FT	
* MECHANICAL: 100 SQ FT	
TOTAL OCCUPANTS BASE ON SQ. FT.: 150 OCCUPANTS	
EXIT: 2	
* REQUIRED: 2	
* PROVIDED: 2	
FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM: BUILDING IS NOT CLASSIFIED AS A SHARED SYSTEM	

GENERAL NOTES:

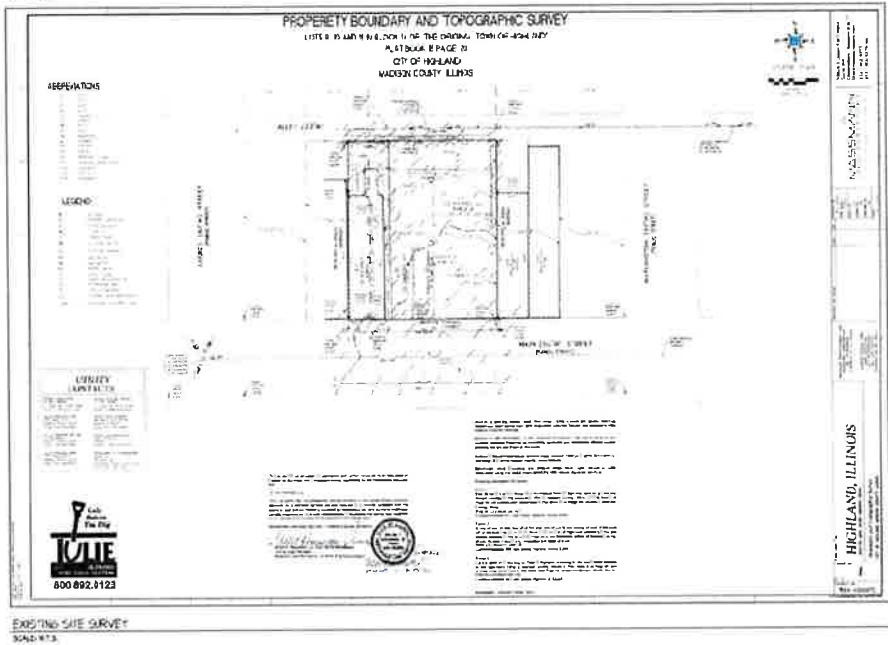
- THE SCOPE OF WORK WITHIN THE BUILDING INCLUDES DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION TO CONVERT EXISTING BUILDING INTO A RESTAURANT SPACE.
- EXISTING LAND FORMS ARE BASED ON INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM EXISTING GRADINGS AND FIELD SURVEY AND SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED AS A BASIS FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS EXISTING SITE ELEVATIONS AND DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.

SHEET INDEX:

- T1.0 TITLE SHEET, GENERAL NOTES & SITE INFORMATION
- A1.0 DEMOLITION - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.1 MAIN FLOOR - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.2 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.3 ELECTRICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.4 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.5 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.6 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.7 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.8 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.9 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.10 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.11 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.12 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.13 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.14 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.15 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.16 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.17 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.18 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.19 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.20 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.21 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.22 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.23 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.24 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.25 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.26 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.27 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.28 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.29 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.30 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.31 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.32 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.33 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.34 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.35 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.36 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.37 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.38 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.39 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.40 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.41 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.42 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.43 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.44 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.45 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.46 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.47 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.48 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.49 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.50 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.51 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.52 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.53 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.54 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.55 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.56 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.57 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.58 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.59 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.60 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.61 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.62 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.63 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.64 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.65 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.66 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.67 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.68 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.69 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.70 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.71 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.72 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.73 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.74 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.75 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.76 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.77 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.78 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.79 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.80 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.81 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.82 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.83 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.84 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.85 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.86 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.87 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.88 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.89 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.90 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.91 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.92 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.93 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.94 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.95 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.96 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.97 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.98 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.99 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN
- A1.100 MECHANICAL - EXIST & FLOOR PLAN



SITE LOCATION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



EXISTING SITE SURVEY
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

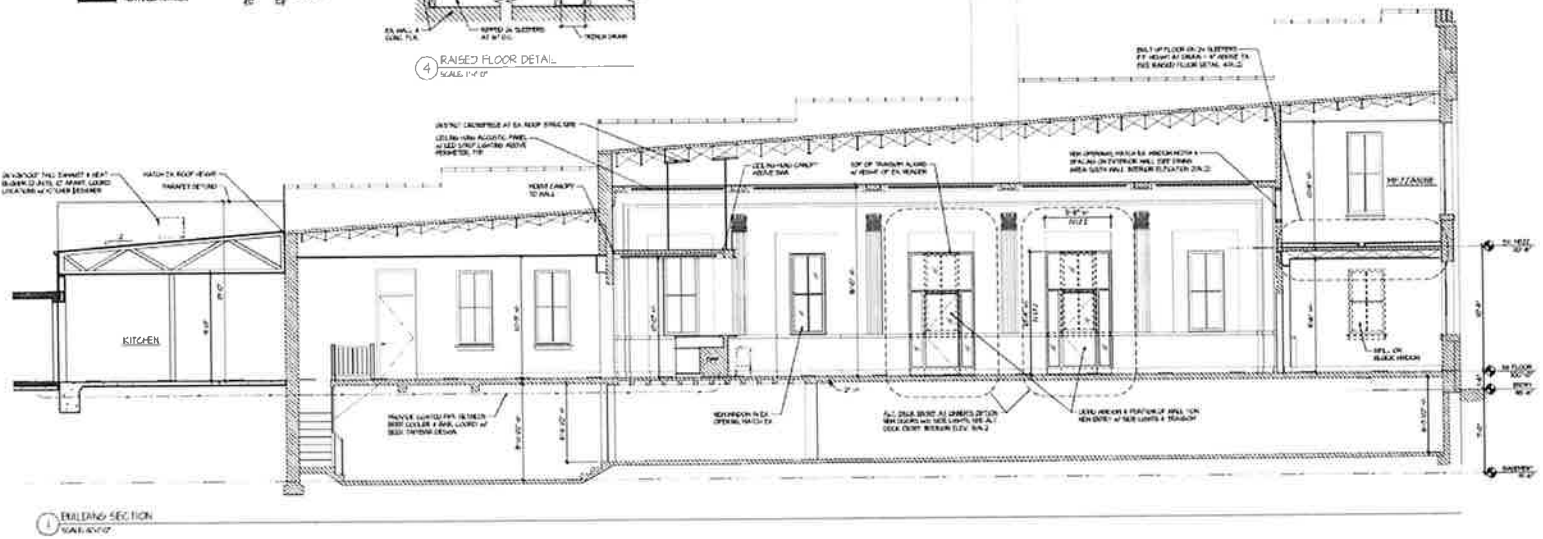
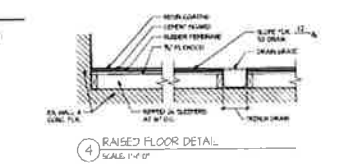
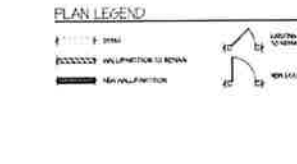
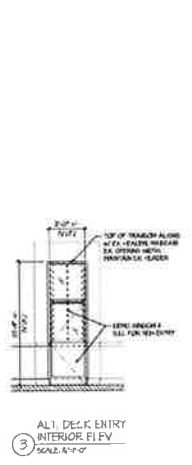
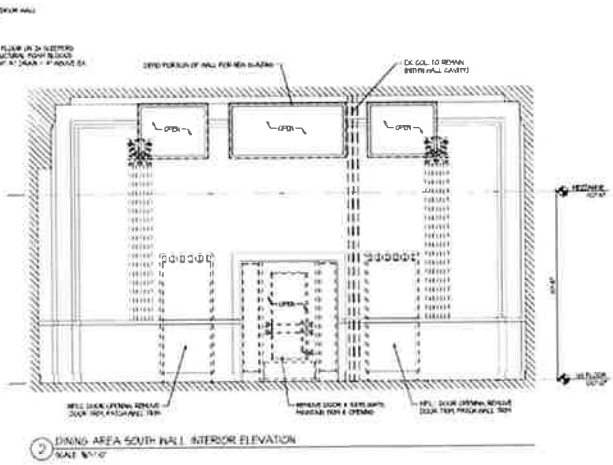
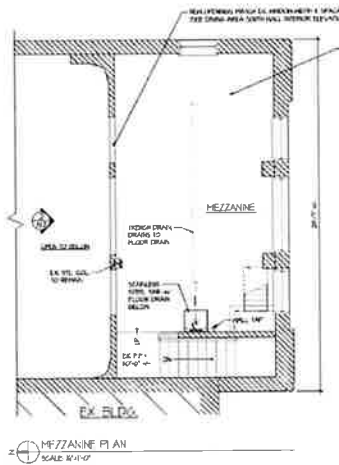
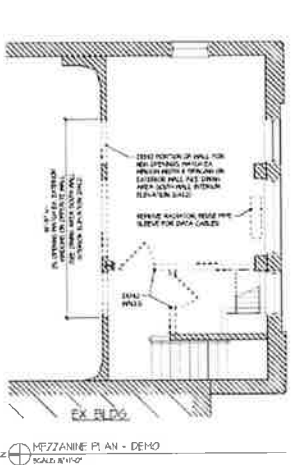
Schlafly Tap Room
907 Main Street
Highland, Illinois 62249

No.	Description	Date
1	1. INITIAL SHEETS	1.6.23

HIGHLAND, ILLINOIS

Scale: 1/4" = 1'-0"
Scale: 1/4" = 1'-0"

T1.0



WOLFE ARCHITECTURE
ARCHITECTS
1111 N. LAUREL ST. SUITE 200
CHICAGO, IL 60610
TEL: 312.467.1111
WWW.WOLFEARCHITECTS.COM

Schlafly Tap Room
907 Main Street
Highland, Illinois 62249

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

Matthew B. White - ARCHITECT
LJ 02-01609

DATE: 8.22.2020
SCALE: AS SHOWN

A1.2

Form **LLC-5.5**

**Illinois
Limited Liability Company Act
Articles of Organization**

FILE # 10727847

Secretary of State Jesse White
Department of Business Services
Limited Liability Division
www.cyberdriveillinois.com

Filing Fee: \$150

Approved By: HLH

**FILED
AUG 04 2021
Jesse White
Secretary of State**

1. Limited Liability Company Name: SCHLAFLY ILLINOIS LLC

2. Address of Principal Place of Business where records of the company will be kept:
2100 LOCUST ST.

SAINT LOUIS, MO 63103

3. The Limited Liability Company has one or more members on the filing date.

4. Registered Agent's Name and Registered Office Address:

HAROLD B. BRUKER
907 MAIN STREET
HIGHLAND, IL 62249

5. Purpose for which the Limited Liability Company is organized:

"The transaction of any or all lawful business for which Limited Liability Companies may be organized under this Act."

6. The LLC is to have perpetual existence.

7. Name and business addresses of all the managers and any member having the authority of manager:

FRANCES M. CARADONA
2100 LOCUST ST.
SAINT LOUIS, MO 63103

8. **Name and Address of Organizer**

I affirm, under penalties of perjury, having authority to sign hereto, that these Articles of Organization are to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct and complete.

Dated: AUGUST 04, 2021

DAN MANNING
16150 MAIN CIRCLE DRIVE #250
CHESTERFIELD, MO 63017

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION WAIVING COMPETITIVE BIDDING REQUIREMENT AND
AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A 2021 CHEVROLET SILVERADO REGULAR
CAB WORK TRUCK FOR THE PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**

WHEREAS, the City of Highland, Madison County, Illinois (hereinafter “City”), is a non-home rule municipality duly established, existing and operating in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code (Section 5/1-1-1 et seq. of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes); and

WHEREAS, the Director of Parks and Recreation has informed the City Council that the Parks and Recreation Department has a need for a new truck for use by the Parks and Recreation Department for day-to-day operations; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Parks and Recreation has informed the City Council that the truck currently being used by Parks and Recreation has become a maintenance burden; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Parks and Recreation has informed the City Council there has been \$28,000.00 allocated for the purchase of a new truck for the 2021 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Parks and Recreation has informed the City Council that the truck currently being used by the City Parks and Recreation Department for day-to-day operations will eventually be declared surplus and sold; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Parks and Recreation solicited bids for new trucks as follows:

1. 2021 – Chevrolet Silverado Regular Cab W/T 4WD - \$29,825.00
2. 2020 – Chevrolet Silverado Regular Cab W/T 4x2 - \$30,886.00
3. 2015 – Ram 1500 Crew Cab 4x4 V8 - \$26,577.00
4. 2019 – Ram 1500 Reg Cab 4x2 V8 - \$27,450.00
5. 2019 – Ram 1500 Quad Cab 4x4 V6 - \$34,663.00
6. 2021 – Ford 3500 Super Cab 4x4 V8 - \$40,316.30

(See bids attached hereto as **Exhibit A**); and

WHEREAS, the Director of Parks and Recreation has recommended that City purchase the 2021 Chevrolet Silverado Regular Cab W/T 4WD from Steve Schmitt, Inc. in Highland, IL for \$29,825.00; and

WHEREAS, Steve Schmitt, Inc. submitted a Quotation to City (“Quotation”), attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (also part of Exhibit A), for the purchase of the 2021 Chevrolet Silverado Regular Cab W/T (“Truck”) for \$29,825.00; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the Quotation (**Exhibit A**) for the purchase of the Truck for the amount of \$29,825.00 is fair and reasonable and, so, should be approved; and

WHEREAS, the City Council deems it to be in the best interests of City to waive the competitive-bidding requirement that would otherwise apply and to purchase the Truck from Steve Schmitt, Inc., pursuant to the Quotation (**Exhibit A**); and

WHEREAS, the City Council also finds that the City Manager and/or Mayor should be authorized and directed, on behalf of the City of Highland, to execute whatever documents are necessary to make the purchase pursuant to the Quotation (**Exhibit A**).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein as findings of the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois.

Section 2. The purchase of the Truck, for the amount of \$29,825.00, from Steve Schmitt, Inc., as set forth in the Quotation (**Exhibit A**), is approved.

Section 3. The City Manager and/or Mayor is directed and authorized, on behalf of the City of Highland, to execute whatever documents are necessary to make the purchase.

Section 4. This Resolution shall be known as Resolution No. _____ and shall be effective upon its passage and approval in accordance with law.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois, and deposited and filed in the office of the City Clerk on the ____ day of _____, 2021, the roll call vote being taken by ayes and noes and entered upon the legislative record as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

APPROVED:

Kevin B. Hemann
Mayor
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois

ATTEST:

Barbara Bellm
City Clerk
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois

7-30-21

BID SHEET

QTY DESCRIPTION

PRICE

1 MAKE AND MODEL BID

\$ 29825.⁰⁰

2021 CHEVROLET SILVERADO
REG. CAB W/T 4WD

\$ NO TRADE

* GRAND TOTAL

\$ 29825.⁰⁰

* PRICE INCLUDES PLATES + TITLE -
PRICE GOOD FOR 10 DAYS

7-30-21
DATE

618-654-2181
PHONE NUMBER

Jeff Croak
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

618-654-1817
FAX NUMBER

JEFF CROAK
PRINTED NAME

7
DEALER NUMBER

STEVE SCHMITT, INC.
COMPANY NAME

37-1176-347
FEDERAL TAX I.D. NUMBER

MCGINLEY, Inc.

P.O. Box 278 • 7 Shamrock Blvd. • Highland, IL 62249

2020 Chevy Silverado Reg Cab 4x2 V8 \$31995
31,406 Miles White Work Truck City Cost \$30,886

2015 Ram 1500 Crew Cab 4x4 V8 \$27,888
112,375 Miles Red City Cost \$26,577

2019 Ram 1500 Reg Cab 4x2 V8 \$28995
4406 Miles Work Truck White City Price \$27,450

2019 Ram 1500 Quad Cab 4x4 V6 \$35,888
32104 Miles Black Express City Price \$34,663

618-654-2277
800-435-2431
FAX 654-4560
www.mcginleyinc.com



DODGE

Jeep



National Auto Fleet Group

A Division of Chevrolet of Watsonville

490 Auto Center Drive, Watsonville, CA 95076

(855) 289-6572 • (831) 480-8497 Fax

Fleet@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

5/26/2021

Quote ID: 1022EC

Mark Rosen
City Of Highland
P.O. Box 218
#1 Nagle Drive
Highland, Illinois, 62249

Dear Mark Rosen,

National Auto Fleet Group is pleased to quote the following vehicle(s) for your consideration.

One (1) New/Unused (2021 Ford Super Duty F-350 SRW (X3B) XL 4WD SuperCab 8' Box 164" WB, Stock #: 1554) and delivered to your specified location, each for

	One Unit
Contract Price	\$36,087.36
Tax (0.0000%)	\$0.00
Tire Fee	\$0.00
Transportation	\$4,228.94
Total	\$40,316.30

-per your attached specifications:

This vehicle(s) is available under the Sourcewell (Formerly known as NJPA) Contract Number 120716-NAF. Please reference this contract number on all purchase orders to National Auto Fleet Group. Payment terms are Net 20 days after receipt of vehicle.

Thank you in advance for your consideration. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call. Sincerely,

Jesse Cooper-Account Manager

Office (855) 289-6572/ Fax: (831) 480-8497



2021 Fleet/Non-Retail Ford Super Duty F-350 SRW XL 4WD SuperCab 8' Box 164" WB

WINDOW STICKER

2021 Ford Super Duty F-350 SRW XL 4WD SuperCab 8' Box 164" WB

CODE	MODEL	MSRP
X3B	2021 Ford Super Duty F-350 SRW XL 4WD SuperCab 8' Box 164" WB	\$41,080.00
OPTIONS		
996	ENGINE: 6.2L 2-VALVE SOHC EFI NA V8 FLEX-FUEL, (STD)	\$0.00
44G	TRANSMISSION: TORQSHIFT 10-SPEED AUTOMATIC, -inc: SelectShift and selectable drive modes: normal, tow/haul, eco, deep sand/snow and slippery (STD)	\$0.00
64A	WHEELS: 17" ARGENT PAINTED STEEL, -inc: painted hub covers/center ornaments (STD)	\$0.00
TD8	TIRES: LT245/75RX17E BSW A/S (4), -inc: Spare may not be the same as road tire (STD)	\$0.00
Z1	OXFORD WHITE	\$0.00
—	STANDARD PAINT	\$0.00
AS	MEDIUM EARTH GRAY, HD VINYL 40/20/40 SPLIT BENCH SEAT, -inc: center armrest, cupholder and driver's side manual lumbar	\$0.00
X37	3.73 AXLE RATIO, (STD)	\$0.00
90L	POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP, -inc: Deletes passenger-side lock cylinder, upgraded door trim panel, Accessory Delay, Advanced Security Pack, SecurILock Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) and inclination/intrusion sensors, Power Locks, Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass, manual folding, manually telescoping and heated convex spotter mirror, Remote Keyless Entry, Power Front & Rear Seat Windows, 1-touch up/down driver/passenger window, Power Tailgate Lock	\$865.00
18B	PLATFORM RUNNING BOARDS	\$445.00
610A	ORDER CODE 610A	\$0.00

Please note selected options override standard equipment

SUBTOTAL	\$42,390.00
Advert/ Adjustments	\$0.00
Manufacturer Destination Charge	\$1,695.00
TOTAL PRICE	\$44,085.00

Est City: N/A MPG
 Est Highway: N/A MPG
 Est Highway Cruising Range: N/A mi

Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

facebook



CARFAX today!



low

2011 Chevrolet...

Shop Now

2011 1500

Highland, IL

H

Like Comment Share



Write a comment...





HIGHLAND

PARKS & RECREATION... The *FUN* Theory!

To: City Manager, Chris Conrad
From: Mark Rosen, Director of Parks & Recreation
Date: August 16, 2021
Subject: Waiver – Pick-up Truck

Recommendation

I am seeking City Council support to waive usual and customary bidding procedures to purchase a new Pick-up Truck.

Discussion

Although I had recommended to reject all bids for a new pick-up truck at the June 6, 2021 city council meeting, I have since been approached by Steve Schmitt, Inc. with a recently added truck to their inventory.

As you recall, the bids were rejected due to not meeting the specifications and it was \$10,000 over my budgeted amount. Additionally, the other bid could not guarantee when a truck would arrive, and another was not able to provide a truck according to my specifications.

We are currently reaching a dire situation with our trucks as they are unsafe for staff to drive and the cost of repairs exceeds the value of the trucks. I have included quotes from others as well.

Fiscal Impact

Although this price is slightly higher than the \$28,000 budgeted, with the proposed selling of two (2) trucks in our fleet (1995 & 1996), I feel as though we will be able to cover much of the additional costs.

Recommended By: Mark Rosen, Director of Parks & Recreation

Approved By: Chris Conrad, City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AFFILIATION AGREEMENT FOR CITY OF HIGHLAND D/B/A HIGHLAND COMMUNICATION SERVICES, BETWEEN VIVICAST MEDIA, LLC AND SMITHSONIAN NETWORK TELEVISION SERVICE

WHEREAS, the City of Highland, Madison County, Illinois (hereinafter “City”), is a non-home rule municipality duly established, existing and operating in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code (Section 5/1-1-1 et seq. of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes); and

WHEREAS, the City of Highland d/b/a Highland Communication Services (hereinafter “HCS”) is a Member of the National Telco Television Consortium LLC (hereinafter “NTTC”) by way of the City Council’s resolution adopted and approved on February 6, 2012, approving the *National Telco Television Consortium Membership Agreement*; and

WHEREAS, the NTTC is now known as Vivicast Media, LLC as successor-in-interest to National Telco Television Consortium, LLC (hereinafter “Vivicast”); and

WHEREAS, City Council desires to obtain for HCS, as a member of Vivicast, the right to participate in the Affiliation Agreement between Vivicast and Smithsonian Network Television Service (“Smithsonian”), for the purpose of obtaining a non-exclusive license and right to distribute certain program services; and

WHEREAS, the Telecommunications Advisory Board, in the exercise of the plenary authority concerning editorial control, conferred on it by Ordinance No. 2399, adopted on January 18, 2010, and by Section 613(e)(2) of the Cable Franchise Policy Act of 1984 (47 U.S.C. §533(a)(2)), has determined that HCS’ acquisition and distribution of the programming would be appropriate; and

WHEREAS, Vivicast and Smithsonian have provided to HCS, “Vivicast Media LLC, Binding Participating Member Letter of Agreement and Commitment for the Renewal of the Smithsonian Network Television Service” (hereinafter “Agreement”) (**Exhibit A** to be attached if passed); and

WHEREAS, Vivicast and Smithsonian have provided to HCS, “Vivicast: Smithsonian Channel Second Amendment/Carriage Requirements, Rules & Rates: 8/1/21-12/31/21” (hereinafter “Rules & Rates”) (**Exhibit B** to be attached if passed); and

WHEREAS, City Council finds that the terms of the Agreement and Rules & Rates (**Exhibits A and B**) should be approved; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager and/or Mayor should be authorized and directed, on behalf of the City of Highland d/b/a Highland Communication Services, to execute all documents required to participate in the Affiliation Agreement between Vivicast and Smithsonian, including the Agreement and Rules & Rates (**Exhibits A and B**)

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Highland as follows:

Section 1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein as findings of the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois.

Section 2. City Council has determined, for purposes of participating in the Affiliation Agreement between Vivicast and Smithsonian, that the Agreement and Rules & Rates (**Exhibits A and B**) are approved.

Section 3. The City Manager and/or Mayor is authorized and directed, on behalf of the City of Highland d/b/a Highland Communication Services, to execute all documents required to participate in the Affiliation Agreement between Vivicast and Smithsonian, including the Agreement and Rules & Rates (**Exhibits A and B**).

Section 4. This Resolution shall be known as Resolution No. _____ and shall be effective upon its passage and approval in accordance with law.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois, approved by the Mayor, and deposited and filed in the Office of the City Clerk, on the _____ day of _____, 2021, the vote being taken by ayes and noes, and entered upon the legislative records, as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

APPROVED:

Kevin B. Hemann
Mayor
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois

ATTEST:

Barbara Bellm
City Clerk
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois



To: Chris Conrad, City Manager
From: Angela Imming, Director, Technology and Innovation
Date: Aug. 3, 2018
Subject: Smithsonian Renewal

Recommendation:

I recommend renewing the contract with Vivicast to carry Smithsonian.

Discussion:

NHL provides content expected to be provided by cable operators.

Financial Impact:

Current price is .48 per subscriber. The new rate is .58 through 12/31/21. The increase in TV in April 2021 will account for some increases in content costs.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING AFFILIATION AGREEMENT
FOR CITY OF HIGHLAND D/B/A HIGHLAND COMMUNICATION SERVICES,
BETWEEN VIVICAST MEDIA, LLC AND NHL NETWORK US, L.P.**

WHEREAS, the City of Highland, Madison County, Illinois (hereinafter “City”), is a non-home rule municipality duly established, existing and operating in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code (Section 5/1-1-1 et seq. of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes); and

WHEREAS, the City of Highland d/b/a Highland Communication Services (hereinafter “HCS”) is a Member of the National Telco Television Consortium LLC (hereinafter “NTTC”) by way of the City Council’s resolution adopted and approved on February 6, 2012, approving the *National Telco Television Consortium Membership Agreement*; and

WHEREAS, the NTTC is now known as Vivicast Media, LLC as successor-in-interest to National Telco Television Consortium, LLC (hereinafter “Vivicast”); and

WHEREAS, City Council desires to obtain for HCS, as a member of Vivicast, the right to participate in the Affiliation Agreement between Vivicast and NHL Network US, L.P. (“NHL”), for the purpose of obtaining a non-exclusive license and right to distribute certain program services; and

WHEREAS, the Telecommunications Advisory Board, in the exercise of the plenary authority concerning editorial control, conferred on it by Ordinance No. 2399, adopted on January 18, 2010, and by Section 613(e)(2) of the Cable Franchise Policy Act of 1984 (47 U.S.C. §533(a)(2), has determined that the HCS’ acquisition and distribution of the programming would be appropriate; and

WHEREAS, NHL and Vivicast have provided to the HCS “Exhibit A – Member Participation Agreement” (hereinafter “Agreement”) (**Exhibit A** to be attached if passed); and

WHEREAS, NHL and Vivicast have provided to HCS “Vivicast NHL Network Renewal Agreement Summary 10/1/21 – 9/30/22” (hereinafter “Summary”) (**Exhibit B** to be attached if passed); and

WHEREAS, City Council finds that the terms of the Agreement and Summary (**Exhibits A and B**) are fair, and the Agreement and Summary (**Exhibits A and B**) should be approved; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager and/or Mayor should be authorized and directed, on behalf of the City of Highland d/b/a Highland Communication Services, to execute all documents required to participate in the Affiliation Agreement between Vivicast and NHL, including the Agreement and Summary (**Exhibits A and B**).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Highland as follows:

Section 1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein as findings of the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois.

Section 2. City Council has determined, for purposes of participating in the Affiliation Agreement between Vivicast and NHL, that the Agreement and Summary (**Exhibits A and B**) are approved.

Section 3. The City Manager and/or Mayor is authorized and directed, on behalf of the City of Highland d/b/a Highland Communication Services, to execute all documents required to participate in the Affiliation Agreement between Vivicast and NHL, including the Agreement and Summary (**Exhibits A and B**).

Section 4. This Resolution shall be known as Resolution No. _____ and shall be effective upon its passage and approval in accordance with law.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois, approved by the Mayor, and deposited and filed in the Office of the City Clerk, on the _____ day of _____, 2021, the vote being taken by ayes and noes, and entered upon the legislative records, as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

APPROVED:

Kevin B. Hemann
Mayor
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois

ATTEST:

Barbara Bellm
City Clerk
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois



To: Chris Conrad, City Manager
From: Angela Imming, Director, Technology and Innovation
Date: Aug. 3, 2018
Subject: NHL Renewal

Recommendation:

I recommend renewing the contract with Vivicast to carry NHL.

Discussion:

NHL provides content expected to be provided by cable operators.

Financial Impact:

Current price is .37 per subscriber. The new rate is .50 through 9/30/22. The increase in TV in April 2021 will account for some increases in content costs.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING
ALLOCATION OF HOTEL / MOTEL TAX FUNDING
(City of Highland – 2021 Flugel Fest Marketing)**

WHEREAS, the City of Highland, Madison County, Illinois (hereinafter “City”), is a non-home rule municipality duly established, existing and operating in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code (Section 5/1-1-1 et seq. of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes); and

WHEREAS, City has determined applicants for hotel / motel tax funding shall fill out an application to determine whether the funding request may be granted according to 65 ILCS 5/8-3-14, which reads, in pertinent part:

The amounts collected by any municipality pursuant to this Section shall be expended by the municipality solely to promote tourism and conventions within that municipality or otherwise to attract nonresident overnight visitors to the municipality

See 65 ILCS 5/8-3-14; and

WHEREAS, City has determined the applicant has submitted a “Hotel / Motel Tax Funding Application” (*See Exhibit A*); and

WHEREAS, City has determined the applicant has requested funds for tourism and/or conventions and/or overnight visitors to City, and the applicant’s request for funds may be permitted pursuant to the spirit of 65 ILCS 5/8-3-14 (*See Exhibit A*); and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the City Manager should be authorized and directed, on behalf of the City of Highland, to execute whatever documents are necessary to allocate hotel / motel tax funds to the applicant pursuant to the “Hotel / Motel Tax Funding Application” (*See Exhibit A*).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein as findings of the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois.

Section 2. The “Hotel / Motel Tax Funding Application” (*See Exhibit A*) is approved.

Section 3. The City Manager is directed and authorized, on behalf of the City of Highland, to execute whatever documents are necessary to allocate hotel / motel funds to applicant pursuant to applicant's "Hotel / Motel Tax Funding Application" (See **Exhibit A**).

Section 4. This Resolution shall be known as Resolution No. _____ and shall be effective upon its passage and approval in accordance with law.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois, and deposited and filed in the Office of the City Clerk, on the ____ day of _____, 2021, the vote being taken by ayes and noes, and entered upon the legislative records, as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

APPROVED:

Kevin B. Hemann
Mayor
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois

ATTEST:

Barbara Bellm
City Clerk
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois



HOTEL/MOTEL FUND APPLICATION

(For Funding Requests in excess of \$1,500)

Organization Information

- 1) Name and Address of Applicant (Organization):
City of Highland
1115 Broadway Highland, IL 62249
- 2) Website Address: highlandil.gov
- 3) Contact Person:
 - a) Name: Mallord Hubbard
 - b) Phone: (618) 654-9891
 - c) Fax: (618) 654-4768
 - d) Email: mhubbard@highlandil.gov
- 4) Is this a Non-Profit Organization? Yes No
- 5) Status of Organization (i.e. Foundation, Corporation, etc): Municipal Government
- 6) Agency Tax ID # E9994-6939-07

Event Information

Please state how your request for hotel/motel tax funds will help promote: 1) tourism; 2) conventions within the City; and/or 3) overnight visitors to the municipality:

- 7) Fiscal Year of the Event: 2021-2022
- 8) Name of the Event: Highland Flugel Fest
- 9) Date(s) of the Event: October 16, 2021
- 10) Location of the Event: Plaza Square
- 11) Description of the Event:

Fundraiser Festival to benefit repairs of Plaza Square Park. One day event will include Best Wings Contest, Wing Eating Contest, 50/50 Raffle, Kids Korner, Silent Auction, Games, food and drink vendors, and live music.

12) Funding Request Amount: \$4,067.05_____

13) Projected Attendance for the Event: 100+

14) Expected Overnight Stays for the Event: _unknown_____

15) Description / Purpose of Funding Request:

The requested Hotel/Motel Tax Funds will be directed solely to marketing for the event. Attached is the proposed line item budget that we've partnered with Illinois South Tourism to implement for the event.

16) Other Sources of Project Funding: See Revenues

Individual Donations: \$__0_____

Grants: \$____0_____

Private Businesses: \$____0_____

17) Do you anticipate the need for "in-kind" services from City resources or staff? If so, please describe the nature of your request along with an estimated number of hours needed.

Appropriate City Staff (Public Safety, Parks & Rec., Building & Zoning, General Admin) have been included in every aspect of planning for the event and have approved resources that will be needed.

18) Continuing / New Activity:

a) Is this event... New _____ Continuing __x__

b) Do you expect it to be an Annual Event? Yes __x__ No _____

c) Do you anticipate requiring regular and continued funding? Yes _____ No __x__

d) Did you receive funding last year? Yes _____ No __x__

e) If "d" = yes i) What amount did you receive? \$_____ 2019 Received \$3,900_____

19) Sponsors

If applicable, please list key sponsors that donate funds or provide "in-kind" services, along with the pledged amount anticipated for the event.

SPONSOR

AMOUNT OF SPONSORSHIP

1) Hipskind & McAninch LLC

\$750

- | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2) Highland Printers | In Kind (mugs/printing) |
| 3) Lee's Pawn and Jewelry | \$350 |
| 4) Frey Properties | \$500 |

20) Benefits to City Tourism: Describe how this activity attracts and/or contributes to tourism and overnight stays in the City of Highland.

The Flugel Fest is a unique theme for the area. We hope to draw attention from surrounding communities and St. Louis by bringing in local and regional restaurant vendors and musicians. This is an all-day event that the City intends to grow year after year. Overnight stays will be encouraged for those traveling from neighboring cities.

21) Additional Information: Provide any additional information which will assist the City in evaluating your project and its benefit to the City of Highland (attachments are welcomed).

The Square is host to many events and occasions each year that support our community and service organizations, and allow our residents to celebrate special moments. The Parks and Recreation Department budgets carefully each year to be able to maintain and improve the park and fountain. However, some yearly maintenance and repairs could be reduced by implementing improvement projects that are currently beyond the budget. For example a new PA system for the stage could allow for the City to host more events in the Square.

22) Event / Project Budget Please list all revenues and expenses, on a separate sheet (similar format) if necessary. Complete project expense information must be provided on this document. Quoted estimates must be provided when possible and when not possible, describe in an attachment how the expense was estimated.

Revenues:

Hotel / Motel Tax Grant	\$ 4,067.05
Monetary Sponsors (Proj.)	\$ 3,000.00
Kid's Corner (2019)	\$1200
Vendor Booth Fees (Proj)	\$600
Excel Bottling (2019)	\$543
Highland Jaycees (2019)	\$500
Silent Auction (2019)	\$480
Raffle (2019)	\$554
Bags Tournament (Proj)	\$200
Shirt Sales (Proj)	\$200
Eating Contest Entry (Proj)	\$180
Total Revenues:	\$ 11,524.05

Expenses:

Expenditure Types	Amount
Illinois South Tourism Marketing	\$4,067.05
Postcards	\$91.08
Posters	\$279.00
Yard Signs	\$195.09
Trophies/Engraving	\$250.00
Heartbreak Line (Musician)	\$2,500.00
Dumpster	\$150
TOTAL EXPENSES:	\$7,532.22

23) Attach Event Plan and Budget; Timeline for upcoming event; Marketing efforts

24) Can event occur without city financial assistance: ___ Yes ___x___ No

25) Has event previously been held in Highland: ___x___ Yes ___ No

If yes, how many years in existence? Event was first held in 2019

26) Projected sales tax generation: Event ___\$7,500 in taxable sales in prior year___
 Indirect___ Difficult to estimate___

27) Number of volunteers associated with event? _____ 70 _____

28) Nonprofit or for profit event? _____ nonprofit _____

29) Address security, traffic control for event, and Health Department and Fire Department approval in Event Plan? Yes _____ No

30) Why should event be funded? Attach narrative.

Flugel Fest is an event that drew both Highland residents and visitors from surrounding communities. The purpose of this request is to market this year's event to attract even more visitors and highlight the great assets of Highland.

I certify the information contained in this application is complete, accurate, and fully discloses the scope and intent of my request for funding from the Hotel/Motel Tax Fund. I agree to comply with the City's requests for information regarding the use of awarded funds and to provide access to accounting records related to these funds. By signing this application, I accept and agree to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Hotel/Motel Tax Fund as administered by the City of Highland in compliance with current federal, state and local laws.

Mallord Hubbard _____

Applicant



Signature of Representative / Officer

Economic Development Coordinator

Title

8/12/2021

Date



2021 Budget for Flugelfest / Highland

AS OF 8/11/21

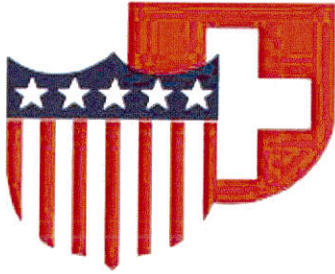
Round #s	W/ Discount	
\$250.00	\$212.50	WDJL - radio - 100 spots (3-4 spots per day) spots starting on September 21 and will run through the event day
\$125.00	\$106.25	Bulldog Radio - 100 spots (3-4 spots per day) spots starting on September 21 and will run through the event day
\$540.00	\$459.00	WGEL - radio
\$293.76	\$249.70	Breese Journal - 4 ads total (5.667"W x 4"H) B/W ad - color is \$40.00 additional per ad
\$500.00	\$425.00	Troy Times Tribune - 4 ads total (5.667"W x 4"H) full color ads
\$576.00	\$489.60	Pioneer - 4 ads total (6"W x 4"H) full color
\$2,500.00	\$2,125.00	Digital Marketing Campaign

\$4,784.76

\$717.71 Membership Savings



4387 N. Illinois St., Suite 200
 Swansea, IL 62226
 P: 618.257.1888 800.442.1488
 F: 618.257.2403



CITY OF HIGHLAND

To: Mayor and Council Members
From: Chris Conrad, City Manager
Date: August 12, 2021
Subject: Approval of Hotel/Motel Funding for 2021 Flugel Fest

RECOMMENDATION

I am recommending the Council approve Hotel/Motel funds of \$4,067.05 for the 2021 Flugel Fest.

DISCUSSION

Staff reviewed the application request and determined that it meets the requirement for Hotel/Motel tax funding.

FISCAL IMPACT

Subject to approval, funding of \$4,067.05 will be appropriated from the Hotel/Motel Tax Budget for this item.

Recommended by: _____

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Chris Conrad', is written over a horizontal line.

Chris Conrad, City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION WAIVING COMPETITIVE BIDDING REQUIREMENT AND
AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A 2021 FORD INTERCEPTOR SUV FOR THE
POLICE DEPARTMENT**

WHEREAS, the City of Highland, Madison County, Illinois (hereinafter “City”), is a non-home rule municipality duly established, existing and operating in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code (Section 5/1-1-1 et seq. of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes); and

WHEREAS, the Police Chief has informed the City Council that the Police Department has a need for Police SUV for use by the Police Department for day-to-day operations; and

WHEREAS, on July 6, 2021, the City Council approved purchasing two new Ford Police Interceptor SUVs (“Police SUVs”) from Tri Ford for a total purchase price of \$68,952.00; and

WHEREAS, The Police Chief has informed the City Council that the Police Department was later informed by Tri Ford that the Police SUVs were no longer available, and Tri-Ford could not guarantee the price that was bid due to the model year changing; and

WHEREAS, the Police Chief has informed the City Council that one of the Police SUV’s currently being used by Police Department has become a maintenance burden, it has approximately 103,000 miles on the odometer, and currently needs a new transmission estimated to cost more than \$5,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the Police Chief has informed the City Council that due to Police SUV having more than 103,000 miles on the odometer and the \$5,000.00 estimate for the transmission repair, the Police Department does not recommend going forward with the repair, and requests the immediate purchase of a new Police SUV; and

WHEREAS, because one of the Police SUVs has a \$5,000.00 transmission issue, and because the bids from Tri Ford cannot be honored due to model year change, the Police Chief is requesting emergency authorization to purchase a Police SUV from Morrow Brothers Ford for price of \$36,780.00 (*See Exhibit A*) (“Police SUV Quote”); and

WHEREAS, Morrow Brothers Ford currently holds the state contract for police vehicles and they only have one 2021 Police SUV in stock; and

WHEREAS, the Police Chief has informed the City Council there has been money allocated in the budget for the purchase of a new Police SUV for the 2021 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Police Chief has informed the City Council that the Police SUV currently being used by the City for day-to-day operations will eventually be declared surplus and sold; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the Police SUV Quote (**Exhibit A**) for the purchase of the Police SUV for the amount of \$36,780.00 is fair and reasonable and, so, should be approved; and

WHEREAS, the City Council deems it to be in the best interests of City to waive the competitive-bidding requirement that would otherwise apply and to purchase the Police SUV from Morrow Brothers, pursuant to the Police SUV Quote (**Exhibit A**); and

WHEREAS, the City Council also finds that the City Manager and/or Mayor should be authorized and directed, on behalf of the City of Highland, to execute whatever documents are necessary to make the purchase pursuant to the Police SUV Quote (**Exhibit A**).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein as findings of the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois.

Section 2. The purchase of the Police SUV, for the amount of \$36,780.00, from Morrow Brothers, as set forth in the Police SUV Quote (**Exhibit A**), is approved.

Section 3. The City Manager and/or Mayor is directed and authorized, on behalf of the City of Highland, to execute whatever documents are necessary to make the purchase.

Section 4. This Resolution shall be known as Resolution No. _____ and shall be effective upon its passage and approval in accordance with law.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois, and deposited and filed in the office of the City Clerk on the ____ day of _____, 2021, the roll call vote being taken by ayes and noes and entered upon the legislative record as follows:

AYES:

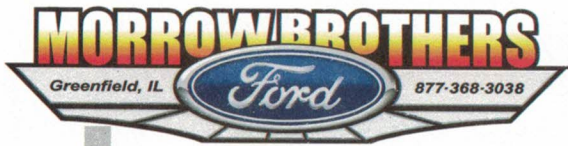
NOES:

APPROVED:

Kevin B. Hemann
Mayor
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois

ATTEST:

Barbara Bellm
City Clerk
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois



August 12, 2021

Highland Illinois Police Department

We have figured the following for your consideration.

1-New 2021 Ford Police Interceptor Utility

Exterior Color White

Cloth Front Bucket Seats

Vinyl Rear Bench Seat

51R Driver's Side LED Spotlight

43D Dark Mode Interior Lights

549 Power Heated Mirrors

60A Grill Lamp/Speaker Wiring

47A Ignition Override System

17A Auxiliary Air Conditioning

68G Rear Locks/Windows Driver Controlled

60R Noise Suppression

52T Trailer Towing

New MP License/Title

All other standard equipment – Per attached page

Illinois Government Price \$36,780.00 *

Unit is in stock* at the time of this quote and available first come first serve. Additional options can be added as required. Any and all trade in vehicles are welcome regardless of miles or condition. Let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Richie Morrow Wellenkamp

Government Sales Manager

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc.

POLICE INTERCEPTOR UTILITY STANDARD EQUIPMENT

MECHANICAL

- Axle Ratio – 3.73 (AWD)
- Brakes – 4-Wheel Heavy-Duty Disc
- Class III Trailer Hitch Receiver with 5,000 lbs. towing capacity
- Column Shifter
- 250-Amp H.D. Alternator
- Drivetrain – All-Wheel-Drive
- Electric Power-Assist Steering (EPAS) – Heavy-Duty
- Engine – V6 Direct-Injection Gasoline Engine
- Engine Hour Idle Meter
- Engine Hour Meter
- Engine Oil Cooler
- Fuel Tank – 21-gallons
- Battery H.D. 730 CCA/80-amp
- Suspension – independent front & rear
- Transmission – 10-speed automatic
- Transmission Oil Cooler

EXTERIOR

- Door-Lock Cylinders (Front Driver / Passenger / Liftgate)
- Glass – 2nd Row, Rear Quarter and Liftgate Privacy Glass
- Headlamps – Automatic, LED Low-and-High-Beam
- Liftgate – Manual 1-Piece – Fixed Glass w/Door-Lock Cylinder
- Mirrors – Power Electric Remote, Manual Fold
- Spare – Full size 18” Tire w/TPMS
- Tail lamps – LED
- Tires – 255/60R18 A/S BSW
- Wheels – 18” black steel with stainless steel hub cover

INTERIOR/COMFORT

- Cargo hooks in cargo area
- Climate Control – Dual-Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature
- Power Door-Locks
- Floor – Flooring – Heavy-Duty Thermoplastic Elastomer
- Lighting
 - Overhead Console
 - Red/White Task Lighting in Overhead Console
 - 3rd row overhead map light
- Mirror – Day/night Rear View

INTERIOR/COMFORT (continued)

- Particulate Air Filter
- Powerpoints – (1) First Row
- Rear-Window Defrost
- -Driver Seat 6-way Power Cloth Trim, Dual Front Buckets
 - Built-in steel intrusion plates in seatbacks
 - 2nd Row Vinyl, 35/30/35 Split Bench Seat
- Speed (Cruise) Control
- Speedometer – Calibrated (includes digital readout)
- Steering Wheel – Manual / Tilt / Telescoping
- Universal Top Tray for mounting aftermarket equipment
- Windows, Power, 1-touch Up/Down Front Driver/Passenger-Side

SAFETY/SECURITY

- AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control®)
- Airbags, dual-stage driver & front-passenger, side seat, Passenger-side knee, Roll Curtain Airbags and Safety Canopy®
- Anti-Lock Brakes (ABS) with Traction Control
- Brakes – Police calibrated high-performance
- Belt-Minder® (Front Driver / Passenger)
- Child-Safety Locks (capped; set to “on”)
- Individual Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)
- Rearview Camera with Washer viewable in 4.2” center stack.
- Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy-Management System
- SOS Post-Crash Alert System™

FUNCTIONAL

- Audio
 - AM/FM / MP3 Capable / Clock / 4-speakers
 - Bluetooth® interface — Includes hands-free voice command
 - USB Port — (1)
 - 4.2" Color LCD Screen Center-Stack "Smart Display"
- Easy Fuel® Capless Fuel-Filler
- Ford Telematics™ – Includes Fleet Telematics Modem and complimentary 2-year subscription
- Front door tether straps (driver/passenger)
- Power pigtail harness, Two-way radio pre-wire
- Two (2) 50 amp battery power circuits
- Speed-Sensitive Intermittent; Rear Wiper



HIGHLAND

PARKS & RECREATION... The *FUN* Theory!

To: City Manager, Chris Conrad
From: Mark Rosen, Director of Parks & Recreation
Date: August 16, 2021
Subject: Waiver – Pick-up Truck

Recommendation

I am seeking City Council support to waive usual and customary bidding procedures to purchase a new Pick-up Truck.

Discussion

Although I had recommended to reject all bids for a new pick-up truck at the June 6, 2021 city council meeting, I have since been approached by Steve Schmitt, Inc. with a recently added truck to their inventory.

As you recall, the bids were rejected due to not meeting the specifications and it was \$10,000 over my budgeted amount. Additionally, the other bid could not guarantee when a truck would arrive, and another was not able to provide a truck according to my specifications.

We are currently reaching a dire situation with our trucks as they are unsafe for staff to drive and the cost of repairs exceeds the value of the trucks. I have included quotes from others as well.

Fiscal Impact

Although this price is slightly higher than the \$28,000 budgeted, with the proposed selling of two (2) trucks in our fleet (1995 & 1996), I feel as though we will be able to cover much of the additional costs.

Recommended By: Mark Rosen, Director of Parks & Recreation

Approved By: Chris Conrad, City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING AMENDED INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN CITY OF HIGHLAND AND THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION FOR 2021 TRAFFIC SIGNAL MASTER AGREEMENT**

WHEREAS, the City of Highland, Madison County, Illinois (hereinafter “City”), is a non-home rule municipality duly established, existing and operating in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code (Section 5/1-1-1 et seq. of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes); and

WHEREAS, City has determined it to be in the best interests of public health, safety, general welfare and economic welfare to enter an intergovernmental agreement, specifically the 2021 Traffic Signal Master Agreement, with the Illinois Department of Transportation (“IDOT”) (“Agreement”) (See Agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit A**); and

WHEREAS, by previous Resolution, City approved an earlier version of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, IDOT has revised the Agreement to contain new terms and conditions related to indemnity and contact information; and

WHEREAS, City has determined City’s funding responsibility for maintenance of the traffic signals throughout City shall be determined pursuant to the Agreement (**Exhibit A**); and

WHEREAS, City finds that the terms of Agreement (**Exhibit A**) are fair and reasonable, and that the proposed Agreement (**Exhibit A**) should be approved; and

WHEREAS, City finds that the Mayor and/or City Manager should be authorized and directed, on behalf of City, to execute and date all documents associated with the proposed Agreement (**Exhibit A**).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Highland as follows:

Section 1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein as findings of the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois.

Section 2. The proposed intergovernmental Agreement (**Exhibit A**) between City and IDOT is approved.

Section 3. The Mayor and/or City Manager is authorized and directed, on behalf of the City of Highland, to execute and date all documents associate with the Agreement (**Exhibit A**).

Section 4. This Resolution shall be known as Resolution No. _____ and shall be effective upon its passage and approval in accordance with law.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Highland, Illinois, and deposited and filed in the office of the City Clerk on the ____ day of _____, 2021, the roll call vote being taken by ayes and noes and entered upon the legislative record as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

APPROVED:

Kevin B. Hemann
Mayor
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois

ATTEST:

Barbara Bellm
City Clerk
City of Highland
Madison County, Illinois

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT

This Interagency Agreement is entered into between the City of Highland (“GOVERNMENTAL BODY”) and the Department of Transportation (“DEPARTMENT”) pursuant to the “Intergovernmental Cooperation Act” (5 ILCS 220) and in accordance with The DEPARTMENT’s rules at 92 Ill. Adm. Code 544.

1. Governmental Body and the DEPARTMENT have a mutual interest in and the maintenance and apportionment of energy costs for traffic control devices located on State highways within or near the Governmental Body as shown on the attached Exhibit A, which is hereby made a part of this agreement.
2. In furtherance of said interests of, the entities agree:
 - a. **Cost.** The DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY agree to the maintenance responsibility and to the division of energy costs, for the traffic signals and other traffic control devices listed on the attached Exhibit A.
 - b. **Maintenance.** Modernization of traffic control devices is not covered under this agreement. It is agreed that the actual maintenance will be performed by the DEPARTMENT indicated on Exhibit A, either with its own forces or through contractual agreements
 - c. **Maintenance Level.** It is agreed that the signals and devices shall be maintained to at least the level of maintenance specified in the attached Exhibit B, which is hereby made a part of this agreement. It is understood this will meet the minimum requirements of the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways. Additional provisions regarding maintenance may be incorporated in this document (Exhibit B) upon agreement by both parties.
 - d. **Interconnect & Timing.** The DEPARTMENT agrees to maintain all signal equipment and interconnects associated with interconnected signal systems or Advanced Traffic Management System and interconnects with at-grade railroad crossings, at DEPARTMENT maintained locations. The DEPARTMENT shall determine the signal timing to coordinate and regulate the flow of traffic. No signal timing shall be changed at any state system intersection without prior DEPARTMENT approval. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall submit to the DEPARTMENT any changes proposed in signal timings.
 - e. **Interconnections: Installation & Damage.** The DEPARTMENT is not responsible for the cost of installing or maintaining traffic signals not on (but interconnected to traffic signals on) U.S. or State routes. Any damage done to State traffic signals in the attempt to connect local traffic signals shall be repaired to the DEPARTMENT’s satisfaction and shall be the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.
 - f. **Master Monitoring Costs.** Master controllers installed on State intersections for the coordination of traffic signals are primarily used for the traffic signals located on U.S. or

State routes. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY may connect traffic signals to a State-owned master controller or Advanced Traffic Management System for the coordination or operation of non-State-owned traffic signals, for the purpose of synchronizing time or gaining remote access. If the GOVERNMENTAL BODY desires a communications link to their office for monitoring purposes, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall pay the entire cost of installing and maintaining such monitoring system.

- g. **Payment for Energy Costs.** The DEPARTMENT will reimburse the GOVERNMENTAL BODY for the DEPARTMENT'S proportionate share of the energy charges.
- h. **Indemnification.** Unless prohibited by State law, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the DEPARTMENT, and its officials, employees, and agents, from any and all losses, expenses, damages (including loss of use), suits, demands and claims, and shall defend any suit or action, whether at law or in equity, based on an alleged injury or damage of any type arising from the actions or inactions of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY and/or the GOVERNMENTAL BODY's employees, officials, agents, contractors and subcontractors, and shall pay all damages, judgments, costs, expenses, and fees, including attorney's fees, incurred by the DEPARTMENT and its officials, employees and agents in connection therewith.

GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall defend, indemnify and hold the DEPARTMENT harmless against a third-party action, suit or proceeding ("Claim") against the DEPARTMENT to the extent such Claim is based upon an allegation that a Product, as of its delivery date under this Agreement, infringes a valid United States patent or copyright or misappropriates a third party's trade secret.

- i. **Emergency Vehicle Preemption Devices.** The costs of installation, timing, phasing, and maintenance of emergency vehicle preemption systems shall be the sole responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. Any Governmental Body must notify the DEPARTMENT of any change in the emergency vehicle preemption system. However, the DEPARTMENT reserves the right to approve or reject, at any time, the placement of such systems on its traffic signal equipment.
- j. **Previous Agreements.** All traffic signal and traffic control device maintenance and electrical energy provisions contained in presently existing agreements or understandings between the DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY for traffic signals and/or other traffic control devices covered by this Master Agreement shall upon execution of this Master Agreement by the DEPARTMENT be superseded and be of no force or effect.

All parking ordinances and provisions bearing on items other than traffic signal and traffic control device maintenance and energy charges contained in presently existing agreements or letters of understanding between the DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall remain in full force and effect.

- k. **Modification.** Exhibit A can be modified to add or delete signals or devices, but only by written revision signed by the Regional Engineer, the Engineer of Operations and the authorized representative for the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. The modification shall be effective when fully executed and filed with the Department and the Clerk or Secretary of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. This provision applies only to modification of Exhibit A.
- l. **Plan Review.** All traffic signal plans prepared by others for installation on State highways within municipal corporate limits, which are to be added to this agreement, must be reviewed and approved by the DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.
- m. **Cost Sharing.** As indicated in Exhibit A, the cost of energy and maintenance of traffic signals, and/or other traffic control devices generally are shared in proportion to the number of approaches maintained by each unit of government, however, other DEPARTMENT policies and practices require cost sharing of energy and maintenance to be based on other criteria besides the number of approaches maintained. The maintenance costs of the interconnect system and related equipment as well as engineering costs for any approved coordination and timing studies shall be shared within the interconnect system, unless otherwise agreed to in a permit or by other agreement.
- n. **Jurisdictionally Transferred.** The GOVERNMENTAL BODY will be responsible for the maintenance costs of all traffic signal and/or other traffic control devices related to a roadway or roadways that has or have been jurisdictionally transferred by the DEPARTMENT to the GOVERNMENTAL BODY in a prior agreement(s).
- o. **Billing.** Bills shall be submitted by the DEPARTMENT on a three (3) month basis. The amount billed shall be the costs incurred less any proceeds from third party damage claims received during the billing period for repair of signals or devices that are the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.
 - i. Any proposed single expenditure in excess of \$10,000 for repair or damage to an installation must be approved by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY before the expenditure is made.
 - ii. The hours, or parts thereof, billed for each maintenance item will be at the actual time directly related to the work task.
 - iii. THE DEPARTMENT costs are composed of labor, equipment, materials and the quantity of each. The cost for labor will be determined by the actual hourly rate for the employee plus a multiplier to include direct and indirect labor related costs, retirement, social security, health, hospitalization and life insurance, holidays, vacation, sick leave and workers compensation. Equipment costs will be as listed in the Schedule of Average Annual Equipment Ownership Expense. Materials will be at cost.

- iv. The cost for contracted work will be the actual cost for the contractor. In District Eight, maintenance costs are based on the District's Electrical Maintenance Contract's (EMC) related bid cost and may vary from contract to contract. The length of District Eight's EMC is generally 1 year.

3. Notice under this agreement shall be as follows:

For The DEPARTMENT:

Keith Roberts, Acting Regional Engineer

Name and Title

(618)346-3100

Phone number

Keith.Roberts@illinois.gov

Email Address

1102 Eastport Plaza Drive

Collinsville, IL 62234

Address

For the GOVERNMENTAL BODY:

Name and Title

Phone Number

Email Address

Address

- 4. **Effective Date.** This Agreement shall be effective from **July 1, 2021** through **June 30, 2031** and may be terminated prior to that date, by either party, upon 30 days written notice.

FOR THE GOVERNMENTAL BODY:

Signature and Job Title of Authorized Representative

Type or Print Name of Authorized Representative

Date

FOR THE DEPARTMENT:

Keith Roberts, Acting Regional Engineer, Division of Highways

Yangu A. Kim, Chief Counsel

Date

(Approved as to form)

By: _____

Director, Division of Highways, Chief Engineer

Joanne Woodworth, Acting Chief Fiscal Officer

Date

Date: _____

By: _____

By: _____

Omer Osman, Secretary of Transportation

Date

By: _____

EXHIBIT A

The following is a list of signalized intersections along State highways located within the **City of Highland**. The Level of Maintenance refers to the Traffic Signal Maintenance Provisions in **EXHIBIT B**.

Location	TS #	% of Maintenance Responsibility			% of Energy Charges Responsibility			Agency Performing Maintenance	Permit #
		State	Local Agency	Other	State	Local Agency	Other		
US 40 & IL 143	1280	75	25	0	75	25	0	State	
IL 143 & Troxler	3150	50	50	0	50	50	0	State	
IL 160 & Troxler	4510	50	50	0	50	50	0	State	
IL 160 & Walnut St.	4420	50	50	0	50	50	0	State	
IL 160 & Laurel St.	4440	50	50	0	50	50	0	State	
IL 160 & Washington	4460	50	50	0	50	50	0	State	
IL 160 & Cypress St	4480	50	50	0	50	50	0	State	
IL 143 & Northtown Ent./RP Lumber	1281	50	50	0	50	50	0	State	
US 40 & Troxler	4500	50	50	0	50	50	0	State	
US 40 & Hemlock	NA	0	100	0	0	100	0	Local	
IL 143 & Cally Ln	NA	0	100	0	0	100	0	Local	

EXHIBIT B
SHORT FORM
TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE PROVISIONS

A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. CABINET PACK

Wiring diagrams, phase diagrams, and manuals that are required to be in each traffic signal controller cabinet at the time of construction completion shall remain in the cabinet. Written documentation of all traffic signal timing changes shall be provided in the cabinet. All entries shall be written in a clear and concise manner. The agent of the maintaining agency making any entries shall provide his/ her signature and date of entry. These shall be kept in the cabinet to assist the DEPARTMENT on emergency call outs.

2. HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS

All equipment and material used shall comply with the requirements of the DEPARTMENT's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the district special provisions.

Any costs incurred as a result of exceeding the DEPARTMENT's specifications for installing new equipment or painting new or used equipment; for example, installing decorative-style poles, posts, or mast arm assemblies, will be the sole responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

3. HIGHWAY LIGHTING

For maintenance involving combination traffic signal and lighting unit mast arm assemblies and poles, the foundation, traffic signal mast arm assembly, pole lighting arm, luminaire and lighting cable and all signal cable shall be considered part of the traffic signal system and are the responsibility of the DEPARTMENT.

The highway lighting system components of each combination mast arm assembly and pole shall be tested for proper operation and physical condition during the intersection cabinet inspection. All costs of repairing or replacing damaged or missing non-standard IDOT highway lighting system equipment is the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

4. EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION SYSTEM

Test Emergency Vehicle Preemption System (EVPS) equipment for proper operation and physical condition during the intersection cabinet inspection. All program settings and each sequence of operation must be verified to be correct during each inspection. All cost of inspection and maintaining the EVPS equipment, including the light detectors, light detector amplifiers, radio transmitters and receivers, antennas, confirmation lights, and cables and related components, is the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. In addition to regular inspection and maintenance, all cost of repairing or replacing damaged or missing EVPS equipment is the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

5. RAILROAD PREEMPTION

At all locations with railroad/traffic signal interconnects, respond to any and all emergency and all red flash alarms in a timely manner and notify the Illinois Commerce Commission and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY of the malfunction.

None of the traffic signal railroad preempt parameters including but not limited to the phase timings, phase sequences and pedestrian and vehicular clearance intervals can be modified without prior approval from the Illinois Commerce Commission.

Maintain unique spare controller data modules or sets of data chips containing the final railroad preemption parameters for each location.

Cooperate in any inspection as deemed necessary by the DEPARTMENT or the Illinois Commerce Commission.

The DEPARTMENT shall provide contact personnel available at all times to who railroad preemption malfunctions must be reported.

6. DAMAGE REPAIRS

Repair or replace any and all standard DEPARTMENT equipment damaged by any cause whatsoever. Equipment owned by a third party, such as EVP, lighted street name signs, TSP, and the like are the responsibility of others.

7. ACCIDENT DAMAGE

Be responsible to make recovery for damage to any part of the installation or system from the party causing the damage.

Whenever third-party claims cannot be recovered, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall share in the loss.

8. TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

Provide temporary traffic control during a period of equipment failure or for when the controller must be disconnected. This may be accomplished through the installation of a spare controller, placing the intersection on flash, manually operating the controller, manually directing traffic through the use of proper authorities, or installing temporary stop signs which will be removed once the signal is in working condition. **Temporary traffic control will not be placed at intersections due to power failures.**

9. EMERGENCY PERSONNEL

Provide skilled maintenance personnel who will be available to respond without delay to emergency calls. This may be provided by agency forces, contract, or maintenance agreement. Controller failure, lights out, knockdowns, or two (2) red lights out at intersection are considered emergencies.

B. AS REPORTED OR OBSERVED

1. LAMP REPLACEMENT

Replace burned out lamps for all red signal indications within twenty-four (24) hours of notification of burnout or on the next business day following the notification. However, if two or more red indications for an approach are burned out, these lamps must be replaced as soon as possible, and under no circumstances longer than twenty-four (24) hours after notification. Replace all other burned out lamps within forty-eight (48) hours or next business day of notification of burnout. Lamp changes shall always include a lens cleaning.

2. SIGNAL ALIGNMENT

Keep signal heads properly adjusted, including plumb, and tightly mounted. All controller cabinets, signal posts and controller pedestals should be tight on their foundations and in alignment.

3. CONTROLLER PROBLEMS

Check the controllers, relays, and detectors after receiving complaints or calls to ascertain that they are functioning properly and make all necessary repairs and replacement.

4. L.E.D. SIGNAL HEAD AND L.E.D. MODULE REPLACEMENT

An L.E.D. module shall be considered failed and shall be replaced if the indication is dark or if the module fails to meet ITE specification on minimum maintained luminous intensity.

Replace failed modules for all red signal indications within twenty-four (24) hours of notification of failure or on the next business day following the notification. However, if two or more red indications for an approach are failed, these modules must be replaced as soon as possible, and under no circumstances longer than twenty-four (24) hours after notification. Replace all other failed modules within forty-eight (48) hours or next business day of notification of failure.

C. WEEKLY

1. MASTER CONTROLLER or ADVANCE TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

At locations that are a part of a closed loop signal or advance traffic management systems maintained by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY, repair any and all malfunctions in a timely manner so that the signals remain under the control of the master at all times.

As needed assist in the implementation of the signal system timing plans.

Maintain the central signal system software on a PC so that the signal system is monitored weekly. Check weekly by phone or location visit for any malfunction. Verify software accuracy to central office software.

D. SEMI-ANNUALLY (Every 6 months)

1. CABINET INSPECTION

Check the controllers, relays, and detectors to ascertain that they are functioning properly and make all necessary repairs and replacement.

Keep interior of controller cabinet in a clean and neat condition at all times. Replace filters per manufacturer's recommendations.

2. OBSERVE SIGNALS

Observe the signals at the time of the semi-annual cabinet inspection. This involves stopping and watching for correct detection and timing operation.

3. DETECTION TESTING

Test and inspect vehicle detection inductance loops, loop detectors, and pedestrian detection during cabinet visit semi-annually.

4. VIDEO DETECTION TESTING

Inspect, maintain, and clean all video detection and surveillance systems semi-annually or as needed, to achieve clean lenses, and adjust for proper alignment and proper focus. This shall include system camera, lenses, camera housings and hood/shield, pan tilt, and zoom mechanisms and motors, mounting brackets and hardware, poles, microprocessors,

controller, cables and communication equipment, and other related components. Maintenance shall include modifications to programmable detection zones.

5. CONTROLLER CHECK

When controllers malfunction, they shall be removed, repaired, and bench checked. The controllers shall not be removed for annual maintenance inspections.

This semi-annual check should verify software with central office software and reprint cabinet pack timings sheet. Controller check shall occur during the semi-annual cabinet inspection.

6. FUSE AND BREAKER CHECKS

Fuse and breaker checks should occur during the semi-annual cabinet inspection. Replace burned out fuses or deteriorated breakers as needed.

7. CLEARANCE TRIMMING

Remove any obstruction blocking the line of sight of the traffic signal face to the motorist including trimming trees, bushes or any other form of vegetation blocking said lines of sight.

E. GENERAL

1. ANNUAL HARDWARE INSPECTION

Inspect all mast arm assemblies, mast arm poles, brackets (or other types of hardware) supporting traffic heads or pedestrian signal heads on an annual basis.

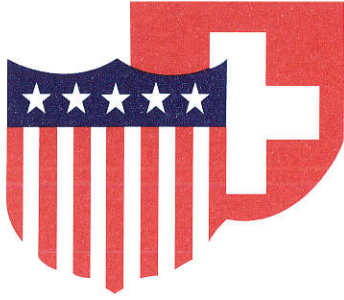
2. CONFLICT MONITOR AND MMU TEST

Test all conflict monitors and MMUs once every two years in accordance with manufacturer recommendations..

4. PAVEMENT MARKINGS

In District 1, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall inspect stop bars, symbols, special pavement treatments and crosswalks and replace as necessary to insure proper motorist and pedestrian guidance;

Whereas, in District 2 through District 9, the cost of pavement markings is shared between the DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY according to Exhibit A.



City of Highland

MEMO TO: Christopher Conrad, City Manager
FROM: Joe Gillespie, Director of Public Works
DATE: August 11, 2021
SUBJECT: 2021 Traffic Signal Master Agreement-Amendment
Recommendation for Approval

RECOMMENDATION

I recommend that you request council approval to approve an amendment to the traffic signal master agreement with the state of Illinois as attached.

DISCUSSION

The intergovernmental agreement outlines responsibilities for maintenance and apportionment of energy costs associated with the numerous traffic signals on state routes in the city and is renewed every 10 years. The agreement was approved at the June 21, 2021 council meeting. The State has revised some language and is requesting additional information be included. The changes are (1) Section 2h regarding indemnification, and (2) Section 3 filling in the information for our city clerk.

FISCAL IMPACT

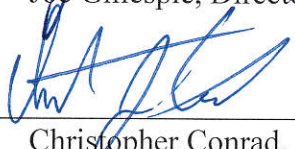
The work is routinely budgeted through the Street and Alley accounts.

CONCURRENCE

Recommended by: _____

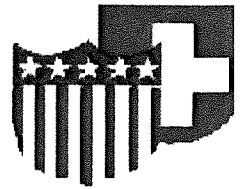

Joe Gillespie, Director of Public Works

Approved by: _____


Christopher Conrad, City Manager

Expenditure Listing # 1201
From 07/31/2021 to 08/13/2021

City of Highland
1115 Broadway, PO Box 218
Highland IL 62249



Check No.	Vendor/Employee	Transaction Description	Date	Amount
Fund: 001 General Fund				
Department: 000 Balance Sheet Accounts				
5931	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	QTY - 1 DRY ERASE MARKER, WHITEBOARDS	08/13/2021	259.48
6000	LOGSDON STATIONERS, INC.	Office Supplies for Central Purchasing	08/13/2021	271.11
6051	TRIPACK, INC.	Central Purchasing Supplies	08/13/2021	1,260.29
Total for Department: 000 Balance Sheet Accounts				1,790.88
Department: 011 General Admin				
5931	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	CREDIT CARD RECEIPT PAPER ROLLS, INK CARTRIDGE	08/13/2021	222.37
5935	ASSOC OF PUBLIC TREASURERS OF	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL - MUNICIPALITY: POPULATION 10K OR LESS	08/13/2021	159.00
5936	AssuredPartners Cornerstone LLC	COBRA QUALIFYING EVENT LETTERS PRODUCED	08/13/2021	10.00
5939	BASS COMPANY LLC	#9583 COOLER CHAIR, HR 69 BLACK PIS WHITE SET UP - QTY 150	08/13/2021	3,585.00
5953	City Of Highland	JULY CENTRAL PURCHASING	08/13/2021	429.90
5968	Essenpreis Plumbing & Htg	QTY -1 12" BRAIDED TOILET SUPPLY LINE	08/13/2021	4.99
5972	FRONTIER	PHONE CHARGES - ALARM	08/13/2021	48.48
5983	Highland Communication Services	HCS SERVICES - CITY HALL	08/13/2021	500.16
5985	Houseman Supply Inc	MTN/REPAIRS TO AIR CONDITIONING UNIT AT CITY HALL	08/13/2021	98.00
5992	IRON MOUNTAIN	SHREDDING SERVICES (2 BINS)	08/13/2021	128.32
6031	SANDBERG PHOENIX & VON GONT	Legal Services	08/13/2021	6,208.44
6037	SPRINGBROOK HOLDING COMPAN	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR 7.09 TO 7.18 UPGRADE WITH CUSTOM	08/13/2021	754.25
6048	Third Millennium Assoc Inc	Utility Bill Printing Service	08/13/2021	187.19
6060	Watts Copy Systems Inc.	COPIER LEASE / USAGE - LANA'S COPIER	08/13/2021	78.17
6063	WEX BANK	JULY FUEL	08/13/2021	194.19
Total for Department: 011 General Admin				12,608.46
Department: 012 Police Dept				
5927	ABG TRANSPORT & SERVICE	REMOVAL OF SQUAD CAR #7	08/13/2021	400.00
5933	AMITA CHICAGO HOSPITALS NETW	EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM EXPENSE	08/13/2021	553.71
5944	BROADCAST MICROWAVE SERVICI	COMPUTER MOUNTS FOR NEW POLICE SUVS	08/13/2021	2,008.86
5950	Kelcey Chadwick	REPLACEMENT EARPADS FOR HEADSET-CHADWICK	08/13/2021	8.56
5953	City Of Highland	JULY CENTRAL PURCHASING	08/13/2021	54.98
5960	Dell Marketing L P	PowerEdge R740XD - [amer_r740xd_12238] - See attached Quote for	08/13/2021	16,494.67
5972	FRONTIER	POLICE DEPT FAX LINE	08/13/2021	40.96
5975	Galls, LLC	P83 SHOES, FLAKE-BOOTS/HOLSTER	08/13/2021	218.93
5978	GLOBAL TECHNICAL SYSTEMS, INC	SECURE IDLE REPAIR SQUAD 2	08/13/2021	99.50
5983	Highland Communication Services	HCS SERVICES - PD	08/13/2021	989.89
5988	ILEAS	ILEAS 21 MEMBERSHIP DUES	08/13/2021	120.00
5989	ILHIA	ILHIA CONF. ATHMER,BLAND,BRIAN,CLEWIS	08/13/2021	900.00
5998	Heather Kunz	KUNZ-SUNGLASSES	08/13/2021	168.32
6003	MADISON COUNTY INFORMATION	LEADS LEASE FROM MADISON COUNTY	08/13/2021	24.28
6004	Major Case Squad of Greater St Louis	MAJOR CASE SQUAD AGENCY FEE	08/13/2021	250.00
6019	PAETEC	POLICE DEPT LONG DISTANCE	08/13/2021	2.42
6026	Ray O'Herron Co Inc	VEST-P083, OUTER CARRIER AND NAME TAG	08/13/2021	1,150.07
6028	Reding Tire & Battery Inc	SQUAD 2 TIRE REPAIR -PATCH	08/13/2021	655.45
6031	SANDBERG PHOENIX & VON GONT	Legal Services	08/13/2021	2,400.00
6049	TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNA	TLO BACKGROUND CHECKS FOR INVESTIGATIONS	08/13/2021	75.00
6063	WEX BANK	JULY FUEL	08/13/2021	3,223.84
6069	COURTNEY YEARIAN	MEALS/TRAVEL FOR TRAINING FOR C. YEARIAN	08/13/2021	209.59
Total for Department: 012 Police Dept				30,049.03
Department: 013 Building & Zoning				
5931	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	HANGING FILES	08/13/2021	771.96
5952	City Of Highland	ELECTRIC INSPECTION 65 CRESCENT VIEW LN	08/13/2021	85.00
5953	City Of Highland	JULY CENTRAL PURCHASING	08/13/2021	18.25
5983	Highland Communication Services	COMMUNICATION CHARGE	08/13/2021	79.00
6031	SANDBERG PHOENIX & VON GONT	Legal Services	08/13/2021	5,690.72
6041	SUMNER ONE, INC.	COLOR OVERAGES	08/13/2021	141.42
6063	WEX BANK	JULY FUEL	08/13/2021	97.88
6071	Zobrist Electric Inc	MISC INSPECTIONS	08/13/2021	2,098.00
Total for Department: 013 Building & Zoning				8,982.23
Department: 014 Fire Dept				
5928	ADR HIGHLAND, INC.	TOWING HOOKUP & MILEAGE - 2005 DODGE-RAM TRUCK	08/13/2021	161.00
5953	City Of Highland	JULY CENTRAL PURCHASING	08/13/2021	32.32
5961	DINGES FIRE COMPANY	LION TOTAL CARE REPAIR SUSPENDER BUTTONS - QTY 8 PANTS	08/13/2021	441.09

5965	Dutch Hollow Supply Inc	QTY 2 - 4 X 8 BEBER IMPRESSIONS HD LOGO	08/13/2021	927.90
5966	ED M. FELD EQUIPMENT CO., INC.	FUNCTIONAL FLOW TESTING	08/13/2021	113.11
5983	Highland Communication Services	HCS SERVICES - FIRE STATION # 1	08/13/2021	2.00
5987	Huels Oil Co	JULY DIESEL FUEL	08/13/2021	182.72
6060	Watts Copy Systems Inc.	COPIER LEASE/USAGE - STATION #2	08/13/2021	165.04
6063	WEX BANK	JULY FUEL	08/13/2021	208.53
Total for Department: 014 Fire Dept				2,233.71
Department: 017 Streets / PW Admin				
5937	Aviston Lumber Company	5 lb. blue chalk	08/13/2021	11.99
5943	Bradford National Bank	STREET SWEEPER LOAN PMT	08/13/2021	3,900.97
5953	City Of Highland	JULY CENTRAL PURCHASING	08/13/2021	179.69
5958	Cygan-Delaney Catering	Catering Retirement Lunch for Kevin Buchmiller	08/13/2021	1,098.90
5959	Dave Schmidt Truck Service Inc	Tuck # 67 IDOT Inspec., Repair Exhaust, Air ,Replace 2 Mirrors	08/13/2021	5,879.75
5983	Highland Communication Services	Communication Services	08/13/2021	33.95
5987	Huels Oil Co	STREET & ALLEY DHS PREM OFF ROAD DIESEL	08/13/2021	1,905.96
5995	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	HIGHLAND RURAL KING OPERATING SUPPLIES	08/13/2021	75.49
6006	McKay Auto Parts Inc	Blstr Pk Miniatures	08/13/2021	5.49
6016	Nu Way Concrete Forms Troy LLC	Power Tools Access. - Curb Roller 16' Sched. 40 Pipe	08/13/2021	630.00
6018	O'Reilly Automotive Inc.	Semi-Met Pad, Brake Cln.- For Truck #55	08/13/2021	995.22
6027	Red E Mix LLC	4000 PSI O/S Flatwork, Sm. Load Chg., Ticket # 60132870	08/13/2021	422.50
6031	SANDBERG PHOENIX & VON GONT	Legal Services	08/13/2021	74.23
6047	The Sherwin Williams Co	QTY - 10 5 GALSTRAINER, QTY 25 5 GAL STRAINER	08/13/2021	54.16
6063	WEX BANK	JULY FUEL	08/13/2021	314.05
6071	Zobrist Electric Inc	Material & Labor to replace bad battery in generator.	08/13/2021	145.00
Total for Department: 017 Streets / PW Admin				15,727.35
Total for Fund:001 General Fund				71,391.66
Fund: 007 Community Development Fund				
Department: 007 Community Development				
6031	SANDBERG PHOENIX & VON GONT	Legal Services	08/13/2021	123.71
Total for Department: 007 Community Development				123.71
Total for Fund:007 Community Development Fund				123.71
Fund: 008 Motor Fuel Tax Fund				
Department: 008 Motor Fuel Tax				
5951	Christ Bros Inc	Cold Patch - EZ Street - LEB	08/13/2021	1,570.99
Total for Department: 008 Motor Fuel Tax				1,570.99
Total for Fund:008 Motor Fuel Tax Fund				1,570.99
Fund: 009 Parks & Rec Fund				
Department: 009 Korte Rec Center				
5947	BUILDINGSTARS INC	floor maintenance and buffing	08/13/2021	2,663.00
5953	City Of Highland	JULY CENTRAL PURCHASING	08/13/2021	836.47
5972	FRONTIER	Phone bill for KRC	08/13/2021	174.24
5983	Highland Communication Services	wifi services	08/13/2021	334.24
5995	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	HIGHLAND RURAL KING OPERATING SUPPLIES	08/13/2021	12.49
6021	Pepsi	Pepsi concession supplies	08/13/2021	633.17
6040	Scott A Stieb	New staff shirts/uniforms	08/13/2021	1,779.50
6046	The Lifeguard Store	Lifeguard suits/uniforms	08/13/2021	742.25
Total for Department: 009 Korte Rec Center				7,175.36
Department: 016 Parks & Recreation				
5915	Jeremy Wright	LIVE MUSIC PERFORMACE AT SQUARE 8/5/2021	08/05/2021	200.00
5926	Robert Kyle	LIVE MUSIC PERFORMANCE AT THE SQUARE- THE YACHT ROCKERS	08/12/2021	950.00
5931	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	QTY - 2 AONEKY SOCCER GOAL NET- 24 X 8 FT FULL SIZE GOAL POST	08/13/2021	1,392.02
5932	Ameren Illinois	GAS SERVICES- 1100 MAIN ST	08/13/2021	54.91
5937	Aviston Lumber Company	white standard post cap	08/13/2021	14.06
5941	Karin Bliznik	ST LOUIS SYMPHONY BRASS QUINTET	08/13/2021	600.00
5945	Broadway Battery & Tire	Darren's truck routine maintenance	08/13/2021	176.54
5952	City Of Highland	Fireworks dumpster services	08/13/2021	185.00
5953	City Of Highland	JULY CENTRAL PURCHASING	08/13/2021	558.23
5955	CONTINENTAL RESEARCH CORPOR	Park restroom treatments	08/13/2021	395.88
5963	Don's Lawn & Saw Shop	New weed eater for Brad	08/13/2021	554.83
5970	Fastenal	work safety gloves	08/13/2021	53.04
5972	FRONTIER	Phone bill for parks	08/13/2021	48.48
5974	St. Clair Service Company	FS Turf Solut Herbicide/field care chemicals	08/13/2021	791.50
5983	Highland Communication Services	HCS services	08/13/2021	19.90
5987	Huels Oil Co	JULY DIESEL FUEL	08/13/2021	679.47
5993	J.W. Pepper & Son Inc.	Music for Muny Band	08/13/2021	164.99
5995	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	HIGHLAND RURAL KING OPERATING SUPPLIES	08/13/2021	1,389.03

5996	JEREMIAH JOHNSON	JAMES NESTOR - JEREMIAH JOHNSON BAND	08/13/2021	2,500.00
6002	M & M Servie Company	Herbicide for Ryan Hummert	08/13/2021	295.23
6005	Mastercard	SODA FOUNTAIN RESTAURANT- YAH AQUARIUM TRIP	08/13/2021	780.00
6013	MTI Distributing, Inc.	Toro maint. parts	08/13/2021	429.25
6014	Munie Outdoor Service Inc	replaced broken head on Wirz field #3	08/13/2021	124.50
6016	Nu Way Concrete Forms Troy LLC	Concrete Finish Broom	08/13/2021	38.65
6018	O'Reilly Automotive Inc.	Work done on the dump truck	08/13/2021	118.33
6025	R P Lumber Co Inc	select/appearance	08/13/2021	11.52
6027	Red E Mix LLC	4000 PSI O/S Flatwork	08/13/2021	2,199.00
6029	Jonathan Reycraft	ST LOUIS SYMPHONY BRASS QUINTET	08/13/2021	600.00
6030	Ron Hunsche Excavating Inc	SILVER LAKE PARK STREAM BANK STABILIZATION	08/13/2021	31,000.00
6039	Amanda Kaye Stewart	ST LOUIS SYMPHONY BRASS QUINTET	08/13/2021	600.00
6044	Julia Leigh Thayer	ST LOUIS SYMPHONY BRASS QUINTET	08/13/2021	600.00
6045	The Kwik Konnection Printing Inc	ad for the PB & J fests	08/13/2021	160.00
6056	Vandalia Bus Lines Inc	bus transportation for senior trip	08/13/2021	812.50
6063	WEX BANK	JULY FUEL	08/13/2021	2,345.13
6065	Wilke Truck Service, Inc.	Transporting fs to us	08/13/2021	1,575.32
6066	Austin Lee Williams	ST LOUIS SYMPHONY BRASS QUINTET	08/13/2021	600.00
6067	Woodcrest Small Engine	kit, nozzle and elbow	08/13/2021	10.66

Total for Department: 016 Parks & Recreation 53,027.97

Department: 503 Swimming Pool Fund

5953	City Of Highland	JULY CENTRAL PURCHASING	08/13/2021	131.77
6010	Midwest Pool & Court Co	Chlorine tabs for outdoor pool	08/13/2021	4,027.85
6042	Switzer Food and Supplies	Outdoor pool concession supplies	08/13/2021	167.98
6046	The Lifeguard Store	Lifeguard suits/uniforms	08/13/2021	742.25
6064	Barb Wick	Refund for a rental they were not able to have	08/13/2021	160.00

Total for Department: 503 Swimming Pool Fund 5,229.85

Department: 715 Cemetery Fund

5974	St. Clair Service Company	FS Turf Solut Herbicide/field care chemicals	08/13/2021	376.00
5995	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	HIGHLAND RURAL KING OPERATING SUPPLIES	08/13/2021	130.97
5997	Kalmer Landscape Supply	topsoil	08/13/2021	905.38
6027	Red E Mix LLC	3/4 Rock	08/13/2021	310.00

Total for Department: 715 Cemetery Fund 1,722.35

Total for Fund:009 Parks & Rec Fund 67,155.53

Fund: 012 Business District A

Department: 012 Police Dept

5916	LOYET-ARCHITECTS	REDESIGN- HIGHLAND PUBLIC SAFETY FACILITY DESIGN FEE @ 99%	08/06/2021	4,491.30
5931	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	QTY - 2 NICOR LIGHTING EMERGENCY ADJ LED LIGHT FIXTURE	08/13/2021	72.70
5957	Curry & Associates Engineers Inc	CIVIL ENGINEERING NEW PSB	08/13/2021	1,125.99
5980	Graybar	QTY 1 - CABLE RUNWAY 90D BLK	08/13/2021	154.04

Total for Department: 012 Police Dept 5,844.03

Total for Fund:012 Business District A 5,844.03

Fund: 050 Street NHR Construction

Department: 050 Street NHR Construction

5979	GRANDVIEW FARM LIMITED PARTI	SOUTHERN PERIPHERAL ROUTE FORM ILLINOIS RTE 160 TO ARKANSAS RI	08/13/2021	15,785.55
------	------------------------------	--	------------	-----------

Total for Department: 050 Street NHR Construction 15,785.55

Total for Fund:050 Street NHR Construction 15,785.55

Fund: 101 Electric Fund

Department: 101 Electric Admin

5937	Aviston Lumber Company	PLYWOOD FOR GEORGES DESK	08/13/2021	11.76
5953	City Of Highland	JULY CENTRAL PURCHASING	08/13/2021	24.77
5956	Daniel Cook	PER DIEM FOR METER TRAINING CLASS IN AUBURN ALABAMA	08/13/2021	302.50
5980	Graybar	Rab FFLED18 Bronze 18 Watt LED	08/13/2021	542.76
5983	Highland Communication Services	COMMUNICATION CHARGE	08/13/2021	99.85
5995	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	HIGHLAND RURAL KING OPERATING SUPPLIES	08/13/2021	38.87
5999	Langhauser Sheet Metal Co	CAPACITOR FOR CUSTMERS AC	08/13/2021	34.00
6031	SANDBERG PHOENIX & VON GONT	Legal Services	08/13/2021	296.91
6037	SPRINGBROOK HOLDING COMPAN'	JULY CIVICPAY TRANSACTION FEE	08/13/2021	1,256.50
6041	SUMNER ONE, INC.	COLOR OVERAGES	08/13/2021	115.16
6048	Third Millennium Assoc Inc	Utility Bill Printing Services	08/13/2021	842.36
6063	WEX BANK	JULY FUEL	08/13/2021	226.58

Total for Department: 101 Electric Admin 3,792.02

Department: 102 Electric Production

5948	CARDINAL PUMP COMPANY	GEAR PUMP	08/13/2021	314.92
5968	Essenpreis Plumbing & Htg	2 1/2 CLOSE BI NIPPLE	08/13/2021	31.89
5983	Highland Communication Services	COMMUNICATION CHARGE	08/13/2021	2.00
5984	Hopcroft Electric, Inc	LABOR AND PARTS TO REPAIR 5 1/6 HP TRANSOFRMER FAN MOTORS	08/13/2021	378.32
5995	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	HIGHLAND RURAL KING OPERATING SUPPLIES	08/13/2021	263.81
6006	McKay Auto Parts Inc	SUPPLIES FOR BANNERS	08/13/2021	66.99
6063	WEX BANK	JULY FUEL	08/13/2021	974.74

Total for Department: 102 Electric Production 2,032.67

Department: 104 Electric Distribution

5932	Ameren Illinois	EVERGREEN CT ST LITE	08/13/2021	34.85
5934	ANIXTER, INC.	164J4-5 Junction 4PT UG 15KV	08/13/2021	3,791.64
5937	Aviston Lumber Company	PARTS FOR SPINDLER PARK WORK	08/13/2021	37.14
5940	BENCO INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT, I	OIL CHANGE AND LABOR ON FORKLIFT	08/13/2021	98.10
5946	BROADWAY FORD TRUCK SALES II	PART FOR TREE TRUCK	08/13/2021	122.65
5967	EDWARDSVILLE MACHINE & WELI	LABOR TO REPAIR 2 CAST IRON HANDLES	08/13/2021	240.00
5973	Frost Electric Supply Co. Inc.	FOR USE @ OLD 160 BUSINESS FOR LIMOS TO LIMIT LIGHT OUT FLOW	08/13/2021	45,869.32
5979	GRANDVIEW FARM LIMITED PARTI	SOUTHERN PERIPHERAL ROUTE FORM ILLINOIS RTE 160 TO ARKANSAS RI	08/13/2021	15,785.55
5980	Graybar	81KALJ Master Lock- Key 10R41	08/13/2021	286.20
5987	Huels Oil Co	JULY DIESEL FUEL	08/13/2021	1,373.01
5991	IML NORTH AMERICA	POLE TESTING DRILL	08/13/2021	372.77
5994	JANSEN CHEVROLET	TRUCK INSPECTION	08/13/2021	41.00
5995	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	HIGHLAND RURAL KING OPERATING SUPPLIES	08/13/2021	67.95
6006	McKay Auto Parts Inc	WHEEL CHARGER	08/13/2021	239.00
6017	Mike Odorizzi	POLE TESTING 7/1/21 TO 7/30/21	08/13/2021	1,440.00
6018	O'Reilly Automotive Inc.	20AMP MINI B	08/13/2021	3.39
6024	Power Line Supply	W62-1 AL Service Wedge Clamp 6-2 ACSR	08/13/2021	289.68
6025	R P Lumber Co Inc	ENTRANCE CAP FOR SPINDLER PARK WORK	08/13/2021	6.49
6063	WEX BANK	JULY FUEL	08/13/2021	74.65

Total for Department: 104 Electric Distribution 70,173.39

Total for Fund:101 Electric Fund 75,998.08

Fund: 111 FTTP Fund

Department: 111

ACH PAID	ILLINOIS DEPT OF REVENUE	RT-10 TELECOMMUNICATIONS TAX	08/13/2021	3,245.10
ACH PAID	INTERSTATE TRS FUND	2021-2022 OBLIGATION FOR PAYMENT 2 OF 12 (514b)	08/13/2021	597.78
ACH PAID	RELIAFUND	HCS ACH PROCESSING FEES	08/13/2021	178.25
ACH PAID	USAC BILLING & DISBURSEMENT	SUPPORT MECHANISM ADJUSTMENT - 2019 499 A	08/13/2021	9,924.34
5938	BALLY SPORTS ST. LOUIS	JULY VIDEO CONTENT FEE	08/13/2021	11,114.32
5949	CCG Consulting LLC	FIXED BILLING-HIGHLAND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE REMINDER FCC, II	08/13/2021	2,225.00
5964	Drive Social Media	SOCIAL MEDIA MONTHLY SERVICE	08/13/2021	2,000.00
5970	Fastenal	QTY-200 8 X 1 HWH SDS Z	08/13/2021	18.90
5971	FOX COLLEGE SPORTS	JULY VIDEO CONTENT FEE	08/13/2021	188.23
5981	GREAT LAKES DATA SYSTEMS	SMS OUTBOUND MESSAGING FEES	08/13/2021	1,350.00
5982	Halls Safety Equipment Corp	SAFETY BOOTS - CLAYTON MOORE	08/13/2021	283.12
5987	Huels Oil Co	JULY DIESEL FUEL	08/13/2021	151.26
5990	ILLINOIS TELECOMMUNICATIONS .	LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER & INTERCONNECTED VOIP & WIRELESS PRO	08/13/2021	16.60
5995	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	HIGHLAND RURAL KING OPERATING SUPPLIES	08/13/2021	31.41
6007	MEREDITH CORPORATION	JULY VIDEO CONTENT FEE - KMOV-CBS, MMOV-MY NET	08/13/2021	8,325.66
6012	MOMENTUM TELECOM, INC.	AUGUST VOICE CONTENT FEE ACCT # 325794	08/13/2021	10,794.69
6022	PERSONAL PREFERENCE SERVICES	MONTHLY CLEANING SERVICE	08/13/2021	69.00
6023	POWER & TELEPHONE	CBN50U48A-1 - Cyberpower 48V battery backup	08/13/2021	541.28
6031	SANDBERG PHOENIX & VON GONT	Legal Services	08/13/2021	247.42
6034	Showtime Networks Inc	JULY VIDEO CONTENT FEE	08/13/2021	137.70
6035	SINCLAIR TELEVISION GROUP, INC	JULY 2021 SUBSCRIBER COUNTS	08/13/2021	5,086.10
6036	SNI / SI Networks LLC Inc	JULY VIDEO CONTENT FEE	08/13/2021	140.70
6041	SUMNER ONE, INC.	COPIER LEASE/USAGE HCS	08/13/2021	155.29
6043	TEGNA	JULY VIDEO CONTENT FEE	08/13/2021	6,396.50
6057	Vermeer Midwest	EQUIPMENT OIL CHANGE -LABOR	08/13/2021	809.71
6058	VIVICAST MEDIA, LLC	VIDEO CONTENT FEE - AUGUST	08/13/2021	60,425.18
6060	Watts Copy Systems Inc.	COPIER LEASE / USAGE - LANA'S COPIER	08/13/2021	78.17
6063	WEX BANK	JULY FUEL	08/13/2021	196.43
6070	Duane E. Zobrist	AUGUST SIGN RENTAL - HIGHLAND RD 2 MILES WEST OF HIGHLAND	08/13/2021	100.00

Total for Department: 111 124,828.14

Total for Fund:111 FTTP Fund 124,828.14

Fund: 201 Water Fund

Department: 201 Water Admin

5953	City Of Highland	JULY CENTRAL PURCHASING	08/13/2021	109.91
6018	O'Reilly Automotive Inc.	Sunshade for Dodge Durango - PW.	08/13/2021	11.99
6031	SANDBERG PHOENIX & VON GONT	Legal Services	08/13/2021	1,311.34
6037	SPRINGBROOK HOLDING COMPAN	JULY CIVICPAY TRANSACTION FEE	08/13/2021	502.60
6048	Third Millennium Assoc Inc	Utility Bill Printing Service	08/13/2021	280.78
6062	WELLS FARGO VENDOR FIN SERV	Ricoh Copier IM C3500	08/13/2021	194.02

Total for Department: 201 Water Admin 2,410.64

Department: 202 Water Production

5930	Alert Electric, Inc.	Wiring for new chemical pump	08/13/2021	3,232.00
5931	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	QTY-2 CALCULATOR, STANDARD, SOLAR DUAL, BIG BUTTON	08/13/2021	198.00
5953	City Of Highland	JULY CENTRAL PURCHASING	08/13/2021	121.20
5957	Curry & Associates Engineers Inc	2021.47 Concrete Repairs for Silver Lake Spillway	08/13/2021	3,346.25
5969	Farrar Pump & Machinery Co	Chemical Transfer Pump Motor	08/13/2021	1,532.71
5976	Gelly Excavating & Construction Inc	CM 6 rock	08/13/2021	1,450.80
5983	Highland Communication Services	Communication Services	08/13/2021	323.66
5986	Howard Technology Solutions	DELL OPTIPLEX 5090 - MT	08/13/2021	1,108.00
5987	Huels Oil Co	Oil - Various Grades	08/13/2021	180.40
5995	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	HIGHLAND RURAL KING OPERATING SUPPLIES	08/13/2021	97.17
6020	PDC Laboratories Inc	TOC & Field Alkalinity Pkg., Total Organic Carbon	08/13/2021	294.48
6053	USA Blue Book	Lab Supplies - routine	08/13/2021	970.38
6054	USALCO	Poly-Aluminum Chloride - DelPac 2950	08/13/2021	9,257.52
6055	Utility Service Co Inc	200,000 ELEVATED DOWNTOWN TANK - QUARTERLY	08/13/2021	5,721.28
6059	Water Solutions Unlimited	Tubing and LMI Pumps	08/13/2021	3,140.00
6063	WEX BANK	JULY FUEL	08/13/2021	80.82

Total for Department: 202 Water Production 31,054.67

Department: 203 Water Distribution

5932	Ameren Illinois	Repair 917 6th St. - Labor, Tools, Transportation Exp., Lost Gas,	08/13/2021	589.52
5937	Aviston Lumber Company	2x12 - 12 #1 SYP	08/13/2021	28.33
5953	City Of Highland	JULY CENTRAL PURCHASING	08/13/2021	91.22
5957	Curry & Associates Engineers Inc	2020.43 - Water Main replacement from Highland Prk Rd. - Prairie	08/13/2021	853.30
5977	DUSTIN GILOMEN	REIMBURSEMENT FOR UNIFORM WORK PANTS (4 PAIRS)	08/13/2021	59.83
5983	Highland Communication Services	Communication Services	08/13/2021	4.48
5987	Huels Oil Co	JULY DIESEL FUEL	08/13/2021	562.88
5995	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	HIGHLAND RURAL KING OPERATING SUPPLIES	08/13/2021	63.17
6001	London Shoe Shop	SAFETY BOOTS - TORRE RUTZ	08/13/2021	210.74
6006	McKay Auto Parts Inc	Oil Filter, Synthetic 5W20 Oil, 5W20 Oil, Oil Stabl	08/13/2021	26.37
6008	Midwest Meter Inc.	M 25 Meter Bench test	08/13/2021	39.92
6009	Midwest Municipal Supply Inc	6" Nut/Bolt Set, 8" Gasket, Scotch-Kote Spray, 8" Gate Valve	08/13/2021	1,050.30
6011	Mike A Maedge Trucking Inc	CM7 rock, Tic # 1723631	08/13/2021	142.95
6015	Northtown Auto & Tractor	2007 Ford F-550: Starter	08/13/2021	132.84
6018	O'Reilly Automotive Inc.	Battery	08/13/2021	38.56
6032	Schulte Supply Inc	2: 1" Coppersetter, Ball Valve Inlet, Dual Check Valve Outlet	08/13/2021	7,258.16
6063	WEX BANK	JULY FUEL	08/13/2021	283.94
6068	Woody's Municipal Supply	Micro LED, 12-24V Magnet	08/13/2021	99.00

Total for Department: 203 Water Distribution 11,535.51

Total for Fund:201 Water Fund 45,000.82

Fund: 301 Sewer Fund

Department: 301 Sewer Admin

6031	SANDBERG PHOENIX & VON GONT	Legal Services	08/13/2021	321.65
6037	SPRINGBROOK HOLDING COMPAN	JULY CIVICPAY TRANSACTION FEE	08/13/2021	502.60
6048	Third Millennium Assoc Inc	Utility Bill Printing Service	08/13/2021	280.79

Total for Department: 301 Sewer Admin 1,105.04

Department: 303 Sewer Collection

5937	Aviston Lumber Company	2x12 - 12 #1 SYP	08/13/2021	28.33
5953	City Of Highland	JULY CENTRAL PURCHASING	08/13/2021	91.22
5977	DUSTIN GILOMEN	REIMBURSEMENT FOR UNIFORM WORK PANTS (4 PAIRS)	08/13/2021	59.84
5983	Highland Communication Services	Communication Services	08/13/2021	4.47
5987	Huels Oil Co	JULY DIESEL FUEL	08/13/2021	562.89
5995	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	HIGHLAND RURAL KING OPERATING SUPPLIES	08/13/2021	42.43
6001	London Shoe Shop	SAFETY BOOTS - TORRE RUTZ	08/13/2021	210.76
6006	McKay Auto Parts Inc	Oil Filter, Synthetic 5W20 Oil, 5W20 Oil, Oil Stabl	08/13/2021	26.37
6009	Midwest Municipal Supply Inc	Hydrant Wrench, 8x4" SDR-26 Tee Wye GXG, Fernco Clay - PVC	08/13/2021	1,596.26
6011	Mike A Maedge Trucking Inc	CM7 rock, Tic # 1723631	08/13/2021	142.95
6015	Northtown Auto & Tractor	Truck # 19: Starter return & purchase another starter	08/13/2021	119.14
6018	O'Reilly Automotive Inc.	Battery	08/13/2021	38.55
6032	Schulte Supply Inc	Green Mkg. Paint, Blue Mkg. Flags, Reed Hydrant Wrench	08/13/2021	156.90
6063	WEX BANK	JULY FUEL	08/13/2021	283.93
6068	Woody's Municipal Supply	Micro LED, 12-24V Magnet	08/13/2021	99.00

Total for Department: 303 Sewer Collection 3,463.04

Department: 304 Water Reclamation Facility

5983	Highland Communication Services	Communication Services	08/13/2021	149.99
5987	Huels Oil Co	WRF DHS PREM OFF ROAD DIESEL	08/13/2021	644.84
6028	Reding Tire & Battery Inc	Skid Steer - Tire Repair	08/13/2021	20.00
6038	Steinmann Service	Install New Ice Machine, parts, labor,	08/13/2021	292.19
6063	WEX BANK	JULY FUEL	08/13/2021	189.38

Total for Department: 304 Water Reclamation Facility 1,296.40

Department: 305 WRF Pretreatment

5954	KIMBERLY A. COLE	JULY PRETREATMENT CONSULTING SERVICES	08/13/2021	2,100.00
Total for Department: 305 WRF Pretreatment				2,100.00
Total for Fund:301 Sewer Fund				7,964.48
Fund: 401 Ambulance Fund				
Department: 401 Ambulance Fund				
5928	ADR HIGHLAND, INC.	TOW FOR UNIT # 1543	08/13/2021	450.00
5929	Airgas USA,LLC	OXYGEN	08/13/2021	204.35
5942	Bound Tree Medical, LLC	EMS SUPPLIES	08/13/2021	748.09
5953	City Of Highland	JULY CENTRAL PURCHASING	08/13/2021	137.18
5962	DIVERSIFIED DIESEL SERVICES, LL	MTN/REPAIRS TO UNIT # 1544	08/13/2021	199.89
5983	Highland Communication Services	HCS SERVICES - EMS	08/13/2021	284.21
5986	Howard Technology Solutions	DELL OPTIPLEX 5090 - MT	08/13/2021	1,108.00
5987	Huels Oil Co	JULY DIESEL FUEL	08/13/2021	2,649.24
5992	IRON MOUTAIN	SHREDDING SERVICES (3 BINS)	08/13/2021	192.51
5995	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	HIGHLAND RURAL KING OPERATING SUPPLIES	08/13/2021	193.22
6006	McKay Auto Parts Inc	QTY 1 - ELECTRICAL TAPE, RING TERMINAL, PRIMARY WIRE, OUTL BX	08/13/2021	65.83
6031	SANDBERG PHOENIX & VON GONT	Legal Services	08/13/2021	197.94
6033	MELISSA SELLERS	REIMBURSEMENT FOR PARAMEDIC APPLICATION	08/13/2021	152.00
6050	Trendy Tees & More LLC	QTY - 4 FRONT CHEST LOGO & FULL BACK LOGO	08/13/2021	24.00
6052	U.S. BANK EQUIPMENT FINANCE	COPIER LEASE / USAGE	08/13/2021	145.46
6061	WEBER GRANITE CITY FORD LLC	MTN / REPAIRS TO UNIT # 1541	08/13/2021	1,309.70
6063	WEX BANK	JULY FUEL	08/13/2021	279.26
Total for Department: 401 Ambulance Fund				8,340.88
Total for Fund:401 Ambulance Fund				8,340.88
Fund: 713 Solid Waste Fund				
Department: 713 Solid Waste Fund				
6037	SPRINGBROOK HOLDING COMPAN'	JULY CIVICPAY TRANSACTION FEE	08/13/2021	251.30
6048	Third Millennium Assoc Inc	Utility Bill Printing Service	08/13/2021	280.78
Total for Department: 713 Solid Waste Fund				532.08
Total for Fund:713 Solid Waste Fund				532.08
Grand Total			\$	<u>424,535.95</u>

Accepted by City Council August 16, 2021

Mayor: _____ Clerk: _____